



VOLUME-9754 9754

INDEX OF PASSENGER AND CREW LISTS

January-20-21-1929

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
20	Berlin	Bremerhaven	51
	Profit	Cuba	1
	Pastores	"	9
	Orizaba	"	9
	Caigario	Liverpool	34
	Monterey	Vera Cruz	10
	Hohenstein	Hamburg	3
	Shawnee	Miami	1
	Araguaya	Bermuda	18
	General Casspi n	Rouen	3
	Guayaquil	Cristobal	2
	Clare	Porto Rico	2
	British General	Venezuela	2
	United States	Copenhagen	34
21	Yuri Maru	Rotterdam	2
	Torres	D.W. Indies	2
	Oscar D Bennett	"	3

9754

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9754

Jan. 20-21, 1929

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of OCT 2 1943, 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 2 1943
Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
182057
BILL No.

BILLED JAN 24 1929

I, DR. HANS KRUGER

Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN"

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK

and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards

Clerk

Clerk

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PASSENGERS
		A. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	D. P. L. MAIS	U. S. A. REG.	TRAN- SIT GROUPS	U. S. A. ACCD		
1st CABIN	8					7	14	3				32
2nd CABIN	138	2				2	9					159
STEERAGE	368	3				1	28					432
TOTAL	514	5				10	51	3		32	40	623

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 16	14	32
2nd Cabin 150	9	159
Steerage 404	28	432
Total 570	51	623

2 US mail clerks not counted
1 mail clerk included

9754

9754

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERLIN *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN, JANUARY 10 TH, 1929

Mail Officer

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Lis

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

110

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HERM. VON THULEN**, MASTER of the S.S. "BERLIN", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER **OFFICIAL**

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **JANUARY**, 1929
at **NEW YORK**

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
In Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet in the following manner:

S.S. "BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from SOUTHAMPTON

11TH JANUARY....., 1929

[illegible]

CANCELLED: NO 2 WALLER HERBERT DID NOT SAIL

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total Passengers 000 000

U.S. citizens (see)

Aliens *****

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 1929, 1929

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, until paid, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years											Where?
1	MR. C. DOUSHINKEVICH 51 EAST 122ND STREET. NEW YORK CITY	NY	NEW YORK	ROCKWELLER FOUNDATION 61 BROADWAY, N.Y.	Y	Y	2-7-12, 1927	MR. C. DOUSHINKEVICH 51 EAST 122ND STREET NEW YORK CITY	N	PERM.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 9	FR. D. BR. GRAY	NONE
2	MOTHER ROSE WALKER HOMENZOLLERN STR. 11 BERLIN	NY	NEW YORK	SELF	Y	N	25	FRIEND MR. LEVINSKY GEN. CONSULAT. NYO	N	PERM.	Y	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N		FR. BLD BRN.	
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

4

I, **HERM. VON THULEN**, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

Sworn to before me this **20th** day of **JANUARY**, 1929
at **NEW YORK**

MASTER **OFFICER**

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-430

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (pink) sheet for the listing of

S. S. Berlin. Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 10th, 19 29.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]	Write	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.								Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SAGER ✓	GUSTAV	36✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	1-3639 GERMEN	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DONNER-SCHWEE	Q-14067	BREMEN	DEC. 14, 1928	GERMANY	BREMEN
2		SAGER ✓	MINNA	29✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	" DO	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	Q-14068	DO	DO	DO	DO
3 TRANSIT		STANGEN ✓	CARL	35✓	M	M	AGRICULT. FARMER	Y	" DO	DO	DO	DO	CHARLOTTENBURG	AL-24196	BERLIN	DEC. 28, 1928	DO	ALTBRUNNEN
TRANSIT		STANGEN ✓	HILDEGARD	34✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	" DO	DO	DO	DO	JUCHOW	N-282	DO	JAN. 7, 1929	DO	DO
5 TRANSIT		KNICKE ✓	DIEDRICH	42✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	" DO	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	N-439	BREMEN	JAN. 5, 1929	DO	BREMEN
6 TRANSIT		KARSTEDT ✓	HANS	38✓	M	DV	DO	Y	" DO	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	N-15178	BREMEN	DEC. 20, 1928	DO	BREMEN
7 DIPLOMAT		VON BAUER ✓	PETER	40✓	M	M	CONSUL	Y	" DO	DO	AUSTRIA	DO	BRUNNEN	N-200	MÜNCHEN	DEC. 31, 1928	COLUMBIA BARBARA	DO
8		MUMM ✓	FRIEDL	30✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	1-3639 DO	DO	GERMANY	DO	GÖPPINGEN	N-197	MÜNCHEN	DEC. 28, 1928	GERMANY GRAFELP	DO
9		HOWELL ✓	ELIZABETH	23✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	" DO	DO	CANADA	BRITISH CANADA	CHATHAM	N-271	WIEN	APR. 21, 1928	CANADA CHATHAM	DO
10 U.S.C.T.		HOWELL ✓	JOHN E.	26✓	M	M	U.S. CITIZEN! BORN 1902 AUG. 21st,	DEMAREST/GA.										
11 TRANSIT		HAUPTMANN ✓	ARNOLD	31✓	M	M	MERCHANT	Y	" GERMAN	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	CHEMNITZ	N-162	DRESDEN	DEC. 13, 1928	GERMANY CHEMNITZ	DO
12		ENGEL ✓	HANS	42✓	M	M	ENGINEER	Y	" DO	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	N-23963	BERLIN	DEC. 19, 1928	DO STETTIN	DO
13		RABES ✓	MAX	60✓	M	S	ARTIST	Y	" DO	DO	DO	DO	POZNAN	N-24007	BERLIN	DEC. 19, 1928	DO BERLIN	DO
14 DIPLOMAT		SOKOLSKI ✓	CYRILE	33✓	M	S	DIPLOMAT	Y	" DO	DO	BULGARIA	BULGARIAN	SOFIA	N-331	BERN	DEC. 31, 1928	BULGARIA SOFIA	DO
15 TRANSIT		STASSFURTH ✓	EDUARD	52✓	M	M	DIRECTOR	Y	1-3639 DO	DO	GERMANY	GERMAN	HANNOVER	N-266	KOELN	DEC. 1, 1928	GERMANY ESSEN	DO
16 TRANSIT		STASSFURTH ✓	ANNA	45✓	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	" DO	DO	DO	DO	WIESBADEN	N-267	DO	DO	DO	DO
17		LAMBERTZ ✓	LEO FRANZ	24✓	M	S	MERCHANT	Y	" DO	DO	DO	DO	AACHEN	N-293	KOELN	DEC. 31, 1928	DO AACHEN	DO
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Bal by D.Mann, Insp 9:15 am 1-20-29.

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one or more.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20, 1929

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming by means of any other, except as provided in the laws of the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to depart from the United States								Feet	Inches		
1	MOTHER: HELENE SAGER, 21-LEERER STR., AURICH/HANN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	1923-JUN. 1927	25-Y	N.Y.C.	ACQ.: CHAS. MAURER, 732 E-21st STR., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	MOTH. I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-NO			ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3	FATHER: KOMMERZIENRAT ERNST ALSEN STR., BERLIN	STANGEN, 11-GERM	ALTBUBBAUM	Y	DO	1925 & 1927	Y	N.Y.C.	AUNT: MRS. A. von ZEDLITZ, 1165-PARK AVE., N.Y.C.	Y	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
4	FATH. I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	Y	AS ABOVE.	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	Y	3 WKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
5	WIFE: SOPHIE KNIGGE, 29-RICH-STRASSE, BREMEN.	GERM	BREMEN	Y	DO	Y	NO		NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57-BROADWAY N.Y.C.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	MOTHER: MARG. KARSTEDT, 35-BAHNHOF-STRASSE, BREMEN.	D.C.	WASHINGTON	Y	DO	1912 & 1926	Y	N.Y.C.	AS ABOVE.	Y	2 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
7	BROTHER: DR. VICTOR BAUER, 9-BABENBERGER STRASSE, WIEN.	COL.	BARRANQUILLA	NO	DO	1927-1928	Y	N.Y.C.	IN TRANSIT TO BARRANQUILLA/COLUMBIA			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 1	FAIR	BLK	GR	NONE
8	FATHER: MR. KRAUSS, GÖPPINGEN/WITBERG	GERM	GRAFELPING	NO	DO	1922: 6 MOS	Y	N.Y.C.	HUSBAND: REINHARD MUMM, 520-MATISON AVE., N.Y.C.	Y	5 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
9	FATHER: MR. SPENCER-STONE, CHATHAM/CAN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	1928: APR-MAY	Y	N.Y.C.	HUSBAND: JOHN E. HOWELL, 67-BROAD STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE
10									HOME: AS ABOVE.			NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
11	WIFE: SUSANNE HAUPTMANN, 46-HELENESTRASSE, CHEMNITZ/SA	GERM	CHEMNITZ	Y	SELF	Y	NO		NORTH GERMAN LLOYD, 57-BROADWAY N.Y.C.	Y	12 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
12	FATHER: CARL F. ENGEL, 19-3 CRANACH STR., BLN.-FRIEDENAU	DO	STETTIN	NO	DO	Y	NO		ACQ.: HERMANN HANKE, 47-RIVER STREET, SYDNEY/N.J.	Y	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
13	ACQ.: BARON v. WILLISEN, 15-GIESE-BRECHTSTR., CHARLOTTENBURG	GERM	BERLIN	Y	DO	Y	NO		ACQ.: GEORGE SHAW, HOTEL SAVOY N.Y.C.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
14	BROTHER: GRAF RYLSKI, PALAIS ROYAL, SOFIA.	GERM	BERLIN	Y	DO	Y	NO		ACQ.: GEORGE SHAW, HOTEL SAVOY N.Y.C.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
15	SON: H. STASSEFURTH, 22-BRACHTSTR ESSEN/RHLD.	GERM	ESSEN	Y	DO	1909, 1912, 1924	Y	N.Y.C.	TH. GOLDSCHMIDT CORP., 68-BROADWAY, N.Y.C.	Y	59 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16	SON: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO		AS ABOVE.	Y	66 DAYS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 8	FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE
17	FATHER: LEO LAMWERTZ, HAUS KÖNIGS-HUGEL, AACHEN/RHLD	GERM	AACHEN	Y	DO	Y	NO		FIRM: DARBROW HEARNE, 12-WOOSTER STREET, NEWYORK-CITY.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER ~~DMX~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. K. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

14-435

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. *B. R. I. T. I. S.*

sailing from *B R E M E N*

, JANUARY 10th 19 29, Arriving at port of *NEW YORK*

-2-

W. & S. Ltd.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BAKER	DANIEL	38	✓	M	S	1890 AUG. 20th, BUCKEYSTOWN/Md.	524-EQUITABLE BLDG., BALTIMORE/Md.
2	ARMING	FRANCES	61	✓	F	S	1867 MAY 17th, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	314-STATE STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
3	TODD	HERBERT	60	✓	M	M	1867 NOV. 29th, NEWYORK-CITY.	HOTEL ALAMAC, N.Y.C.
4							<i>Complete 9:15 am. 1-20-29,</i>	
5							<i>D. J. Warner, Inspr.</i>	
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England) 14-000

S. S.

"BERLIN"

sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

11TH JANUARY, 1929

Arriving at port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY

1929

8

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	DONNELLY	EUGENE J.	56	M	S	NEW YORK 30TH SEPT. 1872	2154, 62ND STREET, BROOKLYN
2	PEPPER	CRAWFORD	60	M	M	COVODE PA. 11 SEPT. 1868	113 GREENACRES AV. WHITE PLAINS NY
3	SMITH	CLIFFORD W.	28	M	M	BUFFALO N.Y. 19TH JULY 1900	27 E. 72ND STREET NEW YORK CITY
4						Complete 9:05 am. 1-20-29.	
5						D.J. Warner, Inspector.	
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S. BERLIN

sailing from

CHERBOURG

JANUARY 11TH 1929

Arriving at port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 20, 1929

9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	BLACKWELL	NADINE N.	32	✓ F	DEV		PASSPORT 362815 WASH. APR. 20TH 1927	1170. 5TH AVE NEW YORK CITY
2	KADELBERG	JULIETTE	20	✓ F	S	1908, NOVBR. 4TH ST. LOUIS MO		790 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK CITY.
3	SCHAUS	HERMANN	22	✓ M	S	1907, JAN. 8TH NEW YORK CITY		JAMESTOWN RHODE ISLAND
4	VON SCHUCKMANN	HERMANN O.	52	✓ M	M	1876, OCTBR. 18TH STANFORD CONN.		-988-987 CHASKWA RD CAMBRIDGE MASS.
5	VON SCHUCKMANN	HELEN B.	32	✓ F	M		PASSPORT 477536 WASH. NOV. 30TH 1927	AS ABOVE
6	KAUFMAN	LOUIS	35	✓ M	M	1894 FEBR. 16TH NEW YORK CITY		617 W. 141ST STREET NEW YORK CITY
7	KAUFMAN	JDA	27	✓ F	M	1901 JULY 14TH " "		AS ABOVE
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Completed 9:10 am - 1-20-29

D. J. Manner, Inspector

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of Insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the Insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said Insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another Insular possession.

Number

S. S. BERLIN

sailing from BREMEN

JANUARY 10TH, 1929, Arriving at port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 1929

10

Complete 1-20-29, 9:15 am.
D. J. Warner, Inupiat

Mail Officers

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 10, 1914

Total passengers	14
U. S. citizens	14
Aliens	0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

-1-

12

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid, his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States	Whether alien intends to be employed in the United States			
		State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years																
1	FATHER: HEINRICH ALLES, 9-KOBLENZER STRASSE, FRANKFURT/MAIN	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-Y	1925-SEP. 1928 NEW YORK	ACQ.: C. von KADISCH, 134 E-119th STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
2	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	25-Y	AS ABOVE.	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3	MOTHER: EMMA BAEBLER, VILLA KREUZLINGEN/SCHWEIZ	PREVA, N.J.	W.-NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	SINCE 1928 W.-NEW YORK	WIFE: MARTHA BAEBLER, 119-15th STR., WEST-NEW YORK/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
4	WIFE: FRAU SOPHIE DORING, 20-WEINHEIM/BADEN	FRIEDRICHSTR	GERM WEINHEIM	Y	DO	Y	1924-1928	ACQ.: DR. HERMANN LOEWENSTEIN, 26-FERRY STR., N.Y.C.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
5	BROTHER: ENDRE BORSOS, 21-4-1 SZINNYEI MERSE, BUDAPEST	N.J.	MOUNTAIN LAKES	Y	SEE C. 23	Y	1924-1928 N.Y.C.	BRO. I. L. GEORGE W. FILES, MOUNTAIN LAKES/N.J.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
6	FATHER: KONRAD KRAUS, OTTELMANNSHAUSEN, WYEREN	NYK	HEMPSTEAD	Y	DO	Y	1923-1928 OCT HEMPSTEAD	HUSBAND: KILIAN HEINLEIN, GRAND AVE HEMPSTEAD/L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
7								FATHER: AS ABOVE.				NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO		FAIR			NONE
8	MOTHER: MARIE KRUGER, 52-LADENBURGER STR., HEIDELBERG/BADEN	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25-Y	1926-OCT. 1928 N.Y.C.	ACQ.: MRS. MAYER, 717-MIDLAND AVE., NEWYORK-YONKERS	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
9	FATHER: ANDR. STREIT, 68-SCHLICHT/BAYERN	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	25-Y	1924-JUNE 1928 N.Y.C.	ACQ.: JOHANN BOSSER, BROOK AVE NEWYORK-BRONX.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
10	WIFE: GERTRUD VETTERMANN, 145c-GELENAU/SA.	PA	PHILA	NO	DO	Y	1926-1928 PHILA	BRO. I. L. RUDOLF AUXEL, 449-CHURCH STREET, ROYSTERFIELD/PENNA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
11	FATHER: PAUL BRENDL, 18-CREUTZIGER STRASSE, LEIPZIG W. 32	ILLS	CHICAGO	NO	SEE C. 23	Y	1924-1928 CHICAGO	HUSBAND: HAROLD WEBSTER, 1811 WELLS STR., CHICAGO/ILLS	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
12	FATHER: RICHARD LATTERMANN, 204-NEUE KIRCHGASSE, KONIGSEE/THUR. GERM KONIGSEE	Y	SELF	Y	SELF	40-Y	1921-OCT. 1928 HOBOKEN	ACQ.: OSCAR SALLERMANN, % VITRO FULTON BLDG., PITTSBURGH/PA.	Y	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
13	FATHER: FRANZ KRONBURGER, BISMARCKSTR., MUENCHEN.	N.J.	HOBOKEN	Y	DO	Y	1921-OCT. 1928 HOBOKEN	WIFE ELISABETH KRONBURGER, 36-NEWARK STR., HOBOKEN/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
14	COUSIN: FERDINAND DROBIS, 18-JAKOBSPATZ, BAMBERG/BAY.	GERM	BAMBERG	Y	DO	Y	1903, 1909, 1924 NEW YORK	AUNT: MRS. CHAS. WHEELER, 32-GODFREY RD., UPPER MONTCLAIR/N.J.	Y	3 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	GR	GR	NONE
15	FATHER: JAKOB K. JUNIOR, 45-SCHAUMANNSTR., FRANKFURT/MAIN.	NYK	NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	1913-SEP. 1928 N.Y.C.	HOME: 1064 E-37th STR BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
16	FATH. I. L.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	1893-SEP. 1928 N.Y.C.	HOME: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
17	GR. MOTHER: JOSEFA GROHER, 175-UNTERLANGENDORF/MAHREN	NYK	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C. 23	25-Y	1925-NO	FATHER: ADOLF SCHUSTER, 46-IRVING AVE., BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	BL	NONE
18	FATHER: LINUS VIERERBE, 3-BIBENBERGER STR., EINSIEDEL/SA.	GERM	DITERSDORF	NO	SELF	Y	NO	ROBERT REIMER, INC. GREGORY AVE. PLANKROAD, WEEHAWKEN/N.J.	Y	6 MOS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 -	FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE
19	WIFE JOHANNA ADAM WIEN BEZIRK 19 HUSCHGASSE 19	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	DO	Y	1927 NEW YORK	HOME EXPLORERS CLUB NEW YORK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER ~~KAPITAN~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if yes, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. Russell

James J. Murphy

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List
-2-

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JANUARY 10th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15								
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		ARWEILER	CHRISTINE	22		F	S	SEAMSTR.	Y	11/187	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12	GERMANY	TIEFENTHAL	41220	STUTTGART	SEP. 19, 1928	GERMANY	BUTTHARD
2		ARWEILER	MARIA	27		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41221	DO	DO	DO	DO
3		BECKER	HENNY	19		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	GEESTENDE	14252	BREMEN	JAN. 2, 1929	DO	GEESTEMUNDE
4		BERNARD	JOSEF	34		M	M	TAILOR	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	FORCHHEIM	41126	STUTTGART	SEP. 15, 1928	DO	FORCHHEIM
5		BERNARD	KUNIGUNDE	29		F	M	H-WIFE	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41125	DO	DO	DO	DO
6		BINDER	WILHELM	23		M	S	CLERK	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	KAISERS=LAUTERN	27420	KOELN	NOV. 22, 1928	DO	KAISERSLUTERN
7		BRANSTNER	RUTH	19		F	S	FLORIST	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	LIEBENGRUN	34466	BERLIN	OCT. 3, 1928	DO	SCHÖNEBECK
8		BRUCKNER	MAX	18		M	S	MASON	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	KULMBACH	43207	STUTTGART	DEC. 13, 1928	DO	MUERNBERG
9		BUCK	JOHANN	21		M	S	FARMLAB	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	BREMER=VOERDE	10193	BREMEN	NOV. 6, 1928	DO	BREMERVOERDE
10		BULLWINKEL	ROBERT	17		M	S	BAKER	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	LOXSTEDT	13969	BREMEN	DEC. 11, 1928	DO	LOXSTEDT
11		CHRISTEN	CHARLOTTE	17		F	S	SEAMSTR	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	8711	BERLIN	NOV. 7, 1928	DO	BERLIN
12		CORDES	ADOLF	21		M	S	CLERK	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	VERDEN	13738	BREMEN	NOV. 26, 1928	DO	VERDEN
13		DOLL	EMIL	23		M	S	CLERK	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	KAISERS=LAUTERN	41155	STUTTGART	SEP. 17, 1928	DO	PECHBRUNN
14		DÖSCHER	SOPHIE	16		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	LINTIG	14119	BREMEN	DEC. 17, 1928	DO	LINTIG
15		DRIESCH	MATHIAS	28		M	S	GARDENER	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	WANNE	20618	KOELN	NOV. 1, 1928	DO	HILTRUP
16		EILERS	ANNA	24		F	S	SALESGIRL	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	BOCHOLT	20899	KOELN	NOV. 8, 1928	DO	COESFELD
17		EILERS	WALTER	19		M	S	JOINER	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	20898	DO	DO	DO	WESTBEVERN
18		ERDMANN	ANNA	16		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	NORDLEDA	13376	BREMEN	NOV. 2, 1928	DO	NORDLEDA
19		FICK	KATHARINA	20		F	S	H-MAID	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	KÖHLEN	13876	BREMEN	DEC. 6, 1928	DO	KÖHLEN
20		FRIEDEL	BABETTE	21		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	STÖCKACH	42166	STUTTGART	NOV. 1, 1928	DO	STÖCKACH
21		FUCHS	THERESE	44		F	S	DISCHARGED SALESGIRL	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	SÖMMERDA	34523	BERLIN	OCT. 9, 1928	DO	LEIPZIG
22		FAHLES	ELISABETH	23		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	ANDERNACH	21615	KOELN	DEC. 11, 1928	DO	ANDERNACH
23		FUHRMANN	ANNA	18		F	S	FARMHAND	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	OSTENDORF	14240	BREMEN	JAN. 2, 1929	DO	OCHTENHAUSEN
24		GÖRTLER	ADAM	37		M	M	CLERK	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	BAMBERG	41748	STUTTGART	OCT. 11, 1928	DO	BAMBERG
25		GÖRTLER	ANNA	33		F	M	H-WIFE	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41743	DO	DO	DO	DO
26	UNDER 18	GÖRTLER	ELISABETH	4		F	S	CHILD	NO		---	NO	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	41744	DO	DO	DO	DO
27		GRATHWOL	ERNST	20		M	S	CARPENTER	Y		GERMAN	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	KARLSRUHE	50900	DO	DEC. 22, 1928	DO	DURLACH
28		GURLIN	AGNES	18		F	S	H-KEEPR	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	WERTH	27501	KOELN	NOV. 26, 1928	DO	KAISERS-LAUTERN
29		HENNING	GERHARD	22		M	S	LOCKSMITH	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	NAUMBURG	34712	BERLIN	NOV. 13, 1928	DO	BÖHLITZ
30		HENNING	JUTTA	16		F	S	H-MAID	Y		DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DO	DO	34718	DO	DO	DO	DO

CANCELLED No. 28: GURLIN (DID NOT SAIL)

E. von Thiele
PURSER.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-228

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

14

JANUARY 1929 1929

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-423

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

3

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. P. S. S. S.

In Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

List

S. S. "BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**

JANUARY 10th 1929.

CANCELLED #16:HINCK(DID NOT SAIL)

Total passengers 21

U. S. citizens

Aliens March 25-26 for 22 Shows on 42nd St. at 10:30 PM

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-00

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 20, 1929

16

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization in the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	MOTHER DOROTHEE HEHRMANN, 9-AHORNSTR HANNOVER-WULFEL.	GA AUGUSTA	NO	SEE C.23	Y	NO	6	AUNT: ANNA SCHNEIDER, 245-GRUBER STREET, AUGUSTA/GA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
2	FATHER: JOSEF HEISSENHUBER, HACKLOD/BAYERN	WISC WILLIAMSTOWN	NO	DO	25	NO	TA	ACQ.: WALTER SCHELLPFEPFER, WILLIAMSTOWN/WISC.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
3	FATHER: WILHELM HIERKE, 83-KIRCH RODERSTR., HANNOVER	CAL SACRAMENTO	Y	DO	25	NO	TA	ACQ.: ELISABETH GABBY, ARBUCKLE/CAL. Box 185	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
4	FATHER: HINRICHHILDEBRANDT, 10- WUSTEWOHLDE/HANN	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	NO	TA	UNCLE: HENRY DÖSCHER, 241-15 DALE PLACE, ROSEDALE/NYK.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
5	MOTHER KLARA HILLEBRAND, 38- LUTZOWSTR., HAGEN/WPL.	NYK NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	NO	TA	ACQ.: JOHANNA MERL, 49-E-91st STREET, N.Y.C. 127 Highland	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
6	FATHER: JOHANN HINCK, 311-GRUBELINGER STRASSE, DEDERKESSA, HANN-NYK-NEWYORK	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	25	NO	TA	UNCLE: ALBERT KROOP, KUN-GARDENS, L.I., NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
7	FATHER: JOSEF HODAPP, 27-GERWIGSTR KARLSRUHE/BADEN.	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	25	NO	TA	SISTER: BERTA HODAPP, 1327-WILKINS AVE., NEWYORK-BRONX.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
8	FATHER: GEORG HOPACKER, 594-KULSHEIMER STRASSE, WINDSHEIM/BAY	N.J. NEWBRIGHTON	NO	SELF	Y	NO	TA	COUSIN: KATHARINA DÖRING, 821-DELAFIELD AVE., WEST BRIGHTON/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
9	FATHER: JOHANN HOPFLEIT, 50-GRÜNERSTR RHEINHAUSEN	NYK TARRYTOWN	Y	SEE C.23	30	NO	TA	BROTHER: GEORG HOPFLEIT, HACKLEY SCHOOL, TARRYTOWN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BLK	BR	NONE
10	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	Y	NO	TA	BROTHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
11	FATHER: AMBROSIOUS HÖHN, 75-MARTINS- CASSE, BURGSTADT/BAYERN.	MICH DETROIT	Y	DO	25	NO	TA	ACQ.: STEPHEN SCHMIDT, 2448- FISHER AVE., DETROIT/MICH	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
12	FATHER: WILHELM HOLZE, 77- VARSTE/VERDEN, HANN	NYK CORONA	NO	DO	25	NO	TA	BROTHER: WILLIAM HOLZE, 100-20-POLK AVE., CORONA/L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
13	FATHER: ROBERT HOPF, 37-ALLERHEILIGENSTR FRANKFURT/MAIN	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	27	NO	TA	BRO. I.L. FRITZ WAGNER, 290-OCEAN AVE., LAWRENCE/NYK L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
14	FATH. I.L. AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	Y	NO	TA	BROTHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
15	MOTHER: FRAU THATE, 5-KREUZACKERSTR WULSDORF/HANN	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	SEE C.23	20	NO	TA	UNCLE: HERMANN MEYER, 45-HALSEY STR, BROOKLYN/N.Y.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
16	MOTH. I.L. AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	Y	NO	TA	UNCLE: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
17	FATHER: HERR ISSELS, 248-HINDEN- BURGSTRASSE, WANN-RIEDEL/WPL	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25	NO	TA	BROTHER: PAUL ISSELS, 330 E-91st STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
18	FATHER: WILHELM JÜGERMANN, 29- KÖLNERSTR., HAGEN/WPL.	N.J. PASSAIC	Y	DO	25	NO	TA	ACQ.: HEINRICH RUTTER, 103-LEXINGTON AVE., PASSAIC/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
19	FATHER: JOHANN JOCHUM, 51-OBERRHEINSTR STRASSE, MITTELBECHACH/SAAR ILLS JOLIET	NO	DO	75	NO	NO	TA	COUSIN: THERESE HIEN, 607 W- JEFFERSON STR., JOLIET/ILL.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
20	WIFE: KÄTHE JOHN, 75-KAISER FRIEDRICHSTR., KOTTBUS/BRDG NYK NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	NO	NO	TA	SIS. I.L. EMMA BEYER, 226 E-80th STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
21	FATHER: A. KAISER SCHWECKENDIECKSTR EMDEN/HANN	WISC MILWAUKEE	Y	DO	25	NO	TA	ACQ.: LUISE SCHMOOK, 2512-GARFIELD AVE., MILWAUKEE/WISC	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
22	FATHER: AUGUST KARSTEN, 158- STEINAU/HANN	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	25	NO	TA	AUNT: KATHARINA BECKMANN, 402-JOHNSON AVE., ELMHURST/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
23	MOTHER: MARIE KNEESCH, 33-HEINRICHSTR LEHE/HANN	N.J. HOBOKEN	Y	SELF	25	NO	TA	ACQ.: MORRIS FLAKE, 1231-GARDEN STR., HOBOKEN/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
24	FATHER: MARTIN KOHL, 75-MANNHEIMERSTR BAD KREUZNACH/BADEN	PA W.-READING	NO	DO	Y	NO	TA	PIANO: ALOIS POHL, 726-PENN AVE WEST READING/PENNA	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
25	MOTHER: KAROLINE KUCK, 46-LUTHER STR., BREMEN.	N.J. UNIONCITY	Y	SEE C.23	25	NO	TA	ACQ.: HENRY STEPPENS, SUMMIT AVE., UNION CITY/N.J.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BR	GR	NONE
26	FATZER: GALLUS KUFER, GIEGENHAUSEN BAYERN.	NYK BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	NO	TA	ACQ.: JOSEF WESSNER, ST. CATHERINE HOSPITAL, BROOKLYN/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
27	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	25	NO	TA	133-BUSHWICK AVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE
28	SISTER: FRIEDA WITTE, 8-KNOCHENHAUERSTR HANNOVER.	NYK NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23	25	NO	TA	ACQ.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
29	AUNT: AS ABOVE.	DO DO	Y	DO	NO	NO	TA	HUSBAND: FERDINAND KUHNE, 916- 2nd AVE., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE
30	SISTER: LUISE GRUBEL, 22-SCHLAGERSTR HANNOVER	NYK NEWYORK	Y	DO	25	NO	TA	FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
							TA	BROTHER: FERDINAND KUHNE, 916- 2nd AVE., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

3

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER XXXXXX

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW YORK

W. E. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

14-488

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BOSTON, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

4

H. Kruger

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell

Ind. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JANUARY 10th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15				
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Yrs.	Mon.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)				Write	Country	City or town	Country	City or town
1		KUNKA	IDA	25	F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	3-10-17	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	8819	BERLIN	NOV. 12, 1928	GERMANY	DWISCHAKEN
2		LANG	KATHE	27	F	S	H-MAID	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	12911	BREMEN	SEP. 29, 1928	DO	BREMEN
3		LINNENBRUGGER	KARL	23	M	S	SHOEMAKER	Y	3-5-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	21114	KOBLN	NOV. 15, 1928	DO	GELLERSHAGEN
4		LITTMANN	ANTONIE	33	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	24195	KOBLN	OCT. 29, 1928	DO	OFFENBACH
5	UNDER 16	LITTMANN	META daughter	2	F	S	CHILD	NO	3-10-17	DO	NO	DO	DO	24194	DO	DO	DO	DO
6		LOTTERER	MAX	30	M	M	GILDER	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	36808	BREMEN	JAN. 7, 1929	DO	MUENCHEN
7		MARSCHNER	PAUL	24	M	M	STOCKING MAKER	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	23669	BERLIN	DEC. 19, 1928	DO	THALHEIM
8		MARTENS	MARIE	23	F	S	H-MAID	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	14047	BREMEN	DEC. 14, 1928	DO	KUTENHOLZ
9		MEIK	FRANZ	32	M	DV	CLERK	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	13570	BREMEN	NOV. 14, 1928	DO	BREMEN
10		MEYER	LEON	37	M	M	CLERK	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	14093	BREMEN	DEC. 17, 1928	DO	BEDERKES
11		MEYER	DORA	35	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	14094	DO	DO	DO	DO
12	UNDER 16	MEYER	HARRY son	12	M	S	STUDENT	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	14095	DO	DO	DO	DO
13	UNDER 16	MEYER	HANS WALTER	9	M	S	DO	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	14096	DO	DO	DO	DO
14	UNDER 16	MEYER	ANITA dau	3	F	S	CHILD	NO	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	14097	DO	DO	DO	DO
15	UNDER 16	MOZER	KATHARINA	26	F	S	CLERK	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	50356	STUTTGART	NOV. 22, 1928	DO	BETZINGEN
16		MULLER	FRIEDA	19	F	S	H-MAID	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	13867	BREMEN	DEC. 6, 1928	DO	BREMEN
17		NAUMANN	OTTO	25	M	S	CRANE-DRIVER	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	21146	KOBLN	NOV. 16, 1928	DO	DUISBURG
18		NICKL	ANNA	20	F	S	FARMHAND	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	35756	STUTTGART	DEC. 5, 1928	DO	RIES
19		PAPE	HEINRICH	19	M	S	FARMLAB	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	10246	BREMEN	DEC. 4, 1928	DO	KUHSTEDT
20		PAPE	LUISE	30	F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	376822	WASH. PERM.	MAY 17, 1928	DO	BREMEN
21		PFLUG	LUISE	30	F	S	LACE-WORKER	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	375046	DO	DO	DO	DO
22		RAABE	JOSEPH	23	M	S	ELECTRON	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	23355	BERLIN	OCT. 25, 1928	DO	PLAUEN
23		ROTHMUND	HERMANN	22	M	S	MECHANIC	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	20620	KOBLN	NOV. 1, 1928	DO	HILTRUP
24		SALOMON	ERNA	16	F	S	H-KEEPER	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	49240	STUTTGART	OCT. 5, 1928	DO	KARLSRUHE
25		SORGATZ	HERMANN	25	M	M	GARDENER	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	42514	STUTTGART	NOV. 12, 1928	DO	WURZBURG
26		SEIFERT	BERTA	29	F	S	CLERK	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	5233	BERLIN	NOV. 13, 1928	DO	POLETZ
27		SIEBER	HEDWIG	47	F	DV	MANAGERESS	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	12800	BREMEN	SEP. 19, 1928	DO	BREMEN
28		SPEIDEL	EMMA	30	F	M	H-WIFE	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	8498	BERLIN	OCT. 15, 1928	DO	WILMERSDORF
29		STERN	LEOPOLD	19	M	S	CLERK	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	44300	STUTTGART	NOV. 6, 1928	DO	OTTENDINGEN
30		STRAUSS	LUISE	21	F	S	SALESGIRL	Y	3-10-17	DO	Y	DO	DO	26981	KOBLN	OCT. 23, 1928	DO	ANGENROD
												DO	DO	13827	BREMEN	DEC. 4, 1928	DO	BREMEN

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

18

JANUARY 20 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. J. Carroll
Immigration Officer.

14-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRMGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

W. P. Barrell

In Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of _____

S. S. "BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from B R E M E N

JANUARY 10th 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	5. NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	*Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		SANDER ✓	EITEL	20	M	S	CLERK	Y	1-243	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMER-HAVEN	32564	HAMBURG	DEC. 13, 1928	GERMANY	HAMBURG
2		SCHERMER ✓	EUGEN	19	M	S	BUTCHER	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	43328	STUTTGART	DEC. 18, 1928	DO	MUENCHEN
3		SCHWARZ ✓	BERTHA	61	F	W	PRIVATE	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	10291	BREMEN	DEC. 18, 1928	DO	BREMEN
4		SCHMIDT ✓	ELSE-LOTTE	19	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	13648	DO	NOV. 20, 1928	DO	DO
5		SCHMIDT ✓	FRITZ	17	M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HOYSING-HAUSEN	10239	DO	DEC. 3, 1928	DO	HOYSINGHSN
6		SCHOCH ✓	LISBETH	17	F	S	SALESGIRL	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMER-HAVEN	14039	DO	DEC. 13, 1928	DO	OLDENBURG
7		SCHONHERR ✓	CHRISTINE	23	F	S	NURSE	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MUENCHEN	41034	STUTTGART	SEP. 12, 1928	DO	MUENCHEN
8	623794	SCHOON ✓	LUISE	24	F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GEESTEMDE	13667	DO	NOV. 22, 1928	DO	GEESTEMDE
9	641/305113	SCHRODER ✓	PAUL	26	M	S	CARTWRIGHT	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MANDELN	8683	BERLIN	NOV. 6, 1928	DO	MANDELN
10		SCHWERING ✓	LUDGAR	41	M	S	PRIEST	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BILLERBECK	194	KOBLN	DEC. 7, 1928	DO	HILTRUP
11		TEMME ✓	MAGDALENE	18	F	S	CLERK	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	OSNABRUCK	13665	BREMEN	NOV. 22, 1928	DO	LEHE
12		von THADEN ✓	MARIA	18	F	S	FARMHAND	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MARSCHKAMP	13713	BREMEN	NOV. 26, 1928	DO	ALFSTEDT
13		THOMAS ✓	OTTO	28	F	S	ENGINEER	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	SCHWETZINGEN	50050	STUTTGART	NOV. 13, 1928	DO	SCHWETZINGEN
14		TJETJEN ✓	HENRIETTE	19	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	TRUPERDEICH	13746	BREMEN	NOV. 27, 1928	DO	HUTTENBUSCH
15		ULRICH ✓	ADOLF	19	M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	MANDERN	21177	KOELN	NOV. 16, 1928	DO	MANDERN
16		UMLAND ✓	HELENE	20	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAIN-MUEHLEN	14188	BREMEN	DEC. 19, 1928	DO	HAIN-MUEHLEN
17		VODISCH ✓	WERNER	18	M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	PLAUN	23363	BERLIN	OCT. 30, 1928	DO	PLAUN
18		WARSCHAUER ✓	FRITZ	19	M	S	CLERK	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BERLIN	9079	BERLIN	DEC. 7, 1928	DO	BERLIN
19		WEBER ✓	OTTO	20	M	S	BARBER	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	HAGEN	21000	KOELN	NOV. 12, 1928	DO	HAGEN
20		WIEBALK ✓	ANNA	18	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GEESTENSETH	13942	BREMEN	DEC. 10, 1928	DO	GEESTENSETH
21		WIESER ✓	ANNA	23	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	GANZBERG	41571	STUTTGART	OCT. 4, 1928	DO	ULM
22		WILKES ✓	BERNHARD	29	M	S	FARMLAB	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	EPE	20619	KOELN	NOV. 1, 1928	DO	HILTRUP
23		WILSHUSEN ✓	ANNA	19	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KUHSTEDT	13801	BREMEN	DEC. 3, 1928	DO	KUHSTEDT
24		WIRTZ ✓	JOSEPHINE	21	F	S	FARMHAND	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	CAROLINEN-HOF	13498	BREMEN	NOV. 9, 1928	DO	CAROLINENHOF
25		BARTHEL ✓	GERTRUD	29	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	KAMENZ	23270	BERLIN	OCT. 13, 1928	DO	DRESDEN
26		FINKEN ✓	HERMANN	27	M	M	ENGINEER	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	BREMEN	13112	BREMEN	OCT. 12, 1928	DO	BREMEN
27	281-808	KREIMEIER ✓	MARTHA	28	F	M	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	DELMEN-HORST	31451	HAMBURG	OCT. 9, 1928	DO	HAMBURG
28	UNDER 16	KREIMEIER ✓	HANS	2	M	S	CHILD	NO	DO	DO	NO	DO	DO	DO	HAMBURG	31450	DO	DO	DO	DO
29		MOHRMANN ✓	ANNA	17	F	S	H-KEEPR	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	STEINAU	14048	BREMEN	DEC. 14, 1928	DO	STEINAU
30		LANDES ✓	ELFRIEDE	18	F	S	H-MAID	Y	DO	DO	Y	DO	DO	DO	NORD-HAUSEN	14304	BREMEN	JAN. 3, 1929	DO	HANNOVER

List 45

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JANUARY 17TH 1929

20

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

5

Kenn. v. Heiden

MASTER XXXXX
010007

U. S. Pursall
Immigration

Immigration Officer.

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this 19th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 20, 19 29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

22

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36																						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to each final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a resident in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade union	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization	Whether alien is a member of a sports organization	Whether alien is a member of a hobby organization	Whether alien is a member of a volunteer organization	Whether alien is a member of a community organization	Whether alien is a member of a neighborhood organization	Whether alien is a member of a local organization	Whether alien is a member of a national organization	Whether alien is a member of an international organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a cultural organization	Whether alien is a member of a sports organization	Whether alien is a member of a hobby organization	Whether alien is a member of a volunteer organization	Whether alien is a member of a community organization	Whether alien is a member of a neighborhood organization	Whether alien is a member of a local organization	Whether alien is a member of a national organization	Whether alien is a member of an international organization
		State	City or town				Yes	No		Year or period of years	Where?																															
1	MOTHER: MARIA LANDGRAF, FLADINGEN/BAYERN.	WISC	MILWAUKEE	Y	SELF	25-NO			COUSIN: ROSEL DICKERHOF, 860-26th STR., MILWAUKEE/WISC.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE																	
2	SISTER: FRIEDA CORDES, 155-HUMBOLDTSTR., BREMEN.	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SEE C.23	Y	NO		SISTER: MARIA C. BAUER, 1215-PENN AVE., WYOMISSING/PENNA.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE																	
3	SIS. I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	Y	NO		SIS. I.L.: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	BR	NONE																	
4	AUNT: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	Y	DO	NO	NO		AUNT: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FAIR	BL	BR	NONE																	
5	FATHER: REINHOLD LANNICK, 5-CALWERSTR., SAARBURG	MO	ST. LOUIS	Y	DO	25-NO			FIANCÉ: PAUL ORTLER, 3941-WASHINGTON BLVD., ST. LOUIS/MO.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	DK	DK	NONE																	
6	FATHER: MARTIN PAPE, 288-GRÖPELINGER STRASSE, BEDERKESA/HANN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	DO	25-NO			ACQ.: MRS. CHAS. GRISTED, 1881-PARK AVE., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE																	
7	MOTHER: HENNY SCHREIBER, 33-BACHSTR OSTERHOLZ/HANN	NYK	NEWYORK	Y	SELF	25-NO			SISTER: ANNA SEEDORF, 425 E-176th STR., N.Y.C.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL	GR	NONE																	
8	BROTHER: CARL LEHNER, 12-HERKLOTZ GASSE, WIEN.	NYK	MASPETH	NO	DO	25-NO			MOTHER: ANNA LEHNER, 7021-MAIN STR., 53 ROAD, MASPETH/L.I.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		FAIR	BR	BR	NONE																	
9	AUNT: ANNA HALTMAYER, 125-REICHSTR HARD/AUSTRIA	NYK	MONTICELLO	NO	DO	25-NO			FATHER: HERMANN ENGELBERT, VALLEY VIEW FARM, MONTICELLO/NYK	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE																	
10	AUNT: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	NO	DO	25-NO			FATHER: AS ABOVE.	NO	PERM	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE																	
11																																										
12																																										
13																																										
14																																										
15																																										
16																																										
17																																										
18																																										
19																																										
20																																										
21																																										
22																																										
23																																										
24																																										
25																																										
26																																										
27																																										
28																																										
29																																										
30																																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEM VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Hem von Thulen

MASTER XXXX

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTE).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRÜGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

8

Munyer

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell

In Imp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List *8*

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 10th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	8. NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to— Read what language (if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth Country City or town	Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence Country City or town
TRANSIT	GERFING	EUGEN	33	M	BRANCH-MANAGER	Y	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	G.S.R. PROSSNITZ	295	WIEN	DEC. 29, 1928	CANADA MONTREAL
TRANSIT	GERFING	BERTA	21	F	H-WIFE	Y	Y	DO	DO	AUSTRIA WIEN	3654	VANCOUVER	MAY 1, 1928	DO
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

02-06
03-03
W. F. Klein
Inspector
1/20/29 - 10:15 am

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK IN TRANSIT TO MONTREAL/CANADA JANUARY 20, 19 29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.
-8-

24

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on list	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States	Whether alien intends to leave the United States
		State	City or town			If yes— Year of period of years											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER: EMILIE GEFING, 36- WIEN.	BLINDWEG, CAN MONTREAL	NO	SELF	Y	1926, 1927, 1928 Y N.Y.C.	JAPAN PAPER CO., 1 E-31st STR., NEW YORK-CITY	2 weeks IN TRANSIT TO									5 11	BL	BR	
2	MOTH. I.L.: AS ABOVE.	DO	DO	NO	DO	Y AS ABOVE.	AS ABOVE.	2 weeks CANADA									5 6	BL	BL	
3																				
4																				
5																				
6	-6-																			
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

8

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BER LIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20th day of NOVEMBER, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. HANS KRIGER**, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have had **25** years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of **UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK**
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

25

9

Sworn to before me this **20th** day of **JANUARY**, 19 **29**

at **NEW YORK**

W. Russell
San Diego

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

BUS

S.S.

"BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from

SOUTHAMPTON

11TH JANUARY.

19 29

15

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1.4.2003

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 20TH

1926

26

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence. State City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien is a member of any organization, political, social, or religious, which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, political, social, or religious, which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether an anarchist	Whether a polygamist	Whether alien is a member of any organization, political, social, or religious, which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, political, social, or religious, which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether alien is a member of any organization, political, social, or religious, which advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	JAMES O'CONNOR NATIONAL BANK KILLYBEGGS CO. DONEGAL IRELAND	NY NEW YORK	Y	SELF	Y	30 DAYS NY	FRIEND MRS. A. GLENNON 2517 MADISON ST. BROOKLYN	N PERM	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	GOOD	N	5 7	CLR.	L. BRN. BLUE	NONE
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

9
I, **HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER**, of the **S.S. "BERLIN"**, from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ¹ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **JANUARY**, 1929

at **NEW YORK**

A. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

MASTER ~~CHIEF~~

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard.

For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, **DR. HANS KRUGER**, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

W. H. Russell
Im Inaps

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERLIN

Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG

JANUARY 11TH

1029

Total Passengers	...	...	.....
U.S. citizens	...	...	.....
Aliens	...	...	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

28

Series on this sheet must
be written or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

10

I, HELM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Helm. v. Thulen

MASTER *OFFERX*

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. D. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

(Printed in England) 16-207

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S. S.

BERLIN

sailing from

BREMEN

JAN 10th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			
1	BRAUN	ROSE	58	F	WD	PASSPORT: 528544 1928 APR. 16th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	95-HALLECH AVE., BROOKLYN, N.Y.
2	FLICK	LORENZ	57	M		PASSPORT: 392272 1927 MAY 18th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	24-HUBINGER STR., NEW HAVEN/CONN.
3	MARTY	ELIZABETH	45	F	M	PASSPORT: 652470 1928 SEP. 7th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	1302-MAIN STR MONROE/WISC.
4	MAYER	CHARLES A.	49	M		PASSPORT: 653146 1928 NOV. 27th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	235 W-OLNEY AVE., PHILADELPHIA/PENNA.
5	MOPSHOWITZ	HARRY M.	48	M	S	PASSPORT: 641407 1928 OCT. 12th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	3348 W-POLK STR, CHICAGO/ILL.
6	REICHNER	ERNST	38	M	S	PASSPORT: 517920 1928 APR. 2nd, WASHINGTON, D.C.	322-BELMONT AVE., NEWARK, N.J.
7	ARMING	FRANCES	61	F	S	1927 MAY 17th, BROOKLYN, N.Y.	614-STATE STREET, BROOKLYN, N.Y.
8	RUBIN	SAUL	35	M	S	PASSPORT: 528243 1928 APR 14th, WASHINGTON, D.C.	3315-BROADWAY NEW YORK-CITY
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

CANCELLED No 7: ARMING (SAILING 1st CLASS)

PURSER.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

30

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
J. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

C R E W

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN PASSENGERS~~ FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S.S. BERLIN Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 10TH, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS <small>(This column for use of Government officials only)</small>	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		STROHMEYER	ERNST	31		M	S	STEWARD	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	17351	BREMEN	SEPTBR.9TH25	GERMANY	BREMEN									
2																													
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

20-12

12

Leg. admitted Sept. 9-1925

Head tax paid. 9/24/25 w/ Andrews

Seaman's card #30801

Signed an ad Port of New York-

Rule 46-

Sub. E. Par. 3.

JAN 21 1929

18

Total Passengers	...	...	.....
U.S. citizens	...	...	.....
Aliens	...	...	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 19TH, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States	Whether alien landed in United States
		State City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?														Marks of identification
1	FATHER ERNST STROHMEYER 52 ERWINSTR.BREMEN	N.Y. NEW YORK	N	SHIPS CREW	25 Y	1925-1928 NEW YORK Coast Guard etc	BROTHER MR STROHMEYER 200 GELSTON AVE BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	PERMAN	Y	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR BL	BL SCAR ON UPPER LIP
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER**, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from **BREMEN**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **SWEAR** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **1** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this **10th** day of **JANUARY**, 1929
at **NEW YORK**

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future residence, permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. P. ...
J. ...
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at such ports of arrival, and shall be subject to the provisions of the laws of the United States relating to the immigration and naturalization of aliens.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from BERLIN, JANUARY 10TH, 1922.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
		2.																	
1		KRELL	ALBERT	41		M	COOK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BREMEN	12 905	BREMEN	Q	9/ 29.28.	GERMANY BREMEN
2		JONGEBLOED	JOHANNES	30		M	MACHIN.							PAPENBURG	38 532	BREMEN	Q	12.21.28.	" PAPENBURG
3	VL 613/4759	LOBER	HEINRICH	23		M	BAKER							FEUCHT- WANGEN	42 205	STUTTGART	Q	11. 2.28.	" NUERNBERG
4		APPEL	JOHANN	26		M	LOCKSM.							LEIMEN	50 718	STUTTGART	Q	12.12.28.	" LEIMEN
5		APPEL	ANNA	26		F	DARNER							"	50 735	"	Q	"	"
6		BOEDDIKER	FRANZ	36		M	FARML.							BRICOM	14 325	COLOGNE	Q	10. 5.28.	" HASPE
7		BERLINGHOF	RICHARD	23		M	JOINER							PLANKSTADT	48 920	STUTTGART	Q	9. 24.28.	" PLANKSTADT
8		BOTNER	THEODOR	21		M	MECHAN.							BOTNANG	50 575	STUTTGART	Q	12.7.28	" BOTNANG
9		BRUNNMAN	ARTHUR	24		M	TECHNIC.							EVERSTEN	13 374	BREMEN	Q	11. 2.28.	" HIPSTEDT
10		BRANDELER	JOSEF	21		M	FARML.							GREITSTADT	41 898	STUTTGART	Q	10.17.28.	" GREITSTADT
11		BRUNING	KARTHE	22		F	STENOGR.							BREMEN	13 484	BREMEN	Q	11. 9.28.	" BREMEN
12		BEGASSE	WILLY	18		M	JOINER							AACHEN	20 873	COLOGNE	Q	11. 8.28.	" AACHEN
13		BUNTTNER	KARTHE	28		F	H.WIFE							MUERNBERG	35 744	STUTTGART	Q	11.23.28.	" BEHRINGEN
14		BUNSE	GEORG	45		M	MASON							BREMEN	12 974	BREMEN	Q	10. 2.28.	" BREMEN
15		CLAUSSEN	HERRICH	19		M	FARML.							KOEHLEN	10 254	BREMEN	Q	12. 6.28.	" KOEHLEN
16	VL 168/341	DEJRIAG	KARL	24		M	DIPL.ENG.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	MANHEIM	692	BREMEN	NI	1. 8.29	GERMANY HANNOVER
17		DAKEMANN	KARL	31		M	MECHAN.							AUGSBURG					AUGSBURG
18		DIEFENBACH	MARIA	19		F	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ATZHEIM	20 834	COLOGNE	Q	11. 7.28.	GERMANY IMMENDORF
19		DAMBIER	HEINRICH	27		M	BUTCHER							GROHN	13 677	BREMEN	Q	11.22.28.	" SCHONENBRUCK
20		DAPFER	MARTIN	19		M	SADDLEM.							ROTTENEGG	43 034	STUTTGART	Q	12. 6.28.	" ROTTENEGG
21		DREWS	EWALD	29		M	ELECTR.							DORTMUND	20 316	COLOGNE	Q	10.11.28.	" DORTMUND
22		EHRLINGER	ELISABETH	17		F	NONE							DUERNER- LINGEN	50 618	STUTTGART	Q	12. 8.28.	" DUERNER- LINGEN
23		EILER	LUDWIG	18		M	JOINER							MUEHLTHAL	42 350	STUTTGART	Q	11. 7.28.	" PASING
24	VL 99153	EHLER	ANNA	27		F	H.WIFE							TARMSTEDT	496582 408190	WASHINGTON	P	7. 30.28	U.S.A. BROOKLYN
25	U.S. CIT.	EHLER	JOHN HENRY	2		M	NONE							U. S. C I T I Z E N. BORN AUGUST 20TH. 1926 RICHMOND HILL N.Y.					
26		EHRLICH	HERMANN	19		M	JOINER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	OSTERHOLZ	14 230	BREMEN	Q	12.20.28	GERMANY OSTERHOLZ
27	VL 168/323	EHMAN	EMIL	25		M	DIPL.ENG.							MOEHRINGEN	155	STUTTGART		12.21.28	" MOEHRINGEN
28		ELIAC	ANNA	30		F	H.WIFE							WATTEN- SCHEID	16 525	COLOGNE	Q	1. 3.28	" WATTEN- SCHNID
29		PAULSTICH	WILHELM	31		M	LOCKSM.							VORMWALD	19 706	COLOGNE	Q	9. 13.28.	" COLOGNE
30		PAULSTICH	ANNA	32		F	H.WIFE							ELBERFELD	19 706	"	Q	"	"

CANCELLED: NO 15 CLAUSSEN HINRICH, NO 17 DANEMANN KARL DID NOT SAIL

E. von Hülsen
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens . . .

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY 10TH

1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

33

2

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or other organization of workers of the Government of the United States (See footnote for full text of this question)	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
	State	City or town			Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years Where?															
1	WIFE HENRI KRELL, BREMEN, ODERSTR. 14	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	SELF	25	1923-1927 Y CHICAGO	FRIEND ELISA SAUWALD, 201 COLUMBIA AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	NONE
2	FATHER HERMANN JONGEBLOED, PAPERBURG, BETHLEHEM KANAL	N.Y. NEW YORK		"	25	"	COUSIN JOHANN JAKORS, 187 W. 3RD AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	NONE
3	FATHER LUDWIG LOBER, FRUCHT WANGEN/BAVARIA, NO. 151	ILL. CHICAGO		"	25	"	UNCLE ADOLPH MAY, 3811 W. GRAND AVE, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	NONE
4	FATHER JAKOB APPEL, LEIMEN/BADEN, HILDASTR. 9	OHIO CLEVELAND	Y	"	50	"	COUSIN ANNA ERNST, 817 OGDEN DOWN AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL	NONE
5	FATHER	"		"	"	"	COUSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	NONE
6	BROTHER JOE BOEDDICKER, BERG/WESTFL.	ILL. NORTHBROOK	Y	"	75	"	UNCLE JOHN HAPP, NORTHBROOK ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL	NONE
7	FATHER HEINR. BERLINGHOF, PLANKSTADT/BADEN	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	COUSIN HEINRICH SCHWACHHEIMER, 250 E. 78TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	NONE
8	FATHER FRIEDRICH BOTHNER, BOTHANO/WTTBG., TALSTR. 9	MICH. DETROIT	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND ALFRED SCHIEBLE, R. 2, BOX 148, WARREN DETROIT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	NONE
9	FATHER THEODOR BEHRMANN, OLDENBURG, ELISABETHSTR. 20	NEBR. GRETNA	Y	"	50	"	AUNT EMMA GRUBE, R. P.D. 1, GRETNA NEBR.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE
10	MOTHER WERTHA BRANDLER, GRETSTADT/BAVARIA	N.Y. BROOKLYN		"	25	"	BROTHER ALFONS BRANDLER, 605 WOODWARD AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR	NONE
11	ST. FATHER HINR. BOGHOLTZ, AUMUND/HANN., GRENZSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK		"	25	"	ST. BROTHER RICHARD BOGHOLTZ, 930 COULDWELL AVE. BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	NONE
12	FATHER JOSEF BEGASSE, AACHEN I./RHLS., PROMENADESTR. 40	N.J. GARDWOOD		"	50	"	UNCLE WILHELM BEGASSE, 252 SECOND AVE, GARDWOOD N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	NONE
13	FATHER BALTHASAR DAST, MURRBERG/BAVARIA, BRUNNENGASSE	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	HUSBAND HANS DARTSCHER, 144 WEST 126TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR	NONE
14	WIFE IDA BENSE, BREMEN, STEFFENSWEG 128	N.Y. BROOKLYN		"	25	"	FRIEND CHRISTIAN HOPPE, 210 SCHLEY STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE
15	FATHER CLAUD CLAUSSEN, KOENIGS-LEH/HANNOVER	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE HENRY CLAUSSEN, 122 NICHOLS AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	NONE
16	FATHER KARL DEURING, GONTINGEN/HANN., HOSPITALSTR.	GERM. GOTTINGEN	Y	SELF	100	"	FRIEND DR. KURT BARTUSCH, 606 ROOM, 347 MADISON AVE, N.Y.	YES	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BR	NONE
17	FATHER GEORG DARMANN, AUGSBURG, TUBIAS MAURERSTR.	N.J. NEWARK		"	25	"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	NONE
18	MOTHER MARIA DIEFFENBACH, IMMENDORF/BLD.	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	SELF	25	"	SISTER KATHARINA MUELLER, 464 EVERGREEN AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BL	NONE
19	FATHER JOHANN DAMMEIER, VOGESACK, GARTENSTR. 2	N.Y. HOBOKEN		"	150	"	BR. I. L. WILLI ROHLFS, 907 CLINTON STR., HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BR	NONE
20	FATHER ANDREAS DAPFNER, ROTTERDAM/UPPERBAVARIA NO. 61	N.J. JERSEY CITY	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER ANDREAS DAPFNER, JERSEY CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	NONE
21	FATHER E. DEWES, DORTMUND/WESTFL., WENGEPLATZ 3	MO. KANSAS CITY	Y	"	25	"	FRIEND HENRY KLEMP, 712 RIVERVIEW AVE, KANSAS CITY MO.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	NONE
22	FATHER ANTON EHRLINGER, DUEHLINGEN/WTTBG.,	N.Y. NEW YORK		"	10	"	SISTER CAROLINE EHRLINGER, 808 WESTEND AVE, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIR	BL	NONE
23	MOTHER THERESE EILER, PASING/BAVARIA	PA. PHILAD.		"	25	"	FRIEND ANNA PORLL, PHILADELPHIA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BR	NONE
24	FATHER HEINRICH DODENHOFF, TARMSTEDT/HANN.	N.Y. BROOKLYN		"	50	1922-1928 Y NEW YORK	HUSBAND WILHELM EHLEN, LOURELTON L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE
25	GRANDFATHER	"		"	"	BORN	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	"	FAIR	BL	NONE
26	FATHER MARTIN EHRLICH, OSTERHOLZ-SCHARMBECK, FELDSTR.	N.Y. OZONE PARK	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE CHARLES BELOW, 9511-103RD AVE, OZONE PARK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL	NONE
27	FATHER KARL EHMAN, MOEHRINGEN/WTTBG., STUTTGARTERSTR.	GERM. MOEHRINGEN	Y	"	100	"	FRIEND DR. KURT BARTUSCH, 606 ROOM MADISON AVE, N.Y.	YES	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	NONE
28	MOTHER ELIS. SCHULZ, WATTEN-SCHNID/WESTFL., SOMMERDELLEN	N.Y. YONKERS		"	25	"	HUSBAND ADOLF ELIAS, 124 HERIOT STREET, YONKERS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR	NONE
29	MOTHER MAGDALENE WILLUMAT, WIESDORF/BLD., KOHLERSTR.	WISC. MILWAUKEE	Y	"	50	"	COUSIN ERNST KOEHLMEYER, 662 20TH AVE, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	NONE
30	MOTHER	"		"	"	"	COUSIN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of an organization or organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

2

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

34

3

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Ruseniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

List

3

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
BERLIN Passengers sailing from BRMEN, JANUARY 10TH., 1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name 3.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (for, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		FRANK	PETER	19		M	S	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMANY	GERMANY	KOBLENZ	21 109	COLOGNE	Q	11.15.28.	GERMANY	KOBLENZ								
2	1/2 99-71/2	GOEBL	RUDOLF	21		M	S	MERCHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	KAUFBEUREN	41 109	STUTTGART	Q	11.18.28.	GERMANY	AUGSBURG								
3		GROEGER	FRIEDRICH	37		M	M	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	VOIGTSDORF	27 064	COLOGNE	Q	10.25.28.	"	DARMSTADT								
4		GROEGER	ELLA	37		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	U. S. A.	"	U.S.A.	COLUMBUS BORN MAY 11TH. 1891.					"	"								
5	829 361-5/27/32-148	GOLDHARDT	HANS	24		M	S	CONDITOR	"	"	"	GERMANY	"	GERMANY	ALTENBURG	34 644	BERLIN	Q	10.29.28.	"	ALTENBURG								
6		GOESTEL	ELISE	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	GERMANY	FORCHHEIM	36 836	STUTTGART	Q	1.7.29	"	FORCHHEIM								
7		HAIDER	GERTRAUD	36		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	FORSTKASTL	41 843	STUTTGART	Q	10.16.28	"	FORSTKASTL								
8		HELFRICH	WILHELM	26		M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	FRANKFURT	27 067	COLOGNE	Q	10.25.28.	"	FRANKFURT								
9		HELFRICH	AMALIE	25		F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	GRIESHEIM	27 063	"	Q	"	"	"								
10		HIMSEL	HANS	25		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WUERZBURG	49 707	STUTTGART	Q	11.1.28.	"	ASPERG								
11	ac Kaelen 7/4/30/428	HONNERBACH	JOHANN	48		M	M	WAITER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BIRSDORF	19 268	COLOGNE	Q	9.11.28.	"	ESSEN								
12		HARTMANN	KARL	32		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	DUISBURG	19 777	COLOGNE	Q	9.17.28.	"	DUISBURG								
13	VL 199/294	HABERLAND	KURT	19		M	S	SMITH	"	"	"	"	"	"	MAGDEBURG	34 798	BERLIN	Q	11.28.28.	"	CHERMNITZ								
14		HORNER	HANS	36		M	M	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	19 740	COLOGNE	Q	9.14.28.	"	KRAY								
15		HERMANN	JOSEF	39		M	M	MACHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	AACHEN	20 571	COLOGNE	Q	10.18.28.	"	AACHEN								
16		HENNSEN	PAUL	25		M	S	MONTREUR	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEUSS	20 857	COLOGNE	Q	11.8.28.	"	NEUSS								
17		HELD	FRANZ	49		M	M	MACHIN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KLEINENBERG	20002	COLOGNE	Q	10.1.28.	"	ESSEN								
18		HAGEMMEIER	HEINRICH	21		M	S	MEROHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUEHDE	38 592	COLOGNE	Q	12.14.28.	"	BUEHDE								
19		JUNGHANS	FRITZ	31		M	S	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OBER-WUERSCHNITZ	20232	COLOGNE	Q	10.9.28.	"	ESSEN								
20		KLAS	JOHANN	29		M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	FARCHWEILER	20014	COLOGNE	Q	10.1.28.	"	COLOGNE								
21		KOCH	JOHANNES	19		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHOYINGEN	48 926	STUTTGART	Q	9.14.28.	"	ROTEWIL								
22		KUROWSKI	MARGARETE	16		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	WATTE-SCHNID	20 706	COLOGNE	Q	11.8.28.	"	WATTE-SCHNID								
23		KIPAR	KARL	38		M	M	MINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	JABLONKEN	21 387	COLOGNE	Q	12.5.28.	"	MARL								
24		KOENIGRAUER	SOPHIE	25		F	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	"	GRONACH	41 974	STUTTGART	Q	10.19.28.	"	ALTORTTING								
25		LUCHT	ALBERT	27		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	ESSEN	167	COLOGNE	Q	10.31.28.	"	ESSEN								
26		LUCAS	FRIEDRICH	27		M	S	DIPL.ENG.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HECHLINGEN	182	LEIPZIG	Q	12.28.28	"	CLAUSTHAL								
27		VON SOOSTEN	LUER	19		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOEHLEN	10 304	BREMEN	Q	1.2.29	"	KOEHLEN								
28		MOLWITZ	HEINZ	25		M	S	DIPL.ENG.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BLANKENHAIN	288	MUENCHEN	Q	12.1.28	"	HEIDE								
29		MAYER	JOSEF	26		M	S	DIPL.ENG.	"	"	"	"	"	"	RICHSTAETT	205	MUENCHEN	Q	1.4.29	"	RICHSTAETT								
30		MAIER	OTTO	18		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OPFERDINGEN	49578	STUTTGART	Q	10.15.28.	"	OPFERDINGEN								

CANCELLED: NO 1 FRANK PETER DID NOT SAIL

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20TH, 1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

35

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (If intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after a temporary stay in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States
		State	City or town		Yes or No	If yes— Where?											Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER HUBERTINE FRANK, KOP- LENZ, CORNELLSTR. 50	OHIO	CINCINNATI	Y	SELF	25											5 7	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
2	FATHER RUDOLF GONDEL, AUGS- BURG, GRSUNDBRUNNENSTR. 19	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y	SELF	100											5 8	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
3	MOTHER ANNA GEORGER, MARIN- DORF/SCHLES.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		100											5 7	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
4	MOTHER I. L.						BORN 1891 Y COLUMBUS										5 8	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
5	FATHER ERNST GOLDHARDT, AL- TENBURG/THUR., UPERSTR. 15	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25											5 7	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
6	FATHER MICHAEL GONDEL, FORCH- HEIM/BAVARIA, ALLERSTR. 27	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y		25											5 8	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
7	FATHER JOHANN HAIDER, FORST- KASTL/UPPERBAVARIA	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y		25		TA									5 5	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
8	MOTHER PHILOMENA HELFRICH, GRIESHEIM/H.N., FABRICIUSSTR.	PA.	LANCASTER	Y		25											5 3	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
9	MOTHER I. L.																5 5	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
10	FATHER FRIEDRICH HIMSEL, WUENZBURG, JAEGERSTR. 12	PA.	POTTSTOWN	Y		25											5 7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
11	WIFE THERESIA HONERBACH, ESSEN/RHLD., CORNELIUSSTR.	ILL.	AURORA	Y		120											5 5	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
12	FATHER CHRIST. HARTMANN, DUISBURG, KUPPE HUETTENSTR.	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y		25											5 10	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
13	MOTHER ANNA HABERLAND, MAGDE- BURG, LEMSDORFERWEG 13	ILL.	CHICAGO	Y		25											5 10	FAIR	BR. GR	NONE
14	WIFE JOHANNES HONER, KRAY/ RHLD., KARLSTR. 43	L.I.	WOODSIDE	Y		350											5 5	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
15	WIFE ANTONIE HERMANN, AACHEN/ RHLD., KRUGENWEG 13	N.J.	GARWOOD	Y		25											5 6	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
16	MOTHER H. HENNESSEN, NUSS/ RHLD., DUESSELDORFERSTR. 17	WISC.	MILWAUKEE	Y		100											5 10	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
17	BROTHER HEINRICH FIGGE, WIL- BERGSTR. 66	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y		25											5 10	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
18	FATHER KARL HAGENHART, BUEN- DE/WESTFL., BACHSTR. 31	OHIO	CLEVELAND	Y		35											5 8	FAIR	BL. GR	NONE
19	FATHER HERMANN JUNGHANS, OBER- WUERSCHNITZ/SAKONIA NO. 5	N.Y.	DETROIT	Y		50											5 9	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
20	FATHER JOHANN KLAS, FARCH- WEILER/RHPRVZ.	IOWA	DUBUQUE	Y		25											5 9	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
21	FATHER BONAVENTURA KOCH, SCHOENZINGEN/WITBG.	N.J.	NUTLEY	Y		25											5 6	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
22	MOTHER WILHELMINE KUROWSKI, WATTENSCHIED/WESTFL.	MICH.	DETROIT	Y		25		TA									5 4	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
23	WIFE AUGUSTE KIPAR, MARL I. WESTFL., MITTELSTR. 10	PA.	SCRANTON	Y		50											5 8	FAIR	BL. BR	NONE
24	FATHER J. SCHWANNINGER, ESSLINGEN/WITBG.	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		25											5 7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
25	FATHER AUGUST LUCHT, ESSEN/ RHLD., NIEBERDINGSTR. 3	N.Y.	ROCHESTER	Y		300	1926-1928 Y ROCHESTER										5 7	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
26	FATHER LUKAS, ERDMANN, HECH- LINGEN/ANHALT, SCHILSTR. 2	GERM.	HECHLINGEN	Y		100											5 4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
27	FATHER DIETRICH V. SOOSTEN, KOEHLER/HANNOVER NO. 23	N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y		25											5 7	FAIR	BR. BL	NONE
28	MOTHER ELLY MOLWITZ, MITTE- TRICH/BAVARIA, MARKTPLATZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		100											5 4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
29	FATHER JOSEF EMMAYER, EICH- STAET/BAVARIA, MARKTPLATZ	N.Y.	NEW YORK	Y		100											5 4	FAIR	BL. BL	NONE
30	FATHER JOHANNES MAIER, OBER- DINGEN/WITBG., MUKHLENSTR.	N.Y.	COLL. POINT	Y		25											5 8	FAIR	BR. BR	NONE
	BROTHER WILLIAM HAMPTON, 922 FINDY STREET, CINCINNATI																			
	FRIEND GEORGE ENGLETH, 338 E. 96TH STR., NEW YORK N.Y.																			
	FRIEND ANNA MIKSEN, DETROIT MICH.																			
	FRIEND ANNA MIKSEN, DETROIT MICH.																			
	BROTHER ERNST GOLDHARDT, 211 GARDENSTR., HOBOKEN N.J.																			
	FRIEND CHRISTINE SPRINGER, 7023 66 PLACE, GLENDALE L.I.																			
	BR. I. L. JOSEF SCHALLMOSER, 354 STAR STREET, CHICAGO ILL.																			
	UNCLE CASPAR METE, 276 HIGH STREET, LANCASTER PA.																			
	UNCLE																			
	FRIEND FRED RAAB, 34 KENIL- WORTH, POTTSTOWN PA.																			
	UNCLE PETER HEIKOTTER, 278 SPRING STR., AURORA ILL.																			
	FRIEND AUG. BENTFELD, 744 WEB- STER AVE, CHICAGO ILL.																			
	BROTHER WALTER HABERLAND, 1824 CORNELIA AVE, CHICAGO																			
	COUSIN FRITZ RAHN, 39-41 65TH STREET, WOODSIDE L.I.																			
	BR. I. L. WILLIAM BEGASSE, 252 SECOND AVE, GARWOOD N.J.																			
	FRIEND JOSEF GEBELL, 1522 CENTA STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.																			
	WIFE LOUISE HELD, 1928 HIM- ROD STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.																			
	BROTHER WALTER HAGENHART, 1090 E. 111TH STR., CLEVELAND																			
	FRIEND WILHELM RUEBERG, 7535 BONTHE AVENUE, DETROIT MICH.																			
	UNCLE LOUIS JUNGELUTH, 325 AVE, DUBUQUE IOWA																			
	BROTHER KONRAD KOCH, 7 KING- LAND RD., NUTLEY N.J.																			
	UNCLE LUDWIG MAINHARDT, 5439 FISHER, DETROIT MICH.																			
	BR. I. L. AUGUST MAKOWSKI, 407 CHARLEY STREET, SCRANTON PA.																			
	FRIEND ELISABETH PRASSL, 3164- 5TH AVE, ASTORIA L.I.																			
	HOME: 36 REMINGTON STREET, ROCHESTER N.Y.																			
	FRIEND DR. KURT BARTUSCH, 606 ROOM, 347 MADISON AVE, N.Y.																			
	UNCLE MARTIN VON SOOSTEN, BROOKLYN N.Y.																			
	FRIEND DR. KURT BARTUSCH, 606 ROOM, 347 MADISON AVE, N.Y.																			
	FRIEND																			
	BR. I. L. GEORGE LUNZ, 128-12TH STREET, COLLEGE POINT N.Y.																			

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HEERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heerm. v. Thulen

MASTER XXXX

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Kruger

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Lis

The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

37

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

4

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1919

at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KNUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF BOSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the list

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"BERLIN"

S. S. _____ *Passengers sailing from* BREMEN _____, JANUARY 10TH, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
																			Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.	Read	Write	Country	City or town	Country	City or town
		5.																	
1		SCHNEIDER	WILLIBALD	22	M	S	BAKER	Y	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMAN	GERMANY	GROSS-HAUSEN	42 115	STUTTGART	Q	10.24.28.	GERMANY	SCHWEINFURT
2		SCHEIBE	HARRY	23	M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	PLAUE-WESTEN-FELD	23 537	BERLIN	Q	12. 5 28.	"	PLAUE-WATTEN-SCHIED
3		SCHIFFKE	EMIL	25	M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	21 369	COLOGNE	Q	12. 5-28	"	"
4		SCHECK	FRIEDRICH	23	M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	WEILHEIM	50 459	STUTTGART	Q	12. 4.28.	"	STOCKACH
5	168/336	SCHNEIDER DR.	KARL	26	M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	103	SCHRAMBERG	197	FRANKFURT	Q	12.24.28	"	LANDAU
6		SCHARFFE	WALTER	30	M	S	COOK	"	"	"	"	20	QUEDLIN-BURG	34 826	BERLIN	Q	12. 4 28.	"	MAGDEBURG
7		SCHIRMER	MARIA	18	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	BUCHAU	50 468	STUTTGART	Q	12. 4.28.	"	KAPPEL
8		STREICHER	ELISABETH	28	F	S	STENOGR.	"	"	"	"	"	PUCHHEIM	42 808	STUTTGART	Q	11.22.28	"	MUNICH
9		THIELE	WERTHOLD	40	M	M	ENGINE.	"	"	"	"	"	GOESFELD	19700	COLOGNE	Q	9 13.28.	"	MARBECK
10		UHLHORN	ANTOINETTE	22	F	S	TAILOR	"	"	"	"	"	GREYSE-MUNDE	13 141	BREMEN	Q	10.16.28.	"	WESERMUENDE
11		WEITUSCHAT	JOHANN	31	M	M	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	08	BUER	400449	WASHINGTON	Q	7 9 28.	U.S.	DETROIT
12		WEITUSCHAT	HERTA	20	F	M	H.WIFE	"	"	"	"	20	DORTMUND	19 754	COLOGNE	Q	9 14.28.	GERMANY	WALTROP
13		WASMUTH	WILHELM	28	M	S	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	DORTMUND	19 756	COLOGNE	Q	9 14.28.	"	DORTMUND
14		WILLE	HEINRICH	29	M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	OBERNEULAND	13604	BREMEN	Q	11.16.28.	"	OBERNEULAND
15		WECKWARTH	PAUL	29	M	M	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	BONN	19 744	COLOGNE	Q	9. 14.28.	"	BONN
16		WISCHER	WALBURGA	16	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	GRETTSTADT	42 926	STUTTGART	Q	12. 1.28.	"	GRETTSTADT
17		LANGKOPF	HELMUTH	23	M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	BRUNNEN	13 915	BREMEN	Q	12.15.28.	"	BRUNNEN
18		NIEMANN	KARL	27	M	S	MONTEUR	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	13 537	BREMEN	Q	11.13.28.	"	HANNOVER
19		WEBER	DIEDRICH	21	M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	WERSABE	10 140	BREMEN	Q	10.13.28.	"	WERSABE
20		BIELE	VIRGINIE	21	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	HUESTEN	19 766	COLOGNE	Q	9. 17.28.	"	HUESTEN
21		OTTEN	KATHARINA	17	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	GROSSENHAIN	13706	BREMEN	Q	11.23.28.	"	GROSSENHAIN
22		RESCHKE	OTTO	25	M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	14 404	BREMEN	Q	1. 7.29	"	HANNOVER
23		RUTHART	VIKTOR	25	M	M	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	WAGENSTADT	50 778	STUTTGART	Q	12.14.28.	"	WAGENSTADT
24		WERNER	HINRICH	36	M	M	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	BREMERHAVEN	13869	BREMEN	Q	12. 6 29.	"	BREMERHAVEN
25		SPIESS	BERTA	21	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	ENZVAI-HINGEN	49 941	STUTTGART	Q	11. 8.28.	"	ENZVAI-HINGEN
26		BEER	FRANZ	21	M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	PILSTING	42 898	STUTTGART	Q	12. 1.28.	"	ALLENSTEIN
27		RESCH	CARMEN OLVIDO	6	F	S	NONE	"	CHILD	"	SPAIN	SPAIN	MADRID	9	STUTTGART	Q	12.15.28.	"	WESOBRUNN
28		BERKEL	NIKOLAUS	22	M	S	LOCKSM.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	SCHIFFER-STADT	27 821	COLOGNE	Q	12.19.28.	GERMANY	SCHIFFER-STADT
29		BAHM	HERMANN	24	M	S	SCHOLAR	"	"	"	"	"	STUTTGART	50 988	STUTTGART	Q	12.21.28.	"	MAGOLD
30		WLODARSKI	ERNA	21	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	WATTEN-SCHIED	21 143	COLOGNE	Q	11.15.28.	"	WATTEN-SCHIED

CANCELLED:NO RESCH CARMEN OLVIDO DID NOT SAIL

E. von Kuhl JAN 20 1929
PURSER.

Total passengers 2

U. S. citizens 2

Aliens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

39

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20, 1920

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by alien, or by other person, or by corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	First in prison or elsewhere, or having been for one or more years, or whether deported from the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	FATHER ANDREAS SCHNEIDER, DRESSHAUSEN/BAVARIA	N.Y. BROOKLYN	SELF	25	N		COUSIN ALFONS BRAENDLER, 605 WOODWARD AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	NONE
2	FATHER ALFRED SCHREIBER, PLAUEN/ SAXONIA, SCHILLERSTR. 105	N.Y. NEW YORK		25			UNCLE CURT SCHREIBER, 122 WEST 91ST STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	GR	NONE
3	MOTHER MARIA SCHIFFKE, WAT- TENSCHIED/WESTFL., WIEBKISTR. ILL. WAUKEGAN	ILL. WAUKEGAN		25			BROTHER HENRY SCHIFFKE, 719 GRAND AVE, WAUKEGAN ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	NONE
4	FATHER FRIEDRICH SCHECK, MUEHLEN/WTTBG.,	ILL. CHICAGO		25			FRIEND JOHANN DANKER, 1401 EAST 97TH STREET, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE
5	FATHER RUPERT SCHNEIDER, SCHRAMBERG, SCHILTACHSTR.	GERM. SCHRAMBERG		100			FRIEND DR. KURT BARTUSCH, 347 MADISON AVE, 606 ROOM, N.Y.	YES	1 YEAR	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BL	NONE
6	MOTHER JOHANN SCHARFFE, MAG- DEBURG, SCHROTDORFSTR. 17	N.Y. NEW YORK		50		1924-1927	FRIEND OLIVER SAWYER, 39 W. 10TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	NONE
7	FATHER ALBERT SCHIRMER, KAP- PEL-BUGHAU/WTTBG.,	N.Y. EGG HARBOR		25			UNCLE FRIEDRICH BRAUN, 135 LONDON AVE, EGG HARBOR N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIR	BL	NONE
8	FATHER P. STREICHER, MURNCHEN, SCHNECKENBURGERSTR. 25	N.Y. NEW YORK		25			WIFE ELISA WILD, 321 EAST 75 STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	NONE
9	WIFE MRS. B. THIELE, MARBECK/ RHLD., RITELSTR. 2	WISC. MILWAUKEE		25			DR. I. L. ERNST LEHNHOFF, 698- 15TH STREET, MILWAUKEE WISC.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIR	BL	NONE
10	FATHER HERMANN UHLHORN, WESER- MUENDE/HANN., LANGENR. LD STR. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK		25			FRIEND MINNA VOLLHEIM, 6084 VAN CORDLAND AVE, BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	GR	NONE
11	FATHER P. WEITUSCHAT, DORT- MUND, CONRADSTR. 25	MICH. DETROIT		600		1923-1928	HOME: 6214 SENECA AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	NONE
12	FATHER I. L. "	"		"			"	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	NONE
13	FATHER P. WASMUTH, DORTMUND/ WESTFL., ESSENERSTR. 29	N.J. JERSEY CITY		100			COUSIN MARIA KAUFMANN, 875 MONTGOMERY STR., JERSEY CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	NONE
14	MOTHER ANNA WILLE, OBER- BEULAND, LANDSTR. 133	N.Y. JAMAICA		25			UNCLE FRED DIPPEL, 9048-176 STREET, JAMAICA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	NONE
15	WIFE CHRISTINE WICKWARTH, BONN/RHLD., BREITESTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK		25			BR. I. L. HARRY MILLER, 174 NAGLE AVE, APT. 34, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	NONE
16	FATHER JOSEF WISCHER, GRET- STADT/BAVARIA No. 13	N.Y. BROOKLYN		25			UNCLE FERDINAND SCHIRLING, 605 WOODWARD AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	GR	NONE
17	FATHER HEINRICH LANGKOPF, BRAUNSCHWEIG, ALTWICKRING	N.Y. NEW YORK		25			FRIEND WALTER FACIUS, 419 EAST 135 STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	GR	NONE
18	FATHER GEORG NIEMANN, HANNO- VER, DORNBERGSTR. 58	PA. W. READING		40			FRIEND HERMANN JARNICK, 508 PENN AVE, WEST READING PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	NONE
19	FATHER HENRY WEBER, WERSABE/ HANNOVER KR. WESERMUENDE	N.Y. KATONAH		50			UNCLE JOHN BUSCH, THE TER- RACE, KATONAH N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	NONE
20	MOTHER WIE. BIELE, HURSTEN/ WESTFL., ROENCKHAUSERSTR.	PA. PHILAD.		25			BROTHER NORBERT BIELE, 920 WAGNER AVE. PHILADELPHIA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	NONE
21	FATHER JOH. OTTEN, GROSSEN- HAIN/HANNOVER No. 11	N.Y. BROOKLYN		25			COUSIN ALICE GILLEN, 303 STAG STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	GR	NONE
22	WIFE MARIE RESCHKE, HANNO- VER, ALLEWEG 10	N.Y. NEW YORK		25			BR. I. L. ERNST PFORTNER, 444 EAST 85TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIR	BL	NONE
23	WIFE MARIE RUTHART, WAGEN- STADT/BADEN, HAUPTSTR.	N.Y. BROOKLYN		115			AUNT LINA HOPPE, 869 NO- STRAND AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	FAIR	BL	NONE
24	WIFE MARGARETHE WERNER, BREMERHANNEN, LLOYDSTR. 31	N.Y. NEW YORK		25			FRIEND KATHE JANSSEN, 119 EAST 80TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BL	NONE
25	MOTHER MIN. SCHNEIDER, ENZ- VAHRINGER/WTTBG.,	PA. PITTSBURGH		35			UNCLE OTTO SCHOENBERGER, 2022 EARNST STR., PITTSBURGH	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	BL	NONE
26	FATHER IGNATZ BECK, PILSING/ NETHERBAVARIA No. 40	N.J. NEWARK		40			UNCLE JOSEF FUERTNER, 157 THOMAS STREET, NEWARK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	GR	NONE
27	AUNT KATHARINA RESCH, WESSE- BRUNN/UPPERBAVARIA No. 9	MICH. DETROIT		25			FATHER ALO RESCH, 5085 WELLS AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	BL	NONE
28	FATHER JAKOB BERKEL, SCHIP- PERSTADT/BAVARIA, FRIEDH. STR. N.Y. NEW YORK	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	230			BROTHER OTTO BERKEL, 1655 68TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIR	GR	NONE
29	FRIEND JOHANNES RASTIN, WAIN/WTTBG., NEAR LAUPHEIM	N.J. NEWARK		20			AUNT MAGDALENA SCHLEGEL, 50 COLUMBIA STREET, NEWARK N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIR	BL	NONE
30	MOTHER W. WLODARSKI, WATTEN- SCHEID/WESTFL., WASSERSTR. MICH. DETROIT	MICH. DETROIT		25			COUSIN WILLY KUEHNE, 5839 TRENTON AVE, DETROIT MICH.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR	GR	NONE

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

5

I, HEERM. VON THULEN, MASTER of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Heerm. v. Thulen

MASTER CHUCK

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets; 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
J. H. Hays
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to inspection by the Customs Service of the United States.

NOT TECHNICAL ADVISED

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JANUARY 10TH, 1929

Handwritten signature
JAN 8 1 1929

NO 15 ADAM JASSILO TRANSFERRED TO 2ND CLASS SEE LIST 1.20

E. von Hulse
PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY 19TH

1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

41

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States	Length of stay alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States by force or violence	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property	Whether alien is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of any organization which advocates the unlawful destruction of property	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	MOTHER I. L. MARIE SPICKER, PFLAUNDORF/SWISS	PA. PHILAD.		SELF			HUSBAND JOSEPH SPICKER, 2932 W. CAMBRIDGE STR., PHILAD. PA.	Med. ev. 6717 - Came over via ship to Philad. many aft	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	
2	GRANDMOTHER "	"		"			FATHER "	Med. ev. 6715 - Came over via ship to Philad. many aft	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BR. BR	NONE	
3	GRANDMOTHER "	"		"			FATHER "		NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR BR. BL	NONE	
4	GRANDMOTHER "	"		"			FATHER "		NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 7	FAIR BR. GR	NONE	
5	GRANDMOTHER "	"		"			FATHER "		NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 4	FAIR BR. GR	NONE	
6	GRANDMOTHER "	"		"			FATHER "		NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 -	FAIR BL. BL	NONE	
7	FATHER AUGUST KUENTZER, HOMBURG/SAARGEB., ENTENMUEHLE	ILL. CHICAGO		SEE C. 23			FRIEND EMIL WITTIG, 1960 HOME ST. STREET, CHICAGO ILL.		NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BL. BR	NONE	
8	FATHER NICOLAUS THEOBALD, SAARLOUIS/SAARGEB.	N.J. TRENTON		SELF			UNCLE ANTON THEOBALD, 192 BERTH AVE, TRENTON N.J.		NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR BR. GR	NONE	
9	UNCLE J. BIBER, HORGEN I., SWITZERLAND	WASH. PUYALLUP		SELF			FRIEND KATH. BACHANN PUYALLUP WASH.	Med. ev. 6711 - Came over via ship to Philad. many aft	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR BL. BR	NONE	
10	FATHER FRANZ DELBERT, VIENNA XVI, MONTHARTSTR. 60	N.Y. NEW YORK		SEE C. 23			WIFE HERMINE DELBERT, 202 E. 114TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.		NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BR. BR	NONE	
11	UNCLE KARL JURKSCHAT, PANTVARDAL/LITHUANIA	N.Y. NEW YORK		SEE C. 23			HUSBAND SIEGFRIED BLIESKE, ALCOVE N.Y.		NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIR GR. BL	NONE	
12	GRANDUNCLE "	"		"			FATHER "		NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR. BL	NONE	
13	WIFE ANNA OTT, KRNJAJA I., YUGOSL., No. 1159	ILL. CHICAGO		SELF			SON MICHAEL OTT, 1444 VELA LINGTON AVE. CHICAGO ILL.	Med. ev. 3798 - Came over via ship to Philad. many aft	NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR BR. BR	NONE	
14	WIFE JOHANN ADAM, VIENNA, BEZIRK 19, HUSCHGASSE 19	N.Y. NEW YORK		"			HOME EXPLORERS CLUB, NEW YORK		NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	
15									NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	
16									NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	
17									NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	
18									NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	
19									NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	
20									NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	
21									NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	
22									NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	
23									NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	
24									NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	
25									NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	
26									NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	
27									NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	
28									NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	
29									NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	
30									NO	ALWAYS YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIR BL. GR	NONE	

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

6
I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREREN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER *H. J. J.*

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Russell

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929 :

at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of _____

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S.

" B E R L I N "

Passengers sailing from

BREME G

JANUARY 10TH. 1989.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name 7.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		MODERN ✓	KATHARINA <i>Keller</i>	35	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	SWEDEN	SWEDEN	HUNGARY	BAKONY-SARANY	RP 396578	WASHINGTON	P	6. 26.28.	U.S.A.	NEW YORK								
2		FRENZEL ✓	RICHARD	20	✓	M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	DRESDEN	RP 412151	"	P	8. 21.28.	"	BROOKLYN								
3		HAUSER ✓	GEORGE	31	✓	M	M	<i>Carpenter</i>	"	"	"	WITHOUT	GERMANY	POLAND	LUZK	RP 348570	"	P	3. 19.28.	"	LORAIN								
4		SCHMIDT ✓	JOHANN	28	✓	M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SCHARMBURG	RP 412088	"	P	8. 20.28.	"	HEMPSTEAD								
5		STEINDL ✓	JOHN B.	35	✓	M	S	WAITER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOERING	RP 410190	"	P	8. 14.28.	"	NEW YORK								
6		ENGEL ✓	MARIE	23	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	SENGACH	RP 410093	"	P	3. 20.28.	"	NEW YORK								
7	U. S. CIT.	ROMMEL ✓	ELISABETH	27	✓	F	M			U. S. C I T I Z E N.		BORN NOVEMBER 28TH. 1901 FORT WAYNE IND.				RP 404533					FORT WAYNE								
8		ROMMEL ✓	WALTER <i>Wether</i>	30	✓	M	M	MECHAN.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	LEIPZIG	RP 406926	WASHINGTON	P	8. 2. 28.	"	"								
9		FRANKE ✓	JOSEF	25	✓	M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEHEIM	RP 407788	"	P	8. 12.28.	"	EAST ORANGE								
10		STENGEL ✓	HELENE	22	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	EBINGEN	RP 409900	"	P	5. 28.28.	"	NEW YORK								
11		LEY ✓	ERNST	24	✓	M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUCHHOLZ	RP 383561	"	P	6. 16.28.	"	NEW YORK								
12		WAGNER ✓	FRIEDRIKE	20	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALDENBUCH	RP 386653	"	P	6. 22.28.	"	PHILADELPHIA								
13		MOLL ✓	OTTO	29	✓	M	S	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	UTTENWEIL	RP 392619	"	P	7. 9. 28.	"	PITTSBURGH								
14		KRIETEN ✓	DORA	26	✓	F	S	MAID	"	"	"	"	"	"	WALLHOFFEN	RP 393951	"	P	5. 31.28.	"	BROOKLYN								
15		HUSEMANN ✓	GUSTAV	26	✓	M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WESTERMEYER	RP 385095	"	P	5. 4. 28.	"	PHILADELPHIA								
16		BROCKMANN ✓	EMMA	24	✓	F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MESS-HAUSEN	RP 370379	"	P	3. 27.28.	"	BROOKLYN								
17		ROMINGER ✓	FRANZ	29	✓	M	M	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	"	PFORZHEIM	RP 365463	"	P	4. 21.28.	"	NEW YORK								
18		ROMINGER ✓	MARTHA	24	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	HRILBRONN	RP 351719	"	P	"	"	"								
19		THEURER ✓	MARIA	23	✓	F	S	<i>Russe</i>	"	"	"	"	"	"	FEUERBACH	RP 364368	"	P	7. 27.28.	"	NEW YORK								
20		FRITZE ✓	WILLIAM	37	✓	M	M	JOINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GRUENBERG	RP 364848	"	P	8. 18.28.	"	CHICAGO								
21		FRITZE ✓	<i>Margareta</i>	36	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	RP 361580	"	P	"	"	"								
22		FLEISCH ✓	ERNA	23	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	RP 364850	"	P	10.12.28.	"	NEW YORK								
23		PAETSCH ✓	WILLIAM	35	✓	M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	GRUEN MONLOCH	RP 290114	4-B- BREMEN	N	1. 9.1929	"	BATTLE CREEK								
24		FEIL ✓	ELISABETH	37	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	WITHOUT	"	ROUMANIA	PERJAMOS	RP 409131	WASHINGTON	P	8. 14.28.	"	NEW YORK								
25	U. S. CIT.	FEIL ✓	FRANK	16	✓	M	S	WORKMAN	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N.		BORN AUGUST 19TH. 1912 NEW YORK.									"								
26	U. S. CIT.	FEIL ✓	LENA	15	✓	F	S	SERVANT	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N.		BORN FEBRUARY 19TH. 1914 NEW YORK.									"								
27		KLETT ✓	ELISABETH	35	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	GERMAN	Y	HUNGARY	GERMAN	HUNGARY	CSATALJA	RP 407882	WASHINGTON	P	8. 4. 28.	9.9	DETROIT								
28	U. S. CIT.	KLETT ✓	MARY	13	✓	F	S	NONE	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N.		BORN MARCH 28TH. 1916 DETROIT MICH.									"								
29	U. S. CIT.	PLETZ M.	JOSEPH	5	✓	M	S	"	"	U. S. C I T I Z E N.		MARCH 19TH. 1923 DETROIT MICH.									"								
30		TEPLICKI ✓	JOZEF	49	✓	M	M	WORKMAN	Y	SLOVAK	Y	CS.-SL.	SLOVAK	CS.-SL.	KUBACHY	RP 411416	WASHINGTON	P	7. 14.28.	9.9	NEW YORK								
Complete 2 Pms. 1-20-29.																													

Total passengers

U. S. citizen

Alfons

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

JANUARY 10 1928

43

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NOTE.—Full text of question 38 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HELM VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Helm von Thulen

MASTER QYVCE

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell

Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, miner, engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTE).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KROGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

41

8

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. H. Russell

J. H. Smith

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the Bureau of Customs and Border Protection, U.S. Department of Homeland Security, at the port of arrival.

TECHNICAL ADVISED

This (white) sheet is for the listing

S. S. "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 10TH, 1929.

[illegible]

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY 20, 1929

45

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to next final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Whether alien intends to become a permanent resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a temporary resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a seasonal resident of the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a limited period of time Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for an indefinite period of time Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States for a permanent period of time	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	WIFE ANNA ECKSTEIN, DUERR-WANGEN/BAVARIA	N. J. NEWARK		SELF	1925-1928	NEWARK	SON HANS ECKSTEIN, 24 MAIN-STREET, EAST ORANGE N. J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2	FATHER MARTIN OBERLE, VIL-LINGEN/BADEN, FRIEDRICHSTR.	N. Y. NEW YORK			1927-1928	ROSLYN	COUSIN HERMANN WOLBER, 186 WASHINGTON AVE, CLIFTON N. J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 8	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
3	MOTHER MALKE TESZLER, DRA-HOVO/CS.-SL. N. 38	OHIO CLEVELAND		SEE C. 23	420		FATHER HERMANN TESZLER, 2609 E. 61ST. STR., CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
4	MOTHER						FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
5	MOTHER MARIA PALOVESEK, STARE/CS.-SL. BERILLA 113	PA. LANSFORD			10		HUSBAND MICHAEL HORVAT, 52 E. BERTSCH STR., LANSFORD PA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6 2	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
6	GRANDMOTHER						FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 4	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
7	GRANDMOTHER						FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 2	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
8	GRANDMOTHER						FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4 -	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

8
I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER 8/10/29

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. F. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

16-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

UBIAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KROGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

[Signature]
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S. "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 10TH, 1929

Asghar. 130 pm

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY

20, 1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

47

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time after arrival in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	First opinion as to whether alien is a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming to United States to engage in business	Whether alien has been previously deported from United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	FATHER FRANZ RAUSCH, ETRINGEN/RHLD., HAUPTSTR. 204	N.Y. NEW YORK	SELF	50	N	FRIEND KARL FISCHER, 329 EAST 52ND STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
2	FATHER HEINRICH MALUVIUS, BLENDER/HANNOVER No. 19	N.J. WOODCLIFF	"	60	"	FRIEND OTTO BREMER, 1181-3RD AVE, WOODCLIFF N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
3	PORCHHEIM/BAVARIA	ILL. CHICAGO	"	60	"	UNCLE JOHN STRAUSS, 1640 LARRABEE STREET, CHICAGO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
4	FATHER ROBERT GRIESEL, KRAY/RHLD., CARLSTR. 63	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25	"	BR. I. L. FRITZ RAHN, 77 JUNCTION ROAD, CORONA L I	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
5	SISTER SASSE, WERL I./WESTFL., UNNAERSTR. 23	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25	"	FRIEND PAUL SAUERLAND, 165 EAST 88TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
6	BROTHER JOHANN HERMESDORF, TRIER/RHLD., ZIMMERSTR. 17	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	75	"	SON PAUL HERMESDORF, LONG ISLAND CITY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
7	BR. I. L.	"	"	"	"	SON	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
8	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE
9	MOTHER ANNCHEN SCHLICHTE, GRAMEL/HAN NOVER No. 47	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	25	"	SISTER MARIE LOHMANN, 435 WILSON AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
10	MOTHER	"	"	"	"	SISTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
11	FATHER WILHELM BLUM, BONN/RHLD., MOLTKESTR. 23	PA. READING	"	50	"	COUSIN ROBERT POHL, 445 PENN AVE, WEST READING PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
12	FATHER JOSEPH HARTINGER, WOLFERTHAU/BAVARIA	N.Y. NORTHBERGEN	"	75	"	BROTHER WENZELBAUS HAERTINGER, 972-5TH PLACE, NO. BERGEN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
13	FATHER JOSEF SCHINDLBECK, OBERLAUTERBACH/BAVARIA	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	50	"	FRIEND	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE
14	FATHER JOSEPH SCHEIPE, SASSENBERG/WESTFL., KLINGENH STR N	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	50	"	BROTHER JOSEF SCHEIPE, 87 MONROE STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
15	FATHER JOSEF HELM, NEUHOF/H. N., No. 15	N.Y. BROAD-CHANNEL	"	25	"	UNCLE JOSEF TAUBEL, 1802 BOULEVARD, BROAD CHANNEL N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
16	FATHER JOSEF KAPESSE, NIEDERKIRCHEN/PFALZ No. 65	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	25	"	FRIEND KATIE SCHAEFER, 8819 205 STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
17	MOTHER BERNHARD TINNEFELD, MEHRHOOG/RHLD.,	N.Y. NEW YORK	"	50	1927-1928 NEW YORK	HOME 445 W. 47TH STREET NEW YORK CITY	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
18	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	AS ABOVE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
19	FATHER FRIEDRICH FIDORRA, NEU WERDER/EASTPRUSSIA	PA. ALTONA	SEE C. 23	25	"	BR. I. L. GUSTAV FIDORRA, 703 LOGAN AVE, ALTONA PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
20	GR. MOTHER LUISE KURZWEG, LAUTENTHAL, NEUESTR. 35	MD. BALTIMORE	"	100	"	UNCLE CARL FR. KURZWEG, ROLLINGSTONE MINN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
21	FATHER KARL LANGE, AUSTI-NEHLEN/EASTORUSSIA	MD- BALTIMORE	"	25	"	UNCLE FERDINAND ELYERT, 1218 S. CARROLL STR., BALTIMORE MD	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE
22	SON KARL ENTER, BRESLAU, ANDERSSENSTR 10	OHIO COLUMBUS	"	160	"	UNCLE EMANUEL SANNIG, 599 WALL STREET, COLUMBUS OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BR. BL.	NONE
23	BROTHER	"	"	"	"	GRANDUNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE
24	BROTHER	"	"	"	"	GRANDUNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL. BL.	NONE
25	BROTHER	"	"	"	"	GRANDUNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL. BR.	NONE
26	ST FATHER JUL. WEINGAERTNER, DARMSTADT/HESEN	N.Y. BROOKLYN	"	"	"	FATHER ST. BANTHOS, 800 MC DONOUGH STR., BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR. BL.	NONE
27	MOTHER A. STURM, BIRKENAU/HESEN, NDR. LIBESBACHSTR.	PA. SCRANTON	"	75	"	S. I. L. ANNA WIESEN, 711 LIN- DER AVE, SCRANTON PA	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR. BR.	NONE
28	MOTHER I. L.	"	"	"	"	SISTER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR. BL.	NONE
29	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	AUNT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE
30	FATHER FRANZ BRUNNER, WEIDEN/BAVARIA, KEPPLERSTR 114	ILL. CHICAGO	"	25	"	SISTER OTTILIE POLK, BALTI- MORE STREET, CHICAGO ILL.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL. GR.	NONE

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER CHUCK

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-435

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
In Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"BERLIN"

S. S. _____ Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 10TH, 1929.

Aug. 1.30 pm

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY 20, 1920.

49

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Whether alien is a member of a business organization	Whether alien is a member of a trade organization	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization					
		State	City or town	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?																	
1	FATHER JACOB MEISTER, HELM-BRECHTS, LAUFSTR. 8	CONN.	MIDDLETOWN		25	N			UNCLE CONRAD BAUER, 30 FRONT STREET, MIDDLETOWN CONN.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
2	AUNT JULIANNE GENS, HUCKINGEN/HANNOVER, DURSSELD. STR.	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		25				COUSIN JOHN BOSSER, 75 LINCOLN AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
3	FATHER HERMANN WREDEN, LINTIG/HANNOVER No. 21	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		25				FRIEND CHARLES CLAU, 286 HIGHLAND BOULEV., BROOKLYN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
4	FATHER MAX GRZESKOWSKI, OSTERHOLZ-SCHARMBECK	N.Y.	JAMAICA		25				UNCLE WILLIAM STELLING, 139-37 JAMAICA AVE, JAMAICA N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
5	FATHER HERMANN DRECHSLER, GERSDORF/SAONIA	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25				MOTHER MARIE PETERHAUSEL, 524 WEST 122ND STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	HL	NONE
6	FATHER JAK. BRAUER, SCHOPF-LOCH/WTB.	OHIO	COLUMBUS		25				FRIEND GEORGE MORCH, 564 CARPENTER STR., COLUMBUS OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	HL	NONE
7	SISTER EMMA HESS, KIRCHHEIM-TECK/WTB., DETTINGERSTR.	N.J.	JERSEY CITY		25				AUNT JUSTINE HESS, 639 MONROE PLACE, JERSEY CITY N.J.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	FAIR	BL.	HL	NONE
8	MOTHER E. BUEHRING, KRONPRINZENKOGG/HANNOVER	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25				FRIEND LOUISE WITT, 3525-5TH AVE, LONG ISLAND CITY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	HL	NONE
9	FATHER HEINRICH VONDERBANK, FLOSSDORF/RHLD.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25				BR. I. L. ROBERT SCHUCK, 11 COURT-LAND STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR.	HL	NONE
10	DAUGHTER JOHANNA BLOSS, NUERNBERG/M.F.R., BIB. HAUPTSTR.	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25				HUSBAND GEORG KOENIGSREUTHER, 149 W. 80TH STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	HL	NONE
11	SISTER								FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	-	FAIR	BR.	HL	NONE
12	FATHER AUGUST SCHWEITZER, NEU ISENBURG/HESSEN	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25				ALFONS WEHNER, 584-10 AVE. NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
13	MOTHER METY MEYER, HAMBERGEN, W./HANN., No. 83	FLORAL	PARK		25				COUSIN ANNA BAUMEISTER, 237 JERICHO TURNPIKE PL. PARK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
14	FATHER KARL BACHMANN, FREIBURG/BADEN, GUNTAMSTR.	N.Y.	HOBOKEN		25				HUSBAND EMIL BENZ, 115 GARDEN STR. ST. HOBOKEN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
15	GRANDFATHER								FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
16	FATHER ADAM ZULEEG, OBER-WEISSENBACH/UPPERFRANK.		NEW YORK		25				SISTER LOUISE ZULEEG, 64 EAST 36TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
17	FATHER JOHANN LUBERS, LANGEL/HANNOVER	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		25				UNCLE JOHANN PLATE, 187-81ST STREET, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
18	FATHER GUSTAV SZEPEK, KLEIN-SCHAEFFEN/BASTRUSSIA	N.Y.	TROY		25				UNCLE FREDERICK SENG, 11 SOUTH BURDEN AVE, TROY N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
19	FATHER LEOPOLD FOXLEITNER, SCHOENBRUNN/BAVARIA	MD.	BALTIMORE		30				FRIEND MAX BLOB, JESSUPS MD.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
20	AUNT FR. A. KURZ, KARLSRUHE/BADEN, HAENDLSTR. 26	OHIO	CLEVELAND		25				FATHER HERMANN EGGIMANN, 3422 SACKET AVE, CLEVELAND OHIO	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
21	FATHER HEINRICH HOERRE, BIEBIGHEIM, KRONENSTR.		STRONGVILLE		150				S. I. L. PHILIPPINE EGGIMANN, ROYALTON RD., STRONGSVILLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
22	FATHER I. L.								S. I. L.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
23	GRANDFATHER								AUNT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	FAIR	BR.	BR	NONE
24	GRANDFATHER								AUNT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	FAIR	BR.	BL	NONE
25	GRANDFATHER								AUNT	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BL.	BL	NONE
26	FATHER CARL THIEL, MEININGEN/THUER., SCHWEIZERGASSE	L.I.	SQUARE		25				AUNT IDA LAIBACH, HARRISON STREET, FRANKLIN SQUARE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
27	GR, FATHER ADAM HAAG, ROTHENBURG/BAVARIA, NEUGASSE	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		25				COUSIN LUDWIG HUSSLEIN, 119-15 198TH STR., ST. ALBANS N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BL.	GR	NONE
28	MOTHER HELENE DUEMER, FRANKFURT/H.N., ELBESTR. 20	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25				WIFE MARGARETHE DUEMER, GELCOW L.I., HOTEL AMBASSADOR	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE
29	FATHER KARL BIEHLER, SCHNAITTENBACH/BAVARIA No. 154	CONN.	HARTFORD		25				UNCLE JOSEPH HELDMANN, 25 KING STREET, HARTFORD	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	FAIR	BR.	GR	NONE
30	MOTHER MARG. LIEBL, KUERN/OBERPPALZ No. 39	N.Y.	NEW YORK		25				AUNT A. FLECKINGER, 1819 TRAFALGAR PL., BRONX N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	FAIR	BL.	BR	NONE

Note.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

10
I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BRUNNEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER ~~CHIEF~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-22

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

50

11

H. Kruger

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell

J. J. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing ofS. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"BERLIN"Passengers sailing from BREMEN

JANUARY 10TH, 1928.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence				
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town			
11.																					
1		BAUER	LOUISE	17		F	S	DARNER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HELMBRECHT	43226	STUTTGART	Q	12.13.28.	GERMANY	HELMBRECHT
2		DOESCHER	KATHARINA	17		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	BEDERKESA	43 594	BREMEN	Q	11.16.28	"	BEDERKESA
3		GAEDTKE	WILLI	18		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	STETTIN	9 213	BERLIN	Q	11.17.28.	"	STETTIN
4		AAZZ	PAUL	28		M	S	MINER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUEHLFELD	20 383	COLOGNE	Q	10.12.28	"	MUEHLFELD
5		SCHAMBERGER	FANNY	34		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	PATTENDORF	43 189	STUTTGART	Q	12.12.28	"	PATTENDORF
6		KAPPE	ELSA	26		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	EBERBACH	50 924	STUTTGART	W	12.19.28	"	EBERBACH
7		DAUM	MARIE	29		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	ERBACH	27 197	COLOGNE	Q	10.30.28.	"	ERBACH
8		FRAENZEL	ARNO	26		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	MYLAU	23 338	BERLIN	Q	10.23.28.	"	MYLAU
9		FROSTEL	MARGARETE	17		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	FORCHHEIM	43 242	STUTTGART	Q	12.14.28.	"	FORCHHEIM
10		RASSE	ELISABETH	17		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	FLORGEIN	14 354	BREMEN	Q	1. 4.28	"	FLORGEIN
11		HARTENSTEIN	HEINRICH	23		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KUELZHEIM	27 830	COLOGNE	Q	12-19.28.	"	KUELZHEIM
12		STRUCKMANN	FRIEDRICH	26		M	S	FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	STADTHAGEN	14 339	BREMEN	W	1. 3.28	"	BREMENHAVEN
13		BOLDT	WILHELM	22		M	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	WESERMUENDE	10 269	BREMEN	Q	12.12.28	"	ALFSTEDT
14		BUCK	KLAUS	18		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSTENDORF	13 606	BREMEN	Q	11.16.28.	"	OSTENDORF
15		BAALBACH	LOUISE	29		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	GREFENDORF	34 560	BERLIN	Q	10.12.28	"	BERLIN-GRUNEWALD
16		BAALBACH	HELENA	27		F	S	WEAVER	"	"	"	"	"	"	GREFENDORF	15329	BERLIN	Q	12.12.28.	"	NEURODE
17		HEBELER	HERMINE	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MANDERN	27 423	COLOGNE	Q	11.22.28.	"	FRITZLAR
18		BINNIEWIES	FRIEDRICH	28		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER-LEINHAUSEN	14 217	BREMEN	Q	12.19.28	"	HANNOVER
19		GOEHNER	WILLI	18		M	S	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	"	OFFTERDINGEN	50115	STUTTGART		11.15.28	"	OFFTERDINGEN
20		BOHNELL	FRANZ	40		M	M	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	SEEDORF	48 803	STUTTGART	Q	9.21.28	"	CANNSTATT
21		MAISATZKI	EMILIE	19		F	S	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	NEU WERDEN	8 715	BERLIN	Q	11.7.28.	"	NEU WERDEN
22		GRALITZER	HEINRICH	38		M	S	MERCHT.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	8 155	BERLIN	Q	10.1.28.	"	BERLIN
23		MAYER	FRIEDA	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUELLENBACH	23 447	COLOGNE	Q	10.16.28.	"	MUELLENBACH
24		SCHENK	MATHILDE	25		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	35 783	STUTTGART	Q	12.19.28	"	MUNICH
25		FORSTMAYER	ROSA	23		F	S	LABOURER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	42 410	STUTTGART	Q	11.8.28.	"	MUNICH
26		DETTING	MINNA	15		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	MARSCHKAMP	44 098	BREMEN	Q	12.17.28.	"	MARSCHKAMP
27		DOENZELMANN	CARL	19		M	S	MASON	"	"	"	"	"	"	KOEHLER	13 697	BREMEN	Q	11.23.28	"	KOEHLER
28		GRIGER	FRIEDRICH	23		M	S	GARDENER	"	"	"	"	"	"	ALTENESSEN	27 240	COLOGNE	Q	11.2.28	"	OFFENBACH
29		SCHULZ	MARIE	40		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	STETTIN	23 116	BREMEN	Q	10.12.28.	"	LEHE
30		DUBNER	EMILIE	20		F	S	LABOURER	"	"	"	"	"	"	MUNICH	42 419	STUTTGART	Q	11.8.28.	"	MUNICH

Complete 28 Nov 1-20-29

Complete 28 Jan 1-20-29

D. Kamen, Insp.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

NEW YORK

JANUARY 1940, 1940

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

51

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of, or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

11

I, HELM VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Helm von Thulen

MASTER INDEX

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1919

at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-425

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 30 (*Whether deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 31 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 32 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 33 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 34 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Column 35 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 36 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

52

12

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JANUARY 10TH 1929.

Complete 2:15 Pm. 1-20-29

D. W. M. , Insp.

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY

20, 1929.

53

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Whether alien intends to engage in business or profession in the United States Whether alien intends to engage in agriculture or stock raising in the United States Whether alien intends to engage in any other occupation in the United States Whether alien intends to engage in any other activity in the United States	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
1	MOTHER ELISABETH KOENIG WEE, ARHEILGEN/HESSEN, N.Y.	BROOKLYN	Y	SEE "C. 23	50	N	FRIEND PAUL HARWATH, 214 MONTREAL AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBL.	GR	NONE
2	FATHER HEINRICH WELLMANN, OLDENBURG, WITTINGSBROOK	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	150	"	WIFE GRETE WELLMANN, 336 W. 57TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBR.	GR	NONE
3	MOTHER ANNA BECKER, WESER-MUENDE/HANN., HAFENSTR. 86	N.Y. HOBOKEN	Y	"	100	"	HUSBAND FERDINAND PATALLAS, 326 HUDSON STR., HOBOKEN	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE
4	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL.	BR	NONE
5	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBR.	GR	NONE
6	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE
7	FATHER JOHANN G. ROTH, FORCH-HEIM/BAVARIA, BAMMERSDORF STR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE GEORGE SEITZ, 52 E. 120TH STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE
8	FATHER FRIEDRICH TEMP, SYKE/HANNOVER, LINDHOFSTR. 18	N.Y. BROOKLYN	Y	"	25	"	HUSBAND WILHELM KLESZCZ, 169 WICKER AVE, BROOKLYN N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBR.	GR	NONE
9	GRANDFATHER	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 7	FAIRBL.	BR	NONE
10	SISTER AMALIE GRUENER, MICHELFELD/BAVARIA No. 53	N.Y. BUFFALO	NO	"	150	"	HUSBAND PHITZ RAUH, 546 EAST NORTH STREET, BUFFALO N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
11	AUNT	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
12	MOTHER I. L. ANNA HEINE, HARER-RODE/SAONIA	N.Y. WOODSIDE	Y	"	150	"	BR. I. L. WALTER HEINE, 58-15 32ND STREET, WOODSIDE L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 4	FAIRBR.	GR	NONE
13	MOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	BROTHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 2	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE
14	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE
15	GRANDMOTHER	"	"	"	"	"	UNCLE	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL.	BD	NONE
16	WIFE ELSE RESCHKE, HANNOVER, KOCHSTR. 16	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	BR. I. L. ERNST PPOERTNER, 444 EAST 85TH STREET, NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBL.	GR	NONE
17	AUNT FRIEDA HEISS, ALLY-MUEHL/BADEN	N.J. KINGSTON	Y	"	130	"	FRIEND META MEHL, KINGSTON N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 7	FAIRBL.	GR	NONE
18	FATHER CHRISTIAN BECKER, COLOGNE-DUENWALD,	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	125	"	SISTER ANNA GREIS, 521 EAST 82ND STREET, NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBL.	BR	NONE
19	BROTHER FRITZ STOECKMANN, BREMER. OSTERLINGERSTR. 34	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	125	"	HUSBAND HEINRICH BADE, 1819 STEFFENSTR., RIDGEWOOD N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 6	FAIRBR.	EL	NONE
20	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBR.	GR	NONE
21	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
22	FATHER HEINRICH KUNKEL, ARHEILGEN/HESSEN. JANUSTR,	PA. LATROBE	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE WILLIAM MILLER, 233 GERTRUDE STR., LATROBE PA.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 3	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
23	BROTHER HERMANN PETERS, VERDEN/HAN N., GROSSESTR. 84	N.Y. POINT	Y	"	25	"	HUSBAND PHILIPP DRESSLER, 523 BEACH AVE, CLASON POINT N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	FAIRBR.	GR	NONE
24	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3 8	FAIRBR.	BR	NONE
25	UNCLE	"	"	"	"	"	FATHER	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	---	FAIRBL.	GR	NONE
26	FATHER JOSEF WEIGL, MUEHL-HEIM/M. FR., No. 49	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	UNCLE ANTON EGNER, 224 EAST 85TH STR., NEW YORK N.Y.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 1	FAIRBL.	BR	NONE
27	FATHER HEINRICH KORTE, HER-VEST-DORSTEN, BURGDOERFSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER HEINRICH KORTE, 6059 CASPIAN STR., MASPETH L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 9	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
28	FATHER AUGUST DONGOWSKI, BUER-RESSE, CARGLIENSTR.	L.I. MASPETH	Y	"	30	"	COUSIN HERMANN SALLHOFER, 5902 COLLINS AVE, MASPETH L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 10	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
29	FATHER KARL SALLHOFER, BUER-ERLE, KROEMPRINZENSTR. 21	L.I. MASPETH	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER HERMANN SALLHOFER, 5902 COLLINS AVE, MASPETH L.I.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 5	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE
30	WIFE KATHARINA SCHULTHEIS, KOELN-NIPPES, ZONSERSTR.	N.Y. NEW YORK	Y	"	25	"	BROTHER CHAS. SCHULTHEIS, 908 CAULDWELL AVE, BRONX NY.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5 11	FAIRBL.	BL	NONE

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

12

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER ~~XXXXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-485

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 8 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRICER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BERLIN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 10TH, 1929.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

"BERLIN"

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13		14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name 13. —	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town	
1		WILKENS	ALWIN	23		M	M	CLERK	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VERDEN	23 230	BERLIN	Q	9. 29.28.	GERMANY	CHAMNITZ
2		WILKENS	JOHANNE	28		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	23 231	"	Q	"	"	"
3		BUCK	TINE	19		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSTENDORF	38 540	BREMEN	Q	12.21.28.	"	OSTENDORF
4	105417 9/24/25	STEFFENSEN	MARIE	39		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BREMEN	13 615	BREMEN	Q	11.19.28.	"	BREMEN
5	UNDER 16	STEFFENSEN	HANS	13		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13 616	"	Q	"	"	"
6	UNDER 16	STEFFENSEN	ALFRED	9		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	13 617	"	Q	"	"	"
7		BILDNER	JOHANNA	35		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LANDSTUHL	27 441	COLOGNE	Q	11.23.28.	"	LANDSTUHL
8		VIE WEHMAIER	ANNA	21		F	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DIEMBACH	50 034	STUTTGART	Q	11.12.28	"	SCHWABISCH HALL
9		SCHWALM	ALBERT	14		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	POLAND	PIASK-THORN	120	HAMBURG	Q	11.19.28.	"	WICHELIS- BORN
10		SCHWALM	WILHELM	12		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	110	"	Q	"	"	"
11		BAULE	WERNER	25		M	S	ENGINEER	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HANNOVER	12 857	BREMEN	Q	9. 25.28.	GERMANY	HANNOVER
12		KUEPPER	CLEMENS	27		M	M	TURNER	"	"	"	"	"	"	KUPFERDREH	21 021	COLOGNE	Q	11.13.28.	"	KUPFERDREH
13		KUEPPER	AUGUSTE	28		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	LIEKWEGEN	21 020	"	Q	"	"	"
14	UNDER 16	KUEPPER	KURT	4		M	S	NONE	N	CHILD	N	"	"	"	"	21 019	"	Q	"	"	"
15		THILL	LINA	18		F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	"	"	"	JUNKERSDORF	20911	COLOGNE	Q	11. 8.28.	"	JUNKERSDORF
16		RONAU	ALFONS	25		M	S	HAIRDR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BEUERN	19 804	COLOGNE	Q	9. 17.28.	"	ESSEN
17		BUSCH	HINRICH	21		M	S	PARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOLLEN	10 257	BREMEN	Q	12. 7.28.	"	HOLLEN
18		LANOE	HERMINE	28		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	RICKEL	19 772	COLOGNE	Q	9. 17.28.	"	DUISBURG
19		STERGER	EMIL	19		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	SPEYER	27 701	COLOGNE	Q	12.17.28.	"	SPEYER
20		KLIMPEL	HERMANN	26		M	M	ROOPL.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BERLIN	8 225	BERLIN	Q	10. 2.28.	"	BERLIN
21		WACHS	FELIX	53		M	M	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	BAUTZEN	38 498	BREMEN	Q	12.20.28.	"	KIRCHWEYHE
22		WACHS	PAULINE	50		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	DETMOLD	38 499	"	Q	"	"	"
23		WACHS	AUGUST	25		M	S	SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSNABRUECK	14 533	BREMEN	Q	1. 8.29	"	"
24																					
25																					
26																					
27		BRUNNER	HEINRICH	19		M	S	PARML.	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	WETZENDORF	42 720	STUTTGART	Q	11.19.28.	GERMANY	WEIDEN
28		DUNA	FRANZ	25		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	INGOLSTADT	43 347	STUTTGART	Q	12.19.29.	"	INGOLSTADT
29		LUEDKE	LILLI	25		F	S	STENOGR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	STETTIN	9 283	BERLIN	Q	12.27.28.	"	STETTIN
30		MUELLER	KATHARINA	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	HERNE	21 094	COLOGNE	Q	11.15.28.	"	HERNE

CANCELLED: NO 9 SCHWALM ALBERT NO 10 SCHWALM WILHELM DID NOT SAIL
NO 23, 24, 25, 26 BLANK

PURSER.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20, 1920.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

55

13

16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36																																																																																																															
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for one passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of stay alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States	Whether

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

13.

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER ~~JOHN~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. P. Farrell
Immigration Officer.

14-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. P. Canase
In Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List **14**

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. **TECHNICAL ADVISED.**
"BERLIN" Passengers sailing from **BREMEN**, JANUARY 10TH, 1929.

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence	
		Family name 14.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SPONHEIMER	MARIE	31		F	M	H. WIFE	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SUDEBODE	34 519	BERLIN	Q 10 9.28.	GERMANY	SUDEBODE
2		KOERBER	ANNA	26		F	S	DOMESTIC	"	"	"	"	"	MORINGEN	147332	BREMEN	Q 1. 3.28	"	HANNOVER
3		DIECKVOSS	ADOLF	26		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	HOWELBERG				"	SANDKRUG
4		KLEISS	HERMANN	32		M	M	CAPO.	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	SPEYER	26 644	COLOGNE	Q 9. 21.28.	GERMANY	SPEYER
5		KLEISS	EVA	30		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	"	26 643	"	Q "	"	"
6	UNDER 16	KLEISS	MAX	7		M	S	NONE	"	"	"	"	"	"	26 642	"	Q "	"	"
7		BESSER	JOHANNES	21		M	S	GARDENER	"	"	"	"	"	CALBE	10300	BREMEN	1.2.29.	"	WESERMUENDE
8		VOGL	BETTY	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	GRAPING	41 932	STUTTGART	Q 10.18.28.	"	RAMMINGEN
9		SOMMERFELD	FRITZ	21		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	RICHTERBERG	8 943	BERLIN	Q 12. 3.28.	"	FRIEDRICHS-FELDE
10		DONAUHAUSE	FRANZ	23		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	KARLSHAUSE	35460	STUTTGART	Q 9. 15.28.	"	KARLSHAUSE
11		MEINDERS	HERO	24		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	HOLTHUSEN	10 298	BREMEN	Q 1. 2. 28.	"	HOLTHUSEN
12		BLEIL	CAROLINE	21		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	GOERLITZ	15 217	BERLIN	Q 11. 3.28.	"	GOERLITZ
13		MANG	THERESE	20		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	42 214	STUTTGART	Q 11. 2.28.	"	NUERNBERG
14		DIETRICH	ALIQ	26		F	S	MUSICIAN	"	"	"	"	"	ROTTSTOCK	8 411	BERLIN	Q 10.10.28	"	ROTTSTOCK
15		NICOL	BERNESTINE	42		F	S	MILLINER	"	"	"	"	"	HOF	42 839	STUTTGART	Q 11.22.28.	"	BAYREUTH
16		OSWALD	SOFIE	19		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	PREISENBERG	42728	STUTTGART	Q 11.20.28.	"	PREISENBERG
17	26/3/30	KUPFER	PAUL	21		M	S	SCULPTOR	Y	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	ERFURT	34 588	BERLIN	Q 10.17.28.	GERMANY	ERFURT
18		SCHUERHOLT	KATHARINA	21		F	S	IRONER	"	"	"	"	"	KREFELD	21 340	COLOGNE	Q 12. 5.28.	"	KREFELD
19		BOEHM	JAKOB	21		M	S	PAINTER	"	"	"	"	"	PLANKSTADT	50 479	STUTTGART	Q 12. 4.28.	"	PLANKSTADT
20		SIMOLEIT	FRANZ	45		M	M	COOK	"	"	"	"	"	HEIDE	8 009	BERLIN	Q 9. 13.28.	"	KOENIGSBERG
21		SOHNIRRING	MAX	30		M	M	MECHAN.	"	"	"	"	"	BOTNANG	50 577	STUTTGART	Q 12. 7.28	"	BOTNANG
22	26/3/30	SOHNIRRING	FRIEDRIKE	35		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	BIPPACH	50 578	STUTTGART	Q 12. 7. 28	"	"
23		GAISER	ERNST	24		M	S	WORKMAN	"	"	"	"	"	BOTNANG	48 830	STUTTGART	Q 9. 21.28.	"	BOTNANG
24		WENDT	ELSE	24		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	STRASSBURG	9 223	BERLIN	Q 12.18.28.	"	STRASSBURG
25		ZILINSKI	JOSEF	22		M	S	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	HOENTROP	21 353	COLOGNE	Q 12. 5.28.	"	GUENIGFELD
26		BLUMSTEIN	AMALIE	23		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	TAULENSEE	21 339	COLOGNE	Q 12. 5.28.	"	GELSEN-KIRCHEN
27	26/3/30	SCHMERBERG	FRITZ	33		M	M	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	PONARTH	20 683	COLOGNE	Q 11. 3.28.	"	DORTMUND
28		MEIBOHM	AUGUST	34		M	M	BAKER	"	"	"	"	"	HANNOVER	13 506	BREMEN	Q 11.12.28.	"	HANNOVER
29		MEIBOHM	HERMINE	34		F	M	H. WIFE	"	"	"	"	"	BRUEGGEN	13 507	"	Q "	"	"
30		GOPPEL	BETTY	21		F	S	STUDENT	"	"	"	"	"	REINHAUSEN	41 629	STUTTGART	Q 10. 6.28.	"	REINHAUSEN

CANCELLED: NO 3 DIECKVOSS ADOLF, NO 16 OSWALD SOFIE DID NOT SAIL

PURSER.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

Handwritten: Jahuplay of 200pm 1/20/29

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

NEW YORK

JANUARY ~~20~~ 20, 1928.

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER XXXX

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. F. Marshall
Immigration Officer.

14-20

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the C.S. "BERLIN", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

58

15

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JANUARY 19TH

1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
						Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		SCHRATTENBERGER MARTA	15	F	S	SERVANT	Y	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	VILSHOFEN	42 983	STUTTGART	Q	12. 4. 28.	GERMANY	WETTEN
2		LAUMER JOSEF	27	M	S	WORKMAN		"		"	"	"	ASSLING	42 991	STUTTGART	Q	12. 4. 28.	"	MUNICH
3		ROSS ELISABETH	17	F	S	HOUSEW.		"		"	"	"	SCHNEIDER-MUEHL	8 275	BERLIN	Q	10. 3. 28.	"	MUEHL
4		KRABICHLER GEORG	27	M	S	SHOEM.		"		"	"	"	REISDORF	43 291	STUTTGART	Q	12. 17. 28.	"	SCHWETZ-KIRCHEN
5		BARTELS FRIEDRICH	29	M	S	LOCKSM.		"		"	"	"	HEPPENS	13 744	BERMEN	Q	11. 26. 28.	"	HUNSTRINGEN
6		ESCHLHARDT JAKOB	37	M	M	BAKER		"		"	"	"	BUTZBACH	27 672	COLOGNE	Q	12. 17. 28.	"	BUTZBACH
7		SCHUBERT HANS	32	M	M	MERCHT.		"		"	"	"	DARMSTADT	27 862	COLOGNE	Q	12. 19. 28.	"	BUTZBACH
8		SMUK MARIA	21	F	S	SERVANT		"		"	"	"	ESSEN	20 292	COLOGNE	Q	10. 12. 28.	"	ESSEN
9		MEHWALD-HOFFMANN RICHARD	29	M	S	SMITH		"		"	"	"	BLUMENTHAL	13 919	BERMEN	Q	12. 10. 28.	"	BLUMENTHAL
10		PRILL ANNA	16	F	S	SERVANT		"		"	"	"	DRANGSTEDT	14 303	BERMEN	Q	1. 3. 28	"	DRANGSTEDT
11		NEUHAUS BERNHARD	19	M	S	MERCHT.		"		"	"	"	AHLEN	19 708	COLOGNE	Q	9. 13. 28.	"	AHLEN
12		NEUHAUS ALOIS	18	M	S	CONDITOR		"		"	"	"	AHLEN	19 707	COLOGNE	Q	9. 13. 28.	"	AHLEN
13		KOPP ANNA	21	F	S	SERVANT		"		"	"	"	EDESHEIM	21 681	COLOGNE	Q	12. 12. 28.	"	MUNSTER
14		SELESOVA MARIA	41	F	M	H. WIFE		SLOVAK		OS.-SL.	SLOVAK	OS.-SL.	SUSANY	2 323	BRATISLAVA	Q	1. 2. 29.	OS.-SL.	SUSANY
15		REIS ROBERT	23	M	S	WORKMAN		GERMANY		GERMANY	GERMAN	FRANCE	STRASSBURG	1 569	COLOGNE	Q	12. 1. 28.	GERMANY	HETTENRODT
16		BURTSCHKE JOHANNA	23	F	S	NURSE		"		"	"	GERMANY	KOENIGS-SCHAFFHAUSEN	50806	STUTTGART	Q	12. 15. 28.	"	EMMENDINGEN
17		STUEBNER KATHE	24	F	M	H. WIFE		"		"	"	"	NUERNBERG	35 772	STUTTGART	Q	12. 13. 28.	"	NUERNBERG
18		KOMM KARL	23	M	S	LOCKSM.		"		"	"	"	BERLIN	9 149	BERLIN	Q	12. 12. 28.	"	BERLIN
19		LUGAUER MAX	21	M	S	FARML.		"		"	"	"	TRASCHING	43 416	STUTTGART	Q	1. 3. 29	"	TRASCHING
20		ACHELE JOHANNA	17	F	S	HOUSEW.		"		"	"	"	FUENFEHRLEN	50359	STUTTGART	Q	11. 22. 28.	"	FUENFEHRLEN
21		SUES GERTRUD	23	F	S	SHOPGIRL		GERMANY		GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	38 515	BERMEN	Q	12. 20. 28.	GERMANY	HATTOVER
22		GRONSCHEL BABETTE	21	F	S	SERVANT		GERMANY		GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BETZEN-STEIN	41 746	STUTTGART	Q	10. 11. 28.	GERMANY	NUERNBERG
23		HEER JOSEF	21	M	S	FARML.		"		"	"	"	MESSNER-SCHLAG	35 647	STUTTGART	Q	10. 23. 28.	"	MESSNER-SCHLAG
24		TEPEL FRITZ	25	M	S	TURNER		"		"	"	"	OFFENBACH	27 697	COLOGNE	Q	12. 17. 28.	"	OFFENBACH
25		ASSMANN HEINRICH	26	M	S	WORKMAN		"		"	"	"	LEHE	13 719	BERMEN	Q	11. 26. 28.	"	WESERMUENDE
26		HARZEN ALFRED	31	M	M	INSTAL.		"		"	"	"	ELBERFELD	19 709	COLOGNE	Q	9. 13. 28.	"	ELBERFELD
27		WENZL ROSA	17	F	S	FARML.		"		"	"	"	SCHOENFELD	42 819	STUTTGART	Q	11. 22. 28.	"	SCHOENFELD
28																			
29		FEISTEL PAUL	19	M	S	MASON		GERMANY		GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	BERLIN	8 092	BERLIN	Q	9. 18. 28.	GERMANY	BERLIN-BERNAU
30		FEUCHTMAYER GERSZENZ	24	F	S	FARML.		"		"	"	"	OBERZELL	42 920	STUTTGART	Q	12. 1. 28.	"	OBERZELL

CANCELLED: 21 EUEN GERTRUD DID NOT SAIL .NO 28 BLANO

Total passengers	100
U. S. citizens	100
Aliens	100

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

~~NEW YORK~~

JANUARY ~~1941~~ 10, 1941

59

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

15
I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER OFFER

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (RACE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
J. J. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

S. S.

" B E R L I N "

Passengers sailing from

BREMEN

JANUARY 10TH

1929.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
									Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.																Country	City or town	Country	City or town					
		16.																											
1																													
2																													
3																													
4		FOERSCHLER	LEA	28		F	S	NURSE	Y	1-2643 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	GAILDORF	50 244	STUTTGART	Q	11.20.28L	12 GERMANY	HALL								
5		GERBER	JOHANN	21		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	20-12 GERMANY	GRETTSTADT	41 839	STUTTGART	Q	10.16.28.	12 GERMANY	GRETTSTADT								
6		JOERDENS	JOHANN	18		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	SCHIFFBOR- FERDAMM	13 898	BREMEN	Q	12. 8.28.	"	WESERMUEHDE								
7																													
8																													
9		KUHNLE	WILHELM	26		M	S	TURNER	Y	1-2643 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	LUDWIGSBURG	48948	STUTTGART	Q	9. 21.28.	12 GERMANY	LUDWIGSBURG								
10		LANGAUKE	FRITZ	25		M	S	FARML.	"	"	"	"	"	"	KUMFLIESS	2 237	BERLIN	Q	12.12.28.	"	BERLIN								
11		LAUTENBACHER	GEORGINE	16		F	S	NONE	Y	1-2643 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FORCHHEIM	43 117	STUTTGART	Q	12.10.28.	GERMANY	FORCHHEIM								
12		MATTES	WALLY	28		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	CR ASHEIM	48 931	STUTTGART	Q	12. 4.28.	"	AUGSBURG								
13		MEIENBURG	ERICH	24		M	S	ELECTR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	BANT	13 369	BREMEN	Q	11. 1.28.	"	RUESTRINGEN								
14	VL99153 Bremen	OLDHAFFER	WILLIAM	26		M	S	CLERK	"	"	"	"	"	"	OSTEN	13 900	BREMEN	Q	12.10.28.	"	BREMERVOERDE								
15																													
16		SCHINKE	RUDOLF	25		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	1-2643 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HOLSEN	21 475	COLOGNE	Q	12. 7.28.	GERMANY	HOLSEN								
17		SCHMIDT	MARIANNA	17		F	S	NONE	Y	1-2643 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	FORCHHEIM	43 122	STUTTGART	Q	12.10.28.	GERMANY	FORCHHEIM								
18		STUHR	ERNA	22		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	FLUEGELN	13 855	BREMEN	Q	12. 6.28.	"	FLUEGELN								
19		SCHUEHLE	OSKAR	20		M	S	BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	"	"	BUEHLERTAL	48 970	STUTTGART	Q	3. 22.23.	"	BADEN-BADEN								
20	Ab Bremen 7/20/29	ZSCHENDERLEIN	ERNST	30		M	M	LOCKSM.	"	"	"	"	"	"	WERDAU	23 166	BERLIN	Q	9. 15.28.	"	WERDAU								
21		STEPHAN	HELENE	20		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	RHEINSBERG	9 300	BERLIN	Q	1. 5. 29.	"	BERNAU								
22		GRUB	JAKOB	26		M	DW	FARMER	"	"	"	"	"	"	HOHENOLLEN	27673	COLOGNE	Q	12.17.28.	"	HOHENOLLEN								
23		ADAM	HERMANN	20		M	S	CHAUF.	"	"	"	"	"	"	NUERNBERG	42 290	STUTTGART	Q	11. 5.28.	"	NUERNBERG								
24		KAUNE	LUDOLF	19		M	S	SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	"	"	LEHE	14 306	BREMEN	Q	1. 3. 29.	"	LEHE								
25		LANGE	LUISE	20		F	S	SERVANT	"	"	"	"	"	"	VERDEN	14 345	BREMEN	Q	1. 4. 23.	"	BLENDER								
26		CZARNECKA	SUSANNE	18		F	S	HAYDR.	"	"	"	"	"	"	LUDWIGS- HAFEN	27 840	COLOGNE	Q	12.19.28.	"	LUDWIGS- HAFEN								
27	VL 241/254	CZARNECKA	LUDWIG	17		M	S	WORKMAN	Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	27 841	"	Q	"	"	"								
28		SZABO	THERESE	49		F	DV	SERVANT	N	1-2643 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	NEVETHEN- FALVA	1 429	PRAGUE	Q	1. 3. 23.	CS-SL.	FALVA								
29		BECKER	CARL	31		M	M	MOINER	Y	1-2643 GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	20-12 GERMANY	BREMEN	12 798	BREMEN	Q	9. 19.28.	GERMANY	BREMEN								
30																													

CANCELLED: NO 7 JORDENS JOHANNE, NO 11 LANGAUKE FRITZ, NO 17 SCHINKE RUDOLF DID NOT SAY
NOS 1.2.3.4.8.9.16. BLANC

Total passengers	. . . . .	27
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20, 1920

61

11-11-11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

16
I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER ~~X~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW YORK

A. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

14-400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

"Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Im. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the United States Customs Service, and shall be required to furnish the following information:

TECHNICAL ADVISED.

34

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

JANUARY

20, 1929

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

63

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

17
I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. von Thulen

MASTER ~~XXXX~~

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Immigration Officer.

16-428

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (SLAVE).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. E. Russell
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S.

TECHNICAL ADVISED.
"BERLIN"

Passengers sailing from

BRMEN

JANUARY 10TH.

1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name 18.	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		BUE RHOP ✓	EDITH <i>Joseph</i>	35	✓	F	M	H. WIFE	Y	1-3639	GERMAN	Y	GERMANY	GERMAN	08-06 CS-SL. ✓	PRAGUE	RP 407097 406634	WASHINGTON	P	8. 3. 28.	99 U.S.A.	NEW YORK
2		LORENZ ✓	CHARLES <i>Carl</i>	28	✓	M	S	GARDENER	"	"	"	"	"	"	08-1 ✓ GERMANY	BERLIN	RP 438534 441061	"	P	11.22.28.	99 WISC-	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

35

Complete 2:20 P.m. 1-20-29,
D. Wainwright, Inspr.

18-06
18-1
Complete 2:20 P.m. 1-20-29,
D. W. Wainwright, Surgeon

35

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20, 1920.

65

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

18

No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Ku Klux Klan of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the American Legion of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Space Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Marine Corps	Whether alien is a member of the United States Army	Whether alien is a member of the United States Navy	Whether alien is a member of the United States Coast Guard	Whether alien is a member of the United States Air Force	Whether alien is a member of the United States Space Force	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Communist Party of the United States																				Whether alien is a member of the National Socialist Party of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the Ku Klux Klan of the United States		Whether alien is a member of the Black Legion of the United States	Whether alien is a member of the American Legion of the United States	
1	FATHER JOSEF RICHTER, TEP-LITZ/OS.-SL., KARLSGASSE	N.Y.	NEW YORK	SELF	25	Y	1923-1928	HUSBAND HEINRICH BUERHOP, 331 EAST 92ND. STR., NEW YORK	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BL.	BL.	NONE
2	FATHER WILHELM LORENZ, STOLP-POMMER, QUEBEE 17	N.C.	WISE	"	25	"	1926-1928	HOME: NORTH CAROLINA WISE N.C.	NO	ALWAYS	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	
3																																				
4																																				
5																																				
6																																				
7																																				
8																																				
9																																				
10																																				
11																																				
12																																				
13																																				
14																																				
15																																				
16																																				
17																																				
18																																				
19																																				
20																																				
21																																				
22																																				
23																																				
24																																				
25																																				
26																																				
27																																				
28																																				
29																																				
30																																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

18

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BRUNNEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER BRUNNEN

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. C. Russell
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRUGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Kruger

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JANUARY, 1929

at NEW YORK

W. P. Russell

Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 19 ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. TRANSIT TO CANADA
"BERLIN" Passengers sailing from BREMEN, JANUARY 10TH, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yr.	Mo.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	EBER	BOHNSLAV	27		M	S	FARMER	Y	BOHEMISH	Y	CS.-SL.	BOHEMIAN	CS.-SL.	SUSICE 3-3	PRAGUE	NI	1. 8. 29.	CS.-SL.	SUSICE
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20, 1920.

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

67

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, public body, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$5 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States	Whether alien is or was in the United States
		State	City or town				Yes or No		Year or period of years	Where?											
1	GRANDMOTHER JOSEFA WEBER, SUBIER//CS.-SL.	ONT.	HAMILTON	Y	SELF	30	1926-1928 Y HAMILTON	FRIEND N. NOVAK, 132 LANSEN STREET, HAMILTON ONT.	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

19

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER 70/10/17

Sworn to before me this 19th day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW YORK

W. J. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, DR. HANS KRIGER, Surgeon of the S.S. "BERLIN", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of UNIVERSITY OF ROSTOCK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Russell
Im. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred during the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be subject to examination by the immigration officers of the United States at the port of arrival, and shall be admitted to the United States only if they are found to be qualified for admission under the laws of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BERLIN Passengers sailing from CHERBOURG, JANUARY 11TH, 1929

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers		U. S. citizens		Aliens	
1950-1951	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1952-1953	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1954-1955	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1956-1957	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1958-1959	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1960-1961	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1962-1963	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1964-1965	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1966-1967	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1968-1969	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1970-1971	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1972-1973	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1974-1975	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1976-1977	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1978-1979	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1980-1981	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1982-1983	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1984-1985	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1986-1987	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1988-1989	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1990-1991	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1992-1993	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1994-1995	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1996-1997	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
1998-1999	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2000-2001	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2002-2003	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2004-2005	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2006-2007	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2008-2009	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2010-2011	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2012-2013	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2014-2015	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2016-2017	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2018-2019	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2020-2021	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2022-2023	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2024-2025	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2026-2027	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2028-2029	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2030-2031	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2032-2033	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2034-2035	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2036-2037	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2038-2039	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2040-2041	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000	100,000
2042-2043	100,000	10			

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 19TH, 1929

List
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed

69

20

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an association, society, company, club, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of any State, Territory, or Insular Possession, or of any other organized government (See question 23 for full text of this question)	Whether coming to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported, and if so, when	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?								Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States			Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet	Inches
1	FATHER N. THEOBALD 3 BIBEL STRASSE SARLOUIS	N.J.	TRENTON	NO	SELF	\$27	NO	UNCLE ANTON THEOBALD 192 BERTA AVE TRENTON N.J.	NO	PERMAN	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BL	BL	NONE
2	UNCLE PAUL GRAF OBERDORF BAETSWIL SWITZERL	WISC.	VERONA	NO	SELF	\$30	NO	ACQ. ROBERT HOFMANN VERONA R.3. WISC.	NO	DO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	FAIR	BR	BR	NONE
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

20

I, HERM. VON THULEN, MASTER, of the S.S. "BERLIN", from BRREMEN, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Herm. v. Thulen

MASTER OFFICER

Sworn to before me this 20th day of JANUARY, 19 29

at NEW YORK

W. T. Russell
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

(Printed in England 16-216)

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

"BERLIN"

sailing from

BREMEN

JANUARY 10TH., 1929

, Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK JANUARY 19TH

1929.

W. & S. 124.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	1. FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.					
1	EBLING	JAMES	44	M		ANNAPOLIS MD. OCTOBER 17. 1884		129 WEST GROSE STREET, BALTIMORE MD.
2	FRANTL	THERESE	19	F		PITTSBURGH PA., MAY 16TH. 1909		1244 SPATING GARDEN AVE, PITTSBURGH PA.
3	SEBA	HENRY	31	M			PASSPORT 641386 WASH. OCTOBER 12. 1928	127 HERKELEY PLACE, BROOKLYN N.Y.
4	ROHLFING	CHARLES	49	M			PASSPORT 649635 WASH. NOVBR. 14. 1928	ROUTE 2, HAMPSHIRE ILL.
5	HOWE	H.W.	18	M		JULY 3RD. 1910 BROOKLYN N.Y.	GENEVA ILL. COUNTY COURT 1900	MAPLE AVE, SARATOGA SPRINGS N.Y.
6	WALDECKER	LOUIS	53	M			PASSPORT 653534 WASH. NOVBR. 25TH. 1928	NORFOLK CONN.
7	KASABUCKAS	JOSEPH	20	M		NOVEMBER 9TH. 1908 TEWESBURY MASS.		12290 CHARNST AVE, DETROIT MICH.
8	ZALESKI	FRANCES	17	F		AUGUST 1ST. 1911 STOUGHTON MASS.		16 THOMAS PARK, SOUTH BOSTON MASS.
9	KELLER	JACOB	85	M	WID		DISTRICT COURT CARVER COUNTY MINN.	BROWN COUNTY, CEYLES MINN.
10	BRUECKER	PETER	19	M		BALTIMORE MD. NOVBR. 29TH. 1909		386 WILLIS AVE, BRONX N.Y.
11	LAPLEUR	ANNA	19	F		ST. LOUIS MO. SEPTBR. 11TH. 1903		4871 OLDENBURG AVE, ST. LOUIS MO.
12	LAPLEUR	KATHARINA	17	F		ST. LOUIS MO. FEBRUARY 1ST. 1911		"
13	TURK	MARY ^{199/20}	20	F		ST. LOUIS MO., AUGUST 25TH. 1908		4207 EICHELBERGER STR., ST. LOUIS MO.
14	TURK	MATTHIAS	19	M		ST. LOUIS MO., SEPTBR. 25TH. 1909		"
15	BRITZ	JACOB	40	M			PASSPORT 636578 WASH. SEPTBR.	1016 OAKDALE AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
16	KEMPER	ERNEST	57	M			PASSPORT 642514 WASH. OCTBR. 13TH. 1928	219 LORAIN AVE, SCHENECTADY N.Y.
17	EVAN	KATALIN	51	F			PASSPORT 366764 WASH. APRIL 25. 1927	2445 GREEN VIEW AVE, CHICAGO ILL.
18	PECULA	MARYA	26	F		SHENANDOAH PA., AUGUST 29TH. 1902		543 HARTFORD STREET, PERTH AMBOY N.J.
19	PECULA	ANNA	24	F		SHENANDOAH PA., APRIL 20TH. 1904		"
20	LEVERMANN	FRITZ	68	M			PASSPORT 541909 WASH. APRIL 30TH. 1928	ELGIN ILL.
21	MITTELSTREDT	PAUL	43	M			PASSPORT 648940. WASH. NOV. 12TH 1928	CLEVELAND OHIO
22	WILSON	HENRY	45	M		FUTNAM CO. LA., DECEBR. 24TH. 1888		CHERRY STR., MAGON GA.
23	WILSON	MRS.					PASSPORT 622062 WASH. A. 30. 1ST. 1928	"
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

CANCELLED: NO 22 WILSON HENRY NO 23 WILSON MRS DID NOT SAIL

John H. White
W. S. 124.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BERLIN

192

arrived JAN. 21, 1929

, 192

M.

, from

71

1-20
PAGE 60
MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

No.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or older	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
✓ 42	1 LATTERMANN Oscar 2cab	10:00	1	13	1	BOND							
✓ 17f	2 PAPE Anna 2cab	10:00	7	6	1	TO CALL							
✓ 17f	3 SCHMIDT Hedwig	10:00	17	6	1	TO CALL							
✓ 48f	4 BLYSKIENE One	10:50	6	12/15	2	TEL FOR \$							
18f	Elena												
✓ 44f	5 FUCHS Therese 2cab	10:00	2	21	1	Ret. 1/21/29 210 TO HOSE ON ARR.	S.D.						
✓ 21f	6 PLEYER Maria	10:00	7	8	1	Ret. 1/26/29 1000 TO HOSE ON ARR.	S.D.						

Littleburg, Pa.
Mr. H.C. Roth, (Rep. Victor Mfg. Co) 927 Sullivan St. N.Y.C. 1/21 11:25
Mr. Mrs. Kate Grinstead, 2186 University Ave. N.Y.C. 1/21 11:40
Miss Mrs. Margt. Kovacs, 821-96 St. John 1/21 10:45
Mr. Sigfried, Alcorn, N.Y. John 1/23 10:20 4 4 4
John 1/25 2:10
John 1/26 10:15

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. BERLIN

H G L arrived JAN. 21, 1929

, 19

M.,

from

No. 72
Jan. 21, 1929
February - Denmark

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	REMARKS.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
(26f 1	SEDLMAIER Anna	4	24/25	GER	LPC	10:00	CROSS	1/21 139 PER				1/21 133 PER	11:40											
4m	Sigmund																							
26f 2	KRUG Margarete	12	1	GER	LPC	10:00	WARNER	1/21 141 PER	1/21 8 PER															
23f 3	HOHN Hedwig 2cab	3	11	GER	LPC	10:00	WIBLER	1/21 155 PER				1/23 81 KS	4:10											
26m 4	SCHROEDER Paul 2cab	5	9	GER	LPC PH D	10:00	LARSON					1/21 149 PER	11:11											
17m 5	GRAF Jakob	20	1	SWITZ	LPC PH D	10:50	FLANK					1/21 158 PER	1:10											
44f 6	Fuchs Thuse 2 Cab	2	21	PER	LPC Phy Def	10:15	2 nd John					1/25 135 PER	1:10											
26f 7	Pleyer Marie 2 Cab	7	8	PER	LPC Phy Def	10:15	John	1/26 133 KS				1/28 43 KS	3:40											

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

1-20 Form 600

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Henry J. Hunt

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, together with the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be landed and those to be discharged in the port of arrival; and lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe, and of such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, the cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to such immigration; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who have left since the departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed without departure, and also the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, shall be deemed to be a failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and if such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

18	Schuch	Paul	✓	16	Wireless-Operator
19	Berbig	Diedrich	✓	14	"
20	Schnittker	Diedrich	✓	15	"
21	Coordes	Gerhard	✓	4 mo.	Engineer Ass.
22	Müller	Walter	✓	1	"
23	Tetzlaff	Wilhelm	✓	3 mo.	"
24	Krause	Gustav	✓	17	Electrician
25	Jllgen	Max	✓	30	"
26	Fabricius	Hermann	✓	14	Ch.Cook Ass.
27	Mayer	Siegfried	✓	25	Ch.Steward Ass.
28	Klosterkamp	Engelbert	✓	25	"
29	Oehlich	Theodor	✓	25	"
30	Rosenstiel	Hermann	✓	2	Baggage master

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
January 13rd, 1929
3. 41

I, master of the German S. S. 2 Berlin, 1947
from port of Friedrich (Nationality), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	348	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	-	Total crew this date	340

The above-named vessel arrived at this port New York January 19th, 1929, consigned to New York; is now lying at New York, and is expected to sail January 27th 1929, for Bremen via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

34-1028

14-1019

Line

Owners

~~Local Agents~~
14-1840

Local Agents
14-1846

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

and (7)

74

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

[illegible]

Baggage master

~~Local Agents~~
14-1240

Local Agents
14-1849

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of ~~names~~ on back hereof

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 343
Original
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

74

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, January 70, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	von Thülen	Hermann	✓ None	33	Master	January 1st 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	52	M	German	Germany	6	168	None
2	Dähne	Wilhelm	✓	20	1. Officer	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
3	Mathy	Eugen	✓	20	2. "	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	6/1	150	"
4	Bücher	Diedrich	✓	14	2. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
5	Göbels	Eugen	✓	8	3. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6/2	200	"
6	Barghorn	Anton	✓	7	4. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
7	Paesler	Lotar	✓	7	4. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/1	124	"
8	Wohlgemuth	Heinrich	✓	35	1. Engineer	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/3	175	"
9	Kaune	Ernst	✓	14	2. "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/5	155	"
10	Knöcker	Theodor	✓	20	3. "	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
11	Knöpper	Ernst	✓	6	3. "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/3	146	"
12	Knöfel	Henty	✓	4	4. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
13	Bunnenberg	Werner	✓	10 mo.	4. "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	134	"
14	von Thülen	Emil	✓	42	Purser	"	"	"	"	64	"	"	"	5/7	200	"
15	Bultmann	Karl	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	190	"
16	von Salkowski	Adrian	✓	34	Ch. Cook	"	"	"	"	59	"	"	"	5/7	165	"
17	Meinert	Richard	✓	35	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/5	193	"
18	Schuch	Paul	✓	16	Wireless- Operator	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	178	"
19	Berbig	Diedrich	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
20	Schnittker	Diedrich	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	6/3	220	"
21	Coordes	Gerhard	✓	4 mo.	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	6	135	"
22	Müller	Walter	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	140	"
23	Tetzlaff	Wilhelm	✓	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
24	Krause	Gustav	✓	17	Electrician	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	165	"
25	Jilgen	Max	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
26	Fabricius	Hermann	✓	14	Ch. Cook Ass.	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/9	138	"
27	Meyer	Siegfried	✓	25	Ch. Steward Ass.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	165	"
28	Klosterkamp	Engelbert	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	6	182	"
29	Oehrich	Theodor	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
30	Rosenstiel	Hermann	✓	2	Baggage-master	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6	180	"

Quarrelled 40. 11. 29 not
did not sail
p. von Thülen
Gabelmeier

M. J. J. (29)

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

F
AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

75

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, January 30, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Haase	Heinz	✓ None	5 mo.	Purser Clerk	January 1st 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	24	M	German	Germany	5/5	125	None
2	Laudi	Herbert	✓	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6/2	145	"
3	Grommisch	Karl	✓	26	Boysm.	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
4	Wronka	Fritz	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
5	Oehme	Max	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	220	"
6	Schwetmann	Carl	✓	17	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6	148	"
7	Strechel	Franz	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/4	128	"
8	Muckelberg	Franz	✓	7 1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	4/10	125	"
9	Bloek	Wilhelm	✓	20	Q.M.	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
10	Grenda	Heinrich	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
11	Gust	Wilhelm	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
12	Witt	Gustav	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5	130	"
13	Beiersdorf	Friedrich	✓	5	A.B.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
14	Dettmers	Josef	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	153	"
15	Falk	Dirk	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/8	190	"
16	Hasse	Ludwig	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	4/2	130	"
17	Holtz	Gerhard	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
18	Heinsohn	Heinrich	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6	162	"
19	Jäger	Kurt	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
20	Köster	Johann	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	4/8	118	"
21	Kömmal	Georg	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
22	Milchereit	Friedrich	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	130	"
23	Piper	Albert	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/4	145	"
24	Plischke	Alfred	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	110	"
25	Rütemann	Karl	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	120	"
26	Radtke	Franz	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/8	156	"
27	Roloff	Rudolf	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	142	"
28	Wohlens	Johannes	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	6	150	"
29	Werner	Oswald	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6/2	185	"
30	Wollm	Gustav	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	131	"

6. Quilled No. 29 Oswald, Werner
did not sail
G. von Müller
PurserM. J. Lange
Inspector (30) 29

2



Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back of form.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

76

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, January 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Bielefeld	Heinrich	None	4	O.S.	January 1st 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	20	M	German	Germany	5/4	136	None
2	Bünger	Werner		1 1/2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	135	"
3	Girisch	Ernst		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
4	Suchy	Johannes		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
5	Schneider	Josef		2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
6	Tapken	Hans		1	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
7	Frantzen	Edgar		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5	105	"
8	Teetz	Friedrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/1	108	"
9	Ahlf	Hans		1	Deckboy	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	105	"
10	Barkhorn	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/8	90	"
11	Dreimann	Heinrich		8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	118	"
12	Hennen	Werner		7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/9	90	"
13	Popall	Otto		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/4	118	"
14	Schäfer	Ernst		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/2	105	"
15	Stach	Hugo		15	Hospitalwaiter	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
16	Müller	Heinrich		1	Electrician Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
17	Sachs	Rudolf		5 mo.	Refrigerator Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/5	148	"
18	Nicks	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
19	Mahlkow	Max		25	Boilersmith	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/3	150	"
20	Brunner	Hans		3	Oiler	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
21	Freitag	Friedrich		25	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	151	"
22	Fritzsche	Albert		12	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
23	Müller	Otto		8	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
24	Moritz	Hermann		16	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	180	"
25	Stratmann	Hermann		15	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6	168	"
26	Schön	Erich		4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	169	"
27	Schmitz	Johann		21	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	6/2	160	"
28	Esch	Heinrich		22	Ch. Fireman	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	177	"
29	Jacob	Karl		18	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/2	160	"
30	Meyer	Wilhelm		25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/5	140	"



Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 4

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

77

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, January 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Meier	Hermann	None	20	Ch. Fireman	January 1st 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	50	M	German	Germany	5/6	155	None
2	Reese	Hinrich		27	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/9	156	"
3	Schwengel	Emil		25	"	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5/1	157	"
4	Ahrien	Wilhelm		5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
5	Busch	Georg		2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	142	"
6	Jäger	Fritz		1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/1	130	"
7	Klatt	Karl		5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
8	Kuhn	Johannes		30	"	"	"	"	"	66	"	"	"	4/7	145	"
9	Lilie	Karl		10	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
10	Meyer	Heinrich		3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
11	Metzdorf	Hermann		20	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	148	"
12	Metten	Jan		25	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
13	Marchewka	Ernst		2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
14	Moritz	Heinrich		23	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5/6	165	"
15	Palulat	Georg		1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
16	Quosig	Richard		1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
17	Ruess	Wilhelm		8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	124	"
18	Sommerfeld	Alfred		1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/3	112	"
19	Gehle	Karl		6 mo.	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
20	Kopmann	Richard		3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	148	"
21	Pflaumbaum	Walter		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
22	de Wall	Heinrich		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	125	"
23	Girzig	Walter		7 mo.	Firemanwaiter	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
24	Petz	Alfred		6 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
25	Bolles	Gerhard		7 mo.	Cook	"	"	"	"	41 43	"	"	"	5/8	187	"
26	Hündgen	Franz		3	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
27	Mizgalski	Ceslaw		1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/5	145	"
28	Brabec	Alois		4	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/6	146	"
29	Beck	Alfred		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	132	"
30	Grimm	Walter		2	"	"	"	"	"	12	"	"	"	5/4	135	"



Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10
which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

78

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, January 70, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hoffmann	Erich	None	10	Cook	January 1st 1929	Bremer- haven	No.	Yes	43	M	German	Germany	5/4	132	None
2	Keller	Rudolf		2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	137	"
3	Schmidt	Heinz		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
4	Tonnendorf	Marthin		9 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
5	Witte	Rudolf		20	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
6	Woithe	Wilhelm		1	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
7	Holzhausen	Walter		3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
8	Limberg	Karl		2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/5	126	"
9	Seifert	Erich		1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	125	"
10	Schwarze	Heinrich		4	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/6	190	"
11	Wlochowitz	Edmund		1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	192	"
12	Piepenburg	Alexander		3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
13	Horst	Heinrich		18	Pantryman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5	195	"
14	Bourbeck	Gerhard		15	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	6/1	190	"
15	Schwab	Richard		5	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/5	126	"
16	Buttelmann	Erich		3	Ass,	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/1	169	"
17	Braun	Franz		3	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
18	Srocinski	Walter		3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	141	"
19	Wissmann	Hermann		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
20	Körber	Hinrich		2	Coffeacook	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	6	145	"
21	Leitner	Ludwig		23	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5	130	"
22	Dressel	Johann		14	Crewcook	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	190	"
23	Bayer	Georg		5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	154	"
24	Grünbaum	Israel		3	Rit, Cook	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	146	"
25	Beissmann	Richard		4	Confectioner	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
26	Jba	Hans		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/9	154	"
27	Augner	Kurt		1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	128	"
28	Siptitz	Wilhelm		4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
29	Siemen	Martin		32	Baker	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
30	Rudolph	Heinrich		5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	128	"



Handwritten signature and date: (30)



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 6

79

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, January 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Toben	Peter	✓ None	2	Baker	January 1st 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	39	M	German	Germany	5/4	130	None
2	Vollmann	Theodor	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	4/10	134	"
3	Klepper	Gerriet	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/3	139	"
4	Grizzelmann	Diedrich	✓	24	Storekeeper	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/8	184	"
5	Rogner	Johann	✓	2	Butcher	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/5	136	"
6	Hahn	Franz	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
7	Beusse	Waldemar	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
8	Milde	Wilhelm	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	4/10	120	"
9	Schäfer	Alfred	✓	1	Ch. Scullion	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/2	138	"
10	Brackmann	Karl	✓	1	Scullion	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/8	134	"
11	Eichholz	Heinrich	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	132	"
12	Feldmann	Johannes	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	120	"
13	Flicker	Otto	✓	5 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	120	"
14	Gärtner	Fritz	✓	7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	120	"
15	Hausner	Otto	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/6	125	"
16	Henke	Herbert	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/4	118	"
17	Jess	Karl-August	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	120	"
18	Kienhöfer	Josef	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/3	129	"
19	Lubrich	Paul	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	150	"
20	Meyer	Hinrich	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/1	176	"
21	Rassler	Emil	✓	4 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/9	140	"
22	Reinel	Willi	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6	148	"
23	Rosenheinrich	Kurt	✓	8 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/3	126	"
24	Riesebieter	Theodor	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	128	"
25	Schlander	Arthur	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
26	Schaaf	Arthur	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
27	Schauer	Arno	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5	140	"
28	Steinbach	Alfred	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/3	120	"
29	Wardenburg	Hermann	✓	15	Linenkeeper	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/9	160	"
30	Ochse	Oskar	✓	26	Tailor	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	144	"



Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1840

Immigrant Inspector.

* See back of form for back hereof.
NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, January 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 8

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, January 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Barkhorn	Heinrich	None	17	Steward	January 1st 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	39	M	German	Germany	5/3	154	None
2	Behrmann	Gerhard	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5/5	160	"
3	Becker	Friedrich	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/3	117	"
4	Beutenberg	Edmund	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	4/9	100	"
5	Birk	Franz	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
6	Baum	Hermann	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/6	122	"
7	Dürgeloh	Kurt	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4/8	100	"
8	Dehnsl	Otto	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/6	130	"
9	Dierks	Friedrich	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
10	Drees	Johann	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
11	Füge	Heinrich	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	160	"
12	Fonfera	Fritz	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	130	"
13	Fiedler	August	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/1	159	"
14	Frank	Wilhelm	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/3	126	"
15	Fach	Heinrich	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/9	158	"
16	Grotjahn	August	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/9	124	"
17	Gausche	Karl	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
18	Greiff	Nikolaus	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
19	Geng	Heinrich	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/1	125	"
20	Gieschen	Friedrich	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
21	Gärtner	Friedrich	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/4	180	"
22	Horstmann	Friedrich	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	112	"
23	Haase	Theodor	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/2	144	"
24	Häber	Paul	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
25	Hübler	Otto	✓	29	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	150	"
26	Hinrich	Paul	✓	25	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
27	Jaeger	Max	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5/3	143	"
28	Jacob	Hugo	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
29	Jark	Peter	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5	140	"
30	Köhne	Georg	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/6	126	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1440



Immigrant Inspector.



faces on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 9

82

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, January 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family	Given name				When	Where									
1	Krakow	Paul	None	6 mo.	Steward	January 1st 1929	Bremer- haven	No	Yes	38	M	German	Germany	5/5	150	None
2	Klaus	Hermann	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/4	147	"
3	König	Karl	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
4	Kampen	Heinrich	✓	6	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	150	"
5	Krenkel	Wilhelm	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
6	Kolberg	Erich	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5	108	"
7	Krühne	Karl	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/4	135	"
8	Klinger	Oswald	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/6	148	"
9	Kottsieper	Otto	✓	14	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	124	"
10	Kellner	Arthur	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/6	173	"
11	Karowski	Hermann	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/2	120	"
12	Koopmann	Karl	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	138	"
13	Logemann	Karl	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/1	132	"
14	Iemke	Kurt	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	6	146	"
15	Lippold	Franz	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/5	186	"
16	Lukascha	Josef	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/7	138	"
17	Lehmann	Karl	✓	21	"	"	"	"	"	55	"	"	"	5/3	145	"
18	Lange	August	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5/6	142	"
19	Lange	Ernst	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/4	132	"
20	Meyer	Wilhelm	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
21	Miller	Kurt	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/6	118	"
22	Meinecke	Wilhelm	✓	29	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6	130	"
23	Mozoni	Friedrich	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
24	Mädge	Johann	✓	22	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
25	Mische	Paul	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5/6	196	"
26	Nagel	Friedrich	✓	24	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/3	135	"
27	Notholt	Emil	✓	9	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
28	Oehlrich	Wilhelm	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	141	"
29	Peters	Emil	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/5	135	"
30	Petri	Franz	✓	12	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/5	140	"



Line.

Owners

Local Agents
14-1249

Immigrant Inspector.

* See back of form on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

83

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, January 70, 19 29, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Ploch	Otto	✓ None	3	Steward	January 1st 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	38	M	German	Germany	5/3	130	None
2	Rolle	Otto	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
3	Rehkopf	Heinrich	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
4	Reuter	Konrad	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/1	108	"
5	Rohde	Fritz	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
6	Röhrig	Karl	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	118	"
7	Rademacher	Wilhelm	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
8	Röpke	Georg	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
9	Rombach	Nikolaus	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
10	Rabe	Walter	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
11	Robbers	Julius	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6	160	"
12	Richters	Heinrich	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
13	Sachs	Bernhard	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
14	Sanders	Johannes	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
15	Schenk	Max	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	159	"
16	Schmalz	Friedrich	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6	160	"
17	Schwarz	Johannes	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
18	Schröder	Rado	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
19	Schulwitz	Paul	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
20	Schultz	Johann	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
21	Schreiner	Fritz	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
22	Steinbach	Alfred	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
23	Steckmann	Albert	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	149	"
24	Stolze	Franz	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
25	Stürenberg	Johann	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	148	"
26	Stoekfisch	Bernhard	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/2	128	"
27	Tietjen	Johannes	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	154	"
28	Tell	Goob	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
29	Ullrich	Wilhelm	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
30	Wolter	August	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	160	"

Cancelled
No 40

*Johann Schultze
did not
sign this
Passport*



*Max [unclear]
Inspector*



Line
Owners

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 10

83

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, January 70, 19 29, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Plooh	Otto	✓ None	3	Steward	January 1st 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	38	M	German	Germany	5/3	130	None
2	Rolle	Otto	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/8	128	"
3	Rehkopf	Heinrich	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	110	"
4	Reuter	Konrad	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5/1	108	"
5	Rohde	Fritz	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/3	132	"
6	Rösig	Karl	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	118	"
7	Rademacher	Wilhelm	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5/4	125	"
8	Röpke	Georg	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5/6	140	"
9	Rombach	Nikolaus	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5/3	134	"
10	Rabe	Walter	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
11	Robbers	Julius	✓	30	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	6	160	"
12	Richters	Heinrich	✓	17	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/5	180	"
13	Sachs	Bernhard	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5/4	138	"
14	Sanders	Johannes	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
15	Schenk	Max	✓	20	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5/3	159	"
16	Schmalz	Friedrich	✓	19	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	6	160	"
17	Schwarz	Johannes	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	140	"
18	Schröder	Rado	✓	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/4	120	"
19	Schulwitz	Paul	✓	7	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5/3	136	"
20	Schultz	Johann	✓	5	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/4	142	"
21	Schreiner	Fritz	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/8	140	"
22	Steinbach	Alfred	✓	8	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5/7	140	"
23	Steckmann	Albert	✓	28	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/5	149	"
24	Stolze	Franz	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
25	Störenberg	Johann	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/5	148	"
26	Stoekfisch	Bernhard	✓	10	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/2	128	"
27	Tietjen	Johannes	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/5	154	"
28	Tell	Coob	✓	27	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5/4	160	"
29	Ullrich	Wilhelm	✓	15	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
30	Wolter	August	✓	18	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5/3	160	"

Cancelled No 20 Johann Schultze did not sail Bremen 29



Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. — Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

al

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 11

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, January 70, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Wiethoff	Helmut	None	2	Steward	January 1st 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	22	M	German	Germany	5/9	118	None
2	Weber	Paul		9	"	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5/1	120	"
3	Wulff	Wilhelm		4	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5/9	158	"
4	Wittich	Heinrich		6	"	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5/3	130	"
5	Wesseler	Josef		15	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
6	Wolf	Richard		24	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5/4	174	"
7	Wetjen	Emil		3	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	138	"
8	Wlochal	Willi		2	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	6	148	"
9	Wegener	Willi		7 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5/8	125	"
10	Ziegler	Hermann		9	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5/4	126	"
11	Zühlke	Georg		17	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5/5	153	"
12	Zwanzig	Friedrich		8	"	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5/8	160	"
13	Zufall	Georg		2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/5	118	"
14	Hake	Dietrich		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/1	98	"
15	Bartels	Helmuth		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5/3	115	"
16	Hennen	Heinz		2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5	98	"
17	Schulze	Fritz		1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5/5	122	"
18	Bading	Eduard		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/8	85	"
19	Grabhorn	Heinz		1	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4/8	95	"
20	Holzmann	Otto		1	"	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4/9	95	"
21	Kluth	Karl-Heinz		2	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5/6	105	"
22	Kuhlmann	Ewald		1	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5/6	121	"
23	Selke	Otto		24	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/4	152	"
24	Overhake	Alfred		18	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5	150	"
25	Wolke	Wilhelm		3	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5/9	138	"
26	Graf	Alfons		1	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	6	145	"
27	Grüner	Eduard		12	"	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	6/2	130	"
28	Jäkisch	Walter		20	"	"	"	"	"	52	"	"	"	5/1	136	"
29	Kästner	Arthur		2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5	190	"
30	Süssmann	August		19	"	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/3	129	"

Cancelled No 45 Wilhelm Jäkisch
did not mail
Bremen
Dresser

Inspector
(29)

Line

Owners

Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

NOTE: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

85

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, January 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Schumacher	Alfred	None	2	Steward	January 1st 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	28	M	German	Germany	5/3	132	None
2	Schüller	Theodor	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5/4	130	"
3	Ewert	Theodor	✓	16	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5/9	150	"
4	Sturms	Josef	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	6/2	140	"
First	Dr. Krüger	Hans	✓	18	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5/9	145	"
First	Dr. Jaser	Rudolf	✓	3 mo.	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	6/3	138	"
First	Thiele	Ludwig	✓	15	3. Engineer	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5/8	150	"
First	Bründer	Wilhelm	✓	3	4. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5/8	158	"
First	Wachsmann	Hugo	✓	2	Engineer Ass.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5/8	135	"
First	Tröger	Walter	✓	3	Cleaner	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	130	"
First	Pohl	August	✓	25	Ch. Steward	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	6/1	193	"
First	Werle	Wilhelm	✓	26	Baggage-master	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5/5	140	"
First	Grünwald	Arthur	✓	21	Steward	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5/6	160	"
First	Granzin	Hans	✓	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5/3	140	"
First	Wolf	Frieda	✓	None	Friseur	"	"	"	"	27	F	"	"	5/4	150	"
First	Thümmel	Georg	✓	2	Steward	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5/7	140	"
First	Strohmeyer	Ernst	Manifested	3	"	"	"	Yes	"	30	"	"	"	5/9	144	"
First	Hoja	Max	✓	None	Barber	"	"	No	"	22	"	"	"	5/5	123	"
19	Service No. 785															
20	AMERICAN CONSULATE AT BREMEN, GERMANY.															
21	SEEN															
22	For the journey to the United States															
23	J. Ernest Black															
24	Vice Consul															
25	AMERICAN CONSULATE 9th, 1929.															
26	BREMEN, GERMANY															
27	Max Meyer															
28	Inspector															
29																



30
Cabinelled No. 4 Josef Thuma
No. 12 Wilhelm Werle } did not sail
E. von Huel
Purger

(16)

12

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Herrn von Thülen Master, of the T. T. Berlin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929

Herrn von Thülen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

76

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 13

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

86

Vessel Berlin, arriving at New York, January 20, 1929, from the port of Bremerhaven

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Benes	Adolf	None	4 mo.	Interpreter	January 9th 1929	Bremerhaven	No	Yes	25	M	German	Germany	5/4	134	None
2	Brockmann	Walter	None	9 mo.	O.S.					17				5/3	130	
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



American Vice Consulate
Bremerhaven, Germany.

SUPPLEMENTAL VISA ISSUED January 9, 1929

AMERICAN VICE CONSUL

Service No. 19 Dollars

Inspector

(2)

13

Line
Owners
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-20-29

13

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Herman von Thülen Master, of the S. S. Berlin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1929

W. Russell
Immigrant Inspector.

Herman von Thülen
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.
(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

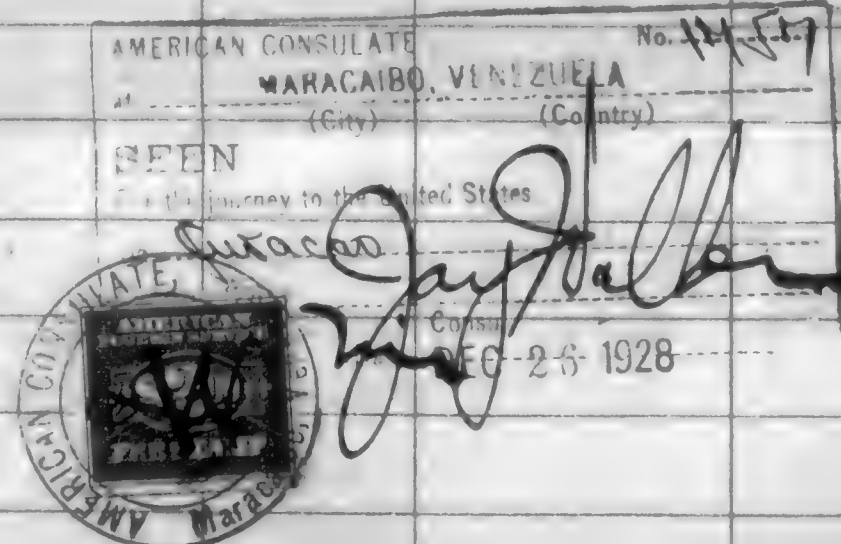
I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Thos. Russell

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 86. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report such information to the principal immigration officer at the port of arrival; and such alien shall be legally detained from the vessel giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged prior to the arrival of said vessel; and it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such case of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending payment of such fine; and if the full amount of the fine is not paid at once, the vessel shall nevertheless be given full clearance, provided the balance unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Andreas	Andreas	✓	2		9/17-28	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	152
Karlsen	Sigurd	✓	25	"	12/4-28	Philadelphia	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	155
Johnsen	Jacob	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	150
Andersen	Per	✓	1	Trimmer	9/17-28	New York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	159



Line The Munson Steamship Line, New York,
 Owners H. M. Wrangell & Co., Haugesund, Norway.
 Local Agents Munson Line

Immigrant Inspector

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of Philadelphia, Pa., New York
January 23rd, 1929

I, master of the Norwegian S.S. "Profit"
(Nationality)
from port of Cienfuegos, Cuba, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	20	Number of seamen deserted	None
Number of seamen discharged	7	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	None
Number of seamen signed on at this port	7	Total crew this date	20

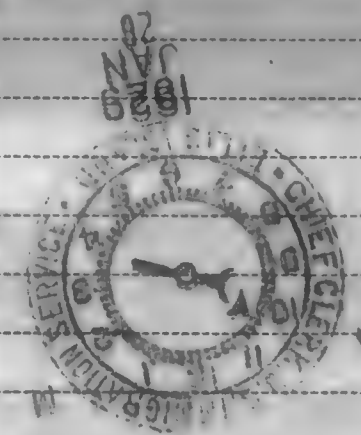
The above-named vessel arrived at this port. I/20 - 1929, 192, consigned to
Munson Steamship Line; is now lying at Brooklyn, and is
expected to sail I/24-1929, 192, for Philadelphia, Maracaibo
via United States port of Philadelphia. First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

88

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
	None		



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Profit", arriving at New York, Jan. 20, 1929 from the port of Maracaibo, Venezuela, Jan. 12/29

(1)
No.
on
list

No.

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

(2)

(3)

(4)

(5)

(6)

(7)

(8)

(9)

(10)

(11)

(12)

(13)

(14)

(15)

(16)

(17)

(18)

(19)

(20)

(21)

(22)

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Sickness.

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

Andersen, Laak

22

Norwegian

6/23-28 New York

Rasmussen, Harry

20

Dane

-"- do

Theodorsen, Sverre

25

Norwegian

7/ 30-28 New Orleans

Karlsen, Sigurd

43

do

12/3-28 Philadelphia

Johnsen, Jakob

38

do

" do

Grande, Leif

24

do

" do

Sandvik, Anders

27

do

6/22-28 New York

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued.

Name.

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on.

15-344B

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line The Munson Steamship Line, New York,
 Owners H.M. Wrangell & Co., Haugesund, Norway.
 Local Agents Munson Line

Immigrant Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

89

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Profit", arriving at New York, Jan. 20, 1929 from the port of Maracaibo, Venezuela, Jan. 12/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Messel	Thorvald	✓	28	Master	9/26-27	New York	No	Yes	43	Male	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'8"	150	
2	Johansen	Nordal	✓	14	Chief officer	2/20-25	Haugesund	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	155	
3	Høviskeland	Anders	✓	8	Second "	11/3-27	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	140	
4	Walvatne	Ragnvald	✓	14	Chief engineer	10/29-27	N. Sydney	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'10"	210	
5	Eielsen	Ingvald	✓	16	Second "	11/3-27	Haugesund	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'11"	175	
6	Thorbjørnsen	Theodor	✓	29	Steward	5/14-27	New York	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	225	
7	Hansen	Hans	✓	11	Cook	9/12-28	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	150	
8	Pedersen	Jørgen	✓	10	Messboy	6/22-28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	156	
9	Gran	Edvin	✓	5	A. B.	8/25-27	Haugesund	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'7"	154	
10	Pedersen	Syvert	✓	12	"	6/22-28	New York	Yes	"	27	"	"	"	5'9"	180	
11	Andersen	Isak	✓	4	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'11"	180	
12	Sandvik	Anders	✓	2	O. S.	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	145	
13	Rasmussen	Harry	✓	3	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	Danish	5'4"	124	
14	Grande	Leif	✓	7	"	12/4-28	Phila- delphia	"	"	23	"	"	Norwegian	5'10"	140	
15	Karlsen	Karl	✓	9	Donkymand	9/26-27	New York	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	148	
16	Theodorsen	Sverre	✓	9	Fireman	7/30-28	New Orleans	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	145	
17	Mjaanes	Andreas	✓	2	"	9/17-28	New York	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	152	
18	Karlsen	Sigurd	✓	25	"	12/4-28	Phila- delphia	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	155	
19	Johnsen	Jacob	✓	23	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'8"	150	
20	Andersen	Per	✓	1	Trimmer	9/17-28	New York	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	159	
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line The Munson Steamship Line, New York,
Owners H.M. Wrangell & Co., Haugesund, Norway.
Local Agents Munson Line

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mr. Cussel, of the "Profit", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan., 1927

Mr. Cussel
Master, First or Second Officer.

G. C. Sufaro
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Henry Stearns, Surgeon of the American S.S. "Pastores", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twentyfive years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The State laws of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 19 29
at New York

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT LOAD TAX	PEAN TAX DEPOSITED					U.S. DEPT. OF COMMERCE					CONSUL
		S. I.	U. S.	Temp.	In	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	U. S.	
ALIN						19						19
FIN												1
	1											2
TOTAL	1					19						1 21

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flomish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

19 19
not counted
1 Consul's Incl
1 Seaman Incl

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "PASTORES" Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL, JANUARY 13th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	EXEMPT	Lopez	Geremias	29	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Ecuadorian	SP. Amer.	Ecuador	Manta			96 U.S.A. California	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6		Hancock	Robert William	23	✓	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	South Hampton	744	Havana Cuba	Jan. 16th 1929	U.S.A. New York
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.R. Glenn, of the S.S. "Pastores", from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.R. Glenn

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 19 29
at New York

M. J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-480

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

92

S. S. "PASTORES" Sailing from NEW YORK, DECEMBER 29th, 1928, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
NOT COUNTED	1	Cloud	William	61	M M	June 16th 1867 Baltimore Md.	Sunset Lodge Roland Md.
NOT COUNTED	2	Cloud	Frances	55	F M	Sept. 30th 1873 Snow Hill Md.	do do
NOT COUNTED	3	James	Clyde	43	M M	Nov. 12th 1885 Muskegon Mich.	1570 Macknam Road Grand Rapids Mich.
NOT COUNTED	4	Pearl	Jack	39	M S	Sept. 22nd 1889 Phila. Pa.	1330 Pine St. Phila. Pa.
	5						
	6						
	7						
	8	Bassett	Elizabeth	46	F S	Oct. 11th 1882 New York City	400 West 119th St. NYC
	9	Corey	Sanford	39	M S	May 23rd 1889 Binghamton NY	3946 Broadway NYC
	10	Eaton	John	76	M S	Nov. 24th 1852 New York City	Norwood Rd. Elbern NJ
	11	Greer	Lady, Lenora	23	F S	May 12th 1905 Dallas Tex.	Hotel White NYC
	12	Hammond	Lloyd	35	M S	April 16th 1893 Dolores Colo.	608 Amer. Bank. Bld. El Paso Tex.
	13	McGuire	John	25	M S	Feb. 11th 1903 New York City	Brackenridge Ave. San Antonio Tex.
	14	Stratton	Josiah	68	M W	Oct. 10th 1861 Lakewood NJ	239 Lincoln Ave. Elberon NJ
	15						
	16						
	17						
	18	Elliott	Henry	39	M M	Supreme Court of New York Aug. 19th 1919	1652 Grand Ave. NYC
	19	Kelley	Thomas	60	M S	June 10th 1868 Boston. Mass.	55 Circuit Ave. Boston. Mass.
	20	McKevin	Alf.	42	M M	Dec. 23rd 1886 Brooklyn NY	537 E. 37th St. Brooklyn NY
	21	Miller	John	45	M M	April 28th 1884 Boston. Mass.	Hotel York NYC
	22	Reams	Violet	23	F S	Oct. 29th 1905 San Francisco Cal.	147 - 18 Franconia ave. Flushing L.I. N.Y.
	23	Reiley	Thomas	63	M S	Feb. 18th 1866 Boston. Mass.	337 Charles St. Boston. Mass.
	24	Sanderson	James	52	M M	March 22nd 1876 Scranton Pa.	1601 No. Washington. Ave. Scranton Pa.
	25	Sanderson	Beatrice	52	F M	Nov. 4th 1876 Rochester NY	do do
	26	Scranton	Austin	34	M S	Dec. 21st 1894 Middletown Conn.	Wadsworth St. Middletown Conn.
	27	Seaman	William	47	M M	Sept. 11th 1881 New York City	75 No. Broadway Yonkers NY
	28						
	29						
	30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 2
93

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "PASTORES" Sailing from CRISTOBAL, JANUARY 13th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20th, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Bourbigon	Louis	53		M	S	(Consul Passengers from Cristobal to New York January 13th 1929) Supreme Court of San Francisco Cal. Oct. 1905	674 Broadway San Francisco Cal.	
2	Jones	Benjamin	49		M	S	Oct. 12th 1888 New Orleans	504 Hanover St. Baltimore Md.	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Requ

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness
B. de Palm	21	Swiss	12.23.28 n/c	I.D
B. Albertus	24			

PASTORES

(1)
No.
on
list

(DECK & ENGINE DEPARTMENTS)					
1	Charles	Glenn	360.00	Master	52 U. S. A.
2	Erwin	Colburn	185.00	Chief Officer	30 "
3	Harold	Macumber	155.00	2nd "	25 "
4	Ralph	Ford	140.00	3rd "	39 "
5	Alex	Mann	80.00	Carpenter	28 British
6	Richard	Robinson	65.00	Carp. Mate	25 "
7	Luis	Benicio	65.00	Boatswain	27 Dutch
8	Fred	Morris	60.00	Quartermaster	21 British
9	Charles	Miller	60.00	do	42 Danish
10	Otto	Schunke	60.00	do	42 German
11	William	Morrison	60.00	do	21 U.S.A.
12	John	Bahder	55.00	A.H. Seaman	32 Dutch
13	Alex	Thomas	55.00	do	49 do
14	Albert	Henriquez	55.00	do	29 do
15	John	Ross	55.00	do	31 do
16	Mathia	Cecilia	55.00	do	37 do
17	Charles	Ford	55.00	do	32 British
18	Isaac	Martya	55.00	do	24 Dutch
19	Jose	Cecilia	55.00	do	22 do
20	Martin	Izyk	55.00	do	32 do
21	Hedley	Thompson	40.00	Ord. Seaman	21 do
22	Joseph	Santiago	40.00	do	22 U. S. A.
23	John	Petersen	40.00	do	23 S. Am. Demg.
24	Joseph	Campbell	175.00	Purser	39 U. S. A.
25	David	Paton	125.00	Asst. Purser	31 British
26	Raymond	Cockey	90.00	Asst. Purser	23 U. S. A.
27	Henry	Stearns	175.00	Doctor	52 U. S. A.
28	William	Garrett	140.00	Ch. Radio	28 do
29	Erwin	Holland	105.00	2nd "	24 do
30	Christian	De Palm	.01	A.B. SEAMAN	32 Dutch
(ENGINE DEPARTMENT)					
1	William	Davidson	295.00	Ch. Engineer	50 U. S. A.
2	Oliver	Zoller	185.00	1st Ast. Engr	30 do
3	Olaf	Olson	165.00	2nd "	44 do
4	Alex	Hunter	140.00	3rd "	27 do
5	James	Peniston	90.00	Jun. Engineer	27 British
6	Duncan	McRae	90.00	do	28 do
7	Richard	Montgomery	90.00	do	25 do
8	John	Nelson	90.00	do	26 do
9	Jose	Munoz	65.00	Donkeyman	44 Spanish
10	Alfonso	Quires	65.00	Storekeeper	23 Costa Rica
11	Jose	Arias	65.00	Oiler	41 Spanish
12	Angel	Landusturi	65.00	do	45 do
13	Jose	Lago	65.00	do	27 do
14	Jose	Allaguro	65.00	do	26 do
15	Jose	Garcia	65.00	do	24 do
16	Amesite	Perez	65.00	do	40 do
17	Jose	Leal	60.00	Fireman	39 do
18	Manuel	Lopez	60.00	do	35 do
19	Francisco	Rodriguez	60.00	do	40 do
20	Jose	Lorenzo	60.00	do	38 do
21	Domingo	Lopez	60.00	do	38 do
22	Florentina	Peires	60.00	do	26 do
23	Jesus	Borade	60.00	Wiper	27 do
24	Ricardo	Garcia	60.00	do	28 do
25	Antonio	Masquero	60.00	do	35 do
26	Frank	Egan	157.50	Chf. Efg. Eng.	32 British
27	Robt. Baillie		130.00	2nd. " "	32 do
28	Arthur	Ferr	90.00	3rd " "	25 U. S. A.
29	Jose	Lopez	65.00	Oiler	24 Ecuador
30	Alfonso	Mata	65.00	do	21 Spanish
31	Jose	Sanchez	65.00	do	41 Spanish
32	Olaf			2nd " "	do do do do 44 M U.S. CITIZEN
33	Alexander			3rd " "	do do do do 27 M U.S. CITIZEN

ESSE

BERS

Seamen signed on at this Port

As per Attached List

New York Dec. 29th 1929

rival at a
9

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

1	Walter	Forbes	165.00	Chief Steward	36 British
2	Alex	Duff	115.00	2nd "	45 do
3	Lillian	James	45.00	Stewardess	31 do
4	Helen	Schickel	45.00	do	50 U. S. A.
5	Herman	Sagar	75.00	Barman	39 do
6	Battista	Carbe	155.00	Ch. Cook	35 do
7	Alfonso	Escurie	105.00	2nd Cook	25 Spanish
8	Antonio	Behigas	90.00	Roast Cook	29 do
9	Angel	Menastero	80.00	Larder Cook	49 do
10	Joan	Olano	85.00	Fry Cook	23 do
11	Saturio	Diaz	55.00	Veg. Cook	30 do
12	Benture	Escurie	80.00	Ships Cook	37 do
13	Joan	Raisach	40.00	Cookmate	29 do
14	Peter	Garcia	40.00	do	32 Cuban
15	Gerado	Simon	40.00	do	44 U. S. A.
16	Emil	Bouchel	40.00	do	52 German
17	Aurville	Garcide	40.00	do	25 Spanish
18	James	Murray	40.00	do	22 U. S. A.
19	Carlos	Behmisch	95.00	Butcher	38 do
20	Emil	Huber	125.00	2nd Baker	39 Swiss
21	Sven	Jacobson	80.00	2nd Baker	22 Danish
22	Earl	Depue	65.00	Pantryman	38 U. S. A.
23	Frank	Melendez	65.00	2nd Pantryman	39 Costa Rican
24	Daniel	Kerr	70.00	Printer	25 British
25	William	Maitland	100.00	Linenskeeper	31 do
26	Rafael	Vargas	50.00	Measman	23 Peruvian
27	Kenny	Knickle	45.00	Deck Stwd	36 U. S. A.
28	Daniel	McKillop	60.00	Storekeeper	47 do
29	Edward	Petersen	40.00	Endman	34 do
30	Dominick	Centrini	40.00	do	19 do
31	John	Jensen	40.00	do	19 do
32	David	Hill	75.00	Headwaiter	40 do
33	Jose	Carate	45.00	Asst. Stwd.	27 Chilian
34	John	Greet	45.00	Night Watchman	23 British
35	Leonard	Edwards	45.00	Asst. Stwd.	27 do
36	Bamon	Vargas	45.00	do	23 Chilean
37	Albert	Garcia	45.00	do	28 Spanish
38	Reginald	Wall	45.00	do	26 British
39	Albert	Gutierrez	45.00	do	36 U.S.A.
40	Lucas	Berke	45.00	do	31 Dutch
41	Luis	Finnemore	45.00	do	32 Argentine
42	William	Murphy	45.00	do	38 U.S.A.
43	Charles	Bulmer	45.00	do	31 Scotch
44	William	Bahrt	45.00	do	42 Austrian
45	Henry	Carlin	45.00	do	26 U.S.A.
46	Edward	Garrihy	45.00	do	32 British
47	Albert	Travers	45.00	do	26 do
48	Bernard	Ryan	45.00	do	42 do
49	Beneditto	Andrioli	45.00	do	41 Italian
50	Harela B.	Blendin	45.00	do	23 U.S.A.
51	William	Spray	45.00	do	34 do
52	Hugh	O'neil	45.00	do	45 British
53	Charles	Webster	45.00	do	50 do
54	Robert	Kahcock	45.00	do	23 do
55	Julius	Alverez	45.00	do	27 U.S.A.
56	George	Halstead	45.00	do	23 British
57	John	Weigh	45.00	do	43 do
58	Thomas	Hughes	45.00	do	49 U. S. A.
59	Warren	Powers	45.00	do	19 do
60	Marcello	Basilico	.01	Bell Boy	23 do
61	Guillermo	Peters	40.00	Barber	23 Italian
62	Jose	Villanueva	40.00	Sailermess	29 Dutch
63	Naicodo	Caicedo	45.00	Firemens Mes	44 Spanish
64	Elliot	Pell	45.00	Asst Stwd	28 do
65	William	Schriber	45.00	do	50 U. S. A.
66	Bert	Knight	45.00	do	36 Germany
67	Fred	Atkins	45.00	do	40 British
68	John	Hallahan	45.00	do	45 do
69	Frank	Meir	45.00	Cookmate	21 U. S. A. z
70	David	Schnittman	0.01	Asst Stwd	38 "
71	Harry	Zimble	0.01	Musician	33 "
72	Manuel	Gutman	0.01	do	21 "
73	William	Muller	70.00	3rd Steward	36 do

REMARKS

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
14-1940
Local Agents
14-1940

*See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Requ

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
B. de Paiva	21	Brazil	12.23.28 m/c	I.D
B. Albertus	24	"	"	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on list	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
1	59 Walter Forbes	36	British	Chf Steward	
2	60 Alex Duff	45	"	2nd "	
3	61 Lillian James	31	"	Stewardess	
4	62 Helen Schickel	50	U.S.A.	"	
5	63 Norman Sager	39	"	Barman	
6	64 Baptista Carbe	35	"	Chf. Cook	
7	65 Alfonso Espurio	28	Spanish	2nd "	
8	66 Antonio Behigas	29	"	Roast "	
9	67 Angel Monastero	49	"	Larder "	
10	68 Juan Olano	23	"	Fry "	
11	69 Saturio Diaz	30	"	Veg. "	
12	70 Benture Espurio	37	"	Ships "	
13	71 Juan Reisach	28	"	Cookmate	
14	72 Peter Garcia	32	Cuban	"	
15	73 Pedro Villoraba	25	U.S.A.	"	
16	74 Gerado Simon	44	"	"	
17	75 Albert Rose	24	"	"	
18	76 Jose Garate	22	Chile	"	
19	77 Carlos Behmisch	38	U.S.A.	Butcher	
20	78 Emil Huber	39	Swiss	Baker	
21	79 Sven Jacobson	22	Danish	2nd Baker	
22	80 Earl Depus	38	U.S.A.	Pantryman	
23	81 Frank Melendez	39	C. Rican	2nd "	
24	82 Daniel Kerr	25	British	Printer	
25	83 William Maitland	31	"	Linenkeeper	
26	84 Rafael Vargas	23	Peruvian	Messman	
27	85 Kemy Knickle	38	U.S.A.	Deck Steward	
28	86 Daniel McKillop	47	"	Sterekeeper	
29	87 Anthony Griffith	21	"	Endman	
30	88 Paul Carillo	38	Cuban	"	
31	89 Edward Peterman	34	U.S.A.	"	
32	90 David Hill	40	"	Head Waiter	
33	91 Hermann Schuhmacher	43	German	Ast. Steward	
34	92 Fred Hanna	26	"	"	
35	93 Walter Frei	22	"	"	
36	94 Leonard Edwards	27	British	"	
37	95 Ramon Vargas	23	Chilean	"	
38	96 Frank Meir	40	British	"	
39	97 Albert Garcia	28	Spanish	"	
40	98 Joseph Dascela	19	Italian	"	
41	99 Reginald Wald	26	British	"	
42	100 Lucas Berke	31	Dutch	"	
43	101 Luis Fennimore	32	Argentine	"	
44	102 Benedett Andraoli	41	U.S.A.	"	
45	103 Harold Blondin	23	"	"	
46	104 William Spray	34	"	"	
47	105 Hugh O'Neil	45	British	"	
48	106 Julius Alvarez	27	U.S.A.	"	
49	107 George Halstead	28	British	"	
50	108 John Weigh	43	"	"	
51	109 Charles Webster	51	"	"	
52	110 Robert Hancock	23	"	"	
53	111 Thomas Hughes	49	U.S.A.	"	
54	112 Elliot Fell	30	"	"	
55	113 George Spring	34	Austrian	"	
56	114 Mateoede Calcede	29	Ecuador	"	
57	115 John Greet	28	British	"	
58	116 Albert Gattres	36	U.S.A.	"	
59	117 William Mann	19	British	"	
60	118 Marcello Basilico	23	Italian	Barber	
61	119 Carlos Albertus	24	Dutch	Scatter Mass	
62	120 Jose Villanueva	44	Span	Firemans Mass	
63	121 JOSE ESPINOSA	24	do fish	WIPER.	
64	122 RAYMOND COCKEY	23	do	ASST. PURSER.	
65	123 FELIX ARCELLA	27	do	ASST. Stew	

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Local Agents

ESSEI MEMBERS

Seamen signed on at this Port

As per Attached List

New York Dec. 29th 1928

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT.

1 Walter Forbes	165.00	Chief Steward	36	British
2 Alex Duff	115.00	2nd "	45	do
3 Lillian James	45.00	Stewardess	31	do
4 Helen Schickel	45.00	do	50	U. S. A.
5 Norman Sager	75.00	Barman	39	do
6 Baptista Carbe	155.00	Ch. Cook	35	do
7 Alfonso Espurio	105.00	2nd Cook	28	Spain's
8 Antonio Behigas	90.00	Roast Cook	29	do
9 Angel Monastero	80.00	Larder Cook	49	do
10 Juan Olano	85.00	Fry Cook	23	do
11 Saturio Diaz	55.00	Veg. Cook	30	do
12 Benture Espurio	80.00	Ships Cook	37	do
13 Juan Reisach	40.00	Cookmate	28	do
14 Peter Garcia	40.00	do	32	Cuban
15 Gerado Simon	40.00	do	44	U S A
16 Emil Beuchel	40.00	do	52	German
17 Aurville Garalde	40.00	do	26	Spanish
18 James Murray	40.00	do	22	U S A
19 Carlos Behmisch	95.00	Butcher	38	do
20 Emil Huber	125.00	2nd Baker	39	Swiss
21 Sven Jacobson	80.00	2nd Baker	22	Danish
22 Earl Depus	65.00	Pantryman	38	U S A
23 Frank Melendez	65.00	2nd Pantryman	39	Costa Rican
24 Daniel Kerr	70.00	Printer	25	British
25 William Maitland	100.00	Linenkeeper	31	do
26 Rafael Vargas	50.00	Messman	23	Peruvian
27 Kemy Knickle	45.00	Deck Stwd	38	U S A
28 Daniel McKillop	60.00	Sterekeeper	47	do
29 Edward Petersen	40.00	Endman	34	do
30 Dominick Centrin	40.00	do	19	do
31 John Jensen	40.00	do	19	do
32 David Hill	75.00	Headwaiter	40	do
33 Jose Garate	45.00	Ast. Stwd.	27	Chilian
34 John Greet	45.00	Night Watchman	28	British
35 Leonard Edwards	45.00	Ast. Stwds.	27	do
36 Ramon Vargas	45.00	do	23	Chilean
37 Albert Garcia	45.00	do	28	Spanish
38 Reginald Wall	45.00	do	26	British
39 Albert Guterrez	45.00	do	36	U.S.A.
40 Lucas Berke	45.00	do	31	Dutch
41 Hts Finnemore	45.00	do	32	Argentine
42 William Murphy	45.00	do	38	U.S.A.
43 Charles Bulmer	45.00	do	31	Scotch
44 William Bahrt	45.00	do	42	Austrian
45 Henry Karlin	45.00	do	26	U.S.A.
46 Edward Garrity	45.00	do	32	British
47 Albert Travers	45.00	do	26	do
48 Bernard Eyan	45.00	do	42	do
49 Benedetti Andrioli	45.00	do	41	Italian
50 Harold B. Blendin	45.00	do	23	U.S.A.
51 William Spray	45.00	do	34	do
52 Hugh O'neil	45.00	do	45	British
53 Charles Webster	45.00	do	50	do
54 Robert Hancock	45.00	do	23	do
55 Julius Alvarez	45.00	do	27	U.S.A.
56 George Halstead	45.00	do	23	British
57 John Weigh	45.00	do	43	do
58 Thomas Hughes	45.00	do	49	U S A
59 Warren Powers	45.00	do	18	do
60 Marcello Basilico	.01	Bell Boy	23	Italian
61 Guillermo Peters	40.00	Barber	29	Dutch
62 Jose Villanueva	40.00	Sailor Mass	44	Spanish
63 Mateoede Calcede	45.00	Firemans Mes	28	do
64 Elliot Fell	45.00	Ast Stwd	50	U S A
65 William Schriber	45.00	do	36	Germany
66 Bert Knight	45.00	do	40	British
67 Fred Atkins	45.00	do	45	do
68 John Hallahan	45.00	Cookmate	21	U S A z
69 Frank Meir	45.00	Ast Stwd	38	do
70 David Schnittman	0.01	Musician	35	do
71 Harry Zimble	0.01	do	21	do
72 Manuel Gutman	0.01	do	22	do
73 William Muller	70.00	3rd Steward	36	British

rival at a

9

REMARKS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in copy is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Forms (2), (5), (6), and (7) often. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL.

Requ

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
B. de Palm	21	Port	12-23-28 nyc	V.D
B. Albertino	24	"	"	"

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

No. on list	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
1	As				
2	89 Walter Forbes	36	British	Chf Steward	
3	60 Alex Duff	45	"	2nd	
4	61 Lillian James	21	"	Stewardess	
5	62 Helen Schickel	20	U.S.A.	"	
6	63 Norman Sager	39	"	Barman	
7	64 Baptista Carbo	35	"	Chf. Cook	
8	65 Alfonso Espurio	28	Spanish	2nd	
9	66 Antonio Bohigas	29	"	Roast	
10	67 Angel Monasterio	49	"	Larder	
11	68 Juan Olano	23	"	Fry	
12	69 Saturnio Dias	30	"	Veg.	
13	70 Benturo Espurio	37	"	Ships	
14	71 Juan Reisch	28	"	Cookmate	
15	72 Peter Garcia	22	Cuban	"	
16	73 Pedro Villoraba	25	U.S.A.	"	
17	74 Gerardo Simon	44	"	"	
18	75 Albert Rose	24	"	"	
19	76 Jose Garate	22	Chile	"	
20	77 Carlos Behmisch	38	U.S.A.	Butcher	
21	78 Emil Huber	39	Swiss	Baker	
22	79 Sven Jacobson	22	Danish	2nd Baker	
23	80 Earl Depue	38	U.S.A.	Pantryman	
24	81 Frank Melendez	39	C. Rican	2nd	
25	82 Daniel Kerr	25	British	Printer	
26	83 William Maitland	31	"	Linenkeeper	
27	84 Rafael Vargas	23	Peruvian	Messman	
28	85 Kenny Knickle	38	U.S.A.	Deck Steward	
29	86 Daniel McKillop	47	"	Storekeeper	
30	87 Anthony Griffith	21	"	Endman	
31	88 Paul Garillo	28	Cuban	"	
32	89 Edward Peterman	34	U.S.A.	"	
33	90 David Hill	40	"	Head Waiter	
34	91 Hermann Schuhmacher	43	German	Asst. Steward	
35	92 Fred Hansen	26	"	"	
36	93 Walter Frei	22	"	"	
37	94 Leonard Edwards	27	British	"	
38	95 Ramon Vargas	23	Chilean	"	
39	96 Frank Moir	40	British	"	
40	97 Albert Garcia	28	Spanish	"	
41	98 Joseph Dascala	19	Italian	"	
42	99 Reginald Wald	26	British	"	
43	100 Lucas Byrne	31	Dutch	"	
44	101 Luis Fennimore	32	Argentine	"	
45	102 Benedetti Andraoli	41	U.S.A.	"	
46	103 Harold Blondin	23	"	"	
47	104 William Spray	34	"	"	
48	105 Hugh O'Neil	45	British	"	
49	106 Julius Alvarez	27	U.S.A.	"	
50	107 George Halstead	28	British	"	
51	108 John Weigh	43	"	"	
52	109 Charles Webster	51	"	"	
53	110 Robert Hancock	23	"	"	
54	111 Thomas Hughes	49	U.S.A.	"	
55	112 Elliot Fell	50	"	"	
56	113 George Spring	34	Austrian	"	
57	114 Maicedo Calcedo	29	Ecuador	"	
58	115 John Greet	28	British	"	
59	116 Albert Gattires	36	U.S.A.	"	
60	117 William Mann	19	British	"	
61	118 Marcello Basilio	23	Italian	"	
62	119 Carlos Albertus	24	Dutch	Barber	
63	120 Jose Villanueva	44	Span	Seiler Mass	
64	121 JOSE ESPINOSA	24	do	Firemans Mass	
65	122 RAYMOND COCKEY	23	do	WIPER.	
66	123 FELIX ARELLANO	27	do	ASST. PURSER.	
67	OLIVER	1st ASST	do	"	
68	OLAF	2nd	do	"	
69	ALEXANDER	3rd	do	"	

PASTORES

JAN 20 1929

15-1013

PAGE 1

NO.	NAME	AGE	SEX	D.O.B.	D.O.C.	D.O.C.	D.O.C.	D.O.C.	D.O.C.
40	do	24	M	do	do	5.7	144	do	do
41	do	28	M	do	do	5.8	152	do	do
42	do	32	M	do	do	5.7	144	do	do
43	do	21	M	do	do	5.7	140	do	do
44	do	23	M	do	do	5.7	144	do	do
45	do	39	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5.7	144	do	do
46	do	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	144	do	do
47	do	52	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5.7	144	do	do
48	do	28	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5.7	144	do	do
49	do	24	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5.7	144	do	do
50	do	50	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5.7	144	do	do
51	do	30	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5.7	144	do	do
52	do	44	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5.7	144	do	do
53	do	27	M	U.S.	CITIZEN	5.7	144	do	do

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
14-1240
Local Agents
14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column 10 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

Columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
alien. See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Requ

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
B. de Palm	21	Swed	12.23.28 NYC	R.D
B. Albertus	24			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached List			Dec. 23rd 1928 NYC

DECK DEPARTMENT.

1	Charles	Glenn	Master	52	U.S.A.
2	Erwin	Colburn	Chi Officer	30	"
3	Harold	Macumber	2nd "	25	"
4	Ralph	Ford	3rd "	39	"
5	Alex	Mann	Carpenter	28	British
6	Richard	Robinson	Carp. Mate	26	"
7	Luis	Benicio	Boatswain	27	Dutch
8	Everett	Newcombe	Q. Master	21	British
9	Charles	Miller	"	42	Danish
10	Otto	Schunke	"	45	German
11	William	Morrison	"	21	U.S.A.
12	John	Rehder	A.B. Seaman	32	Dutch
13	Alex	Thomas	"	49	"
14	Albert	Henriques	"	29	"
15	John	Ross	"	31	"
16	Charles	Ford	"	32	British
17	Isaac	Martin	"	24	Dutch
18	Jose	Cecilia	"	22	"
19	Martin	Isuk	"	32	"
20	Hedley	Thompson	Ord. Seaman	21	"
21	Jose	Santiago	"	22	U.S.A.
22	John	Peterson	"	23	San Domingo
23	Joseph	Campbell	Purser	39	U.S.A.
24	David	Paton	Asst. Purser	31	British
25	Henry	Stearns	Doctor	52	U.S.A.
26	William	Garrett	Chf. Radio	38	"
27	Edwin	Holland	2nd "	24	"
28	William	Davidson	Chf Engineer	50	"
29	Oliver	Zoller	1st Asst Engr	30	"
30	Olaf	Olson	2nd "	44	"
31	Alexander	Hunter	3rd "	27	"
32	James	Penaton	Jun. Engineer	27	British
33	Duncan	McRae	"	28	"
34	Richard	Montgomery	"	25	"
35	John	Nelson	"	26	"
36	Jose	Munoz	Donkeyman	44	Spanish
37	Alfonso	Quiros	Storekeeper	23	C. Rican
38	Jose	Arias	Oiler	41	Spanish
39	Angel	Landusturi	"	45	"
40	Jose	Iago	"	27	"
41	Jose	Allegure	"	26	"
42	Jose	Garcia	"	24	"
43	Anesito	Perez	"	40	"
44	Jose	Leal	Fireman	38	"
45	Manuel	Lopez	"	25	"
46	Francisco	Rodriguez	"	40	"
47	Jose	Lorenzo	"	38	"
48	Domingo	Lopez	"	38	"
49	Florentino	Perez	"	26	"
50	Jesus	Barado	Wiper	27	"
51	Ricardo	Garcia	"	28	"
52	Alfonso	Mata	"	21	"
53	Frank	Egan	Chf. Freezer	32	British
54	Robert	Baillie	2nd "	32	"
55	Arthur	Farr	3rd "	25	U.S.A.
56	Juan	Lopez	Oiler	24	Ecuador
57	Juan	Diaz	"	24	Spanish
58	Jose	Sanchez	"	41	"

29	ZOLLER	OLIVER	1st ASST "	do	do	do	do	30	M	U.S.	CITIZEN
30	OLSON	OLAF	2nd " "	do	do	do	do	44	M	U.S.	CITIZEN
31	HUNTER	ALEXANDER	3rd " "	do	do	do	do	27	M	U.S.	CITIZEN

PASTORES

Jan 20 1929

One

rival at a
9

REMARKS

16-1013

(7 PAGE)

do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.7	144	do
do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.8	152	do
do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.7	144	do
do	do	do	23	M	SAN. DOMG.	SAN. DOMG.	5.7	140	do
do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.7	144	do
do	do	do	39	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
do	do	do	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	144	do
do	do	do	52	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
do	do	do	28	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
do	do	do	24	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
do	do	do	50	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
do	do	do	30	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
do	do	do	27	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
14-1290
Local Agents
14-1290

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

When and where signed on.

Sickness

Requ

One

rival at a
9

REMARKS

PASTOR

Jan 20 1929

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

90—91

18	CECILIA	JOSE		"	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.7	144	do
19	IZYK	MARTIN		"	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.8	152	do
20	THOMPSON	HEDLEY		ORD. SEAMAN	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.7	144	do
21	SANTIAGO	JOSE		"	do	do	do	do	23	M	SAN. DOM.	SAN. DOM.	5.7	140	do
22	PETERSON	JOHN		"	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.7	144	do
23	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH		PURSER	do	do	do	do	39	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
24	PATON	DAVID	(first)	ASST PURSER	do	do	do	do	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	144	do
25	STEARNS	HENRY		DOCTOR	do	do	do	do	52	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
26	GARRETT	WILLIAM		CH RADIO	do	do	do	do	28	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
27	HOLLAND	EDWIN		2nd "	do	do	do	do	24	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
28	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM		CH ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	50	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
29	ZOLLER	OLIVER		1st ASST "	do	do	do	do	30	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
30	OLSON	OLAF		2nd " "	do	do	do	do	44	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
31	HUNTER	ALEXANDER		3rd " "	do	do	do	do	27	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			

Line UNITED FRUIT
 Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See List of races on back hereof

* See list of races on back hereof.
 NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column 1 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 given. See other side.

Required und

PASTORES

JAN 20 1929

X

20

30

21

UNITED FRUIT

OWNERS UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Sickness
B. de Palm	21	Swed	12-23-28 nyc	I.D
B. Albertus	24			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN

DECK & ENGINE DEPARTMENTS				
1	Charles Glenn	360.00	Master	52 U. S. A.
2	Erwin Colburn	185.00	Chief Officer	30 "
3	Harold Macomber	155.00	2nd "	25 "
4	Ralph Ford	140.00	3rd "	39 "
5	Alex Mann	80.00	Carpenter	28 British
6	Richard Robinson	65.00	Carp. Mate	25 "
7	Luis Benicio	65.00	Boatswain	27 Dutch
8	Fred Morris	60.00	Quartermaster	21 British
9	Charles Miller	60.00	do	42 Danish
10	Otto Schunke	60.00	do	43 German
11	William Morrison	60.00	do	21 U.S.A.
12	John Rehder	55.00	A.B. Seaman	32 Dutch
13	Alex Thomas	55.00	do	49 do
14	Albert Henriquez	55.00	do	29 do
15	John Ross	55.00	do	31 do
16	Mathia Cecilia	55.00	do	37 do
17	Charles Ford	55.00	do	32 British
18	Isaac Martyn	55.00	do	24 Dutch
19	Joe Cecilia	55.00	do	22 do
20	Martin Izyk	55.00	do	32 do
21	Hedley Thompson	40.00	Ord. Seaman	21 do
22	Joseph Santiago	40.00	do	22 U.S.A.
23	John Peterson	40.00	do	23 San. Domg.
24	Joseph Campbell	175.00	Purser	39 U.S.A.
25	David Paton	125.00	Asst. Purser	31 British
26	Raymond Cockey	90.00	Asst. Purser	23 U.S.A.
27	Henry Stearns	175.00	Doctor	52 U.S.A.
28	William Garrett	140.00	Ch. Radio	26 do
29	Edwin Holland	105.00	2nd "	24 do
30	Christian De Palm	.01	A.B. SEAMAN	32 Dutch
ENGINE DEPARTMENT				
1	William Davidson	295.00	Ch. Engineer	50 U.S.A.
2	Oliver Zoller	185.00	1st Ast. Eng.	30 do
3	Olaf Olson	155.00	2nd "	44 do
4	Alex Hunter	140.00	3rd "	27 do
5	James Peneston	90.00	Jun. Engineer	27 British
6	Duncan McHae	90.00	do	28 do
7	Richard Montgomery	90.00	do	25 do
8	John Nelson	90.00	do	26 do
9	Jose Munze	65.00	Donkeyman	44 Spanish
10	Alfonso Quiros	65.00	Storekeeper	23 Costa Rica
11	Jose Arias	65.00	Oiler	41 Spanish
12	Angel Landusturi	65.00	do	45 do
13	Jose Lage	65.00	do	27 do
14	Jose Aliagura	65.00	do	26 do
15	Jose Garcia	65.00	do	24 do
16	Anesito Perez	65.00	do	40 do
17	Jose Leal	60.00	Fireman	28 do
18	Manuel Lopez	60.00	do	25 do
19	Francisco Rodriguez	60.00	do	40 do
20	Jose Lorenzo	60.00	do	38 do
21	Domingo Lopez	60.00	do	38 do
22	Florentino Peiras	60.00	do	26 do
23	Jesus Borado	50.00	Wiper	27 do
24	Ricardo Garcia	50.00	do	28 do
25	Antonio Masquero	50.00	do	25 do
26	Frank Egan	157.50	Chf. Efg. Eng.	32 British
27	Robt. Baillie	120.00	2nd. " "	32 do
28	Arthur Forr	90.00	3rd " "	25 U.S.A.
29	Jose Lopez	65.00	Oiler	24 Ecuador
30	Alfonso Meta	65.00	do	21 Spanish
31	Jose Sanchez	65.00	do	41 Spanish

29	ZOLLER	OLIVER	1st ASST "	do	do
30	OLSON	OLAF	2nd " "	do	do
21	HUNTER	ALEXANDER	3rd " "	do	do

SEL AS	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Seamen signed on at this Port			
As per Attached List			New York Dec. 29th 1928

STEWARDS DEPARTMENT

1	Walter Forbes	165.00	Chief Steward	36 British
2	Alex Duff	115.00	2nd "	45 do
3	Millian James	45.00	Stewardess	31 do
4	Helton Schicklo	45.00	do	50 U.S.A.
5	Herman Sagar	75.00	Barman	29 do
6	Battista Garbe	155.00	Ch. Cook	36 do
7	Alfonso Espurio	105.00	2nd Cook	28 Spanish
8	Antonio Bahigas	90.00	Roast Cook	29 do
9	Angel Menastere	80.00	Larder Cook	49 do
10	Jose Olano	85.00	Fry Cook	23 do
11	Saturio Diaz	55.00	Veg. Cook	30 do
12	Benture Espurio	80.00	Ships Cook	37 do
13	Jose Reischach	40.00	Cookmate	28 do
14	Peter Garcia	40.00	do	32 Cuban
15	Gerardo Simon	40.00	do	44 U.S.A.
16	Emil Beuchel	40.00	do	52 German
17	Laurville Garoide	40.00	do	26 Spanish
18	James Murray	40.00	do	22 U.S.A.
19	Carlos Behmisch	95.00	Butcher	38 do
20	Emil Huber	125.00	2nd Baker	39 Swiss
21	Sven Jacobsen	80.00	2nd Baker	22 Danish
22	Emil Depue	65.00	Pantryman	38 U.S.A.
23	Frank Melendez	65.00	2nd Pantryman	39 Costa Rican
24	Daniel Kerr	70.00	Printer	25 British
25	William Naitland	100.00	Linemaker	31 do
26	Rafael Vargas	50.00	Keelman	28 Peruvian
27	Kenny Knickle	45.00	Deck Stwd	36 U.S.A.
28	Daniel McKillop	60.00	Storekeeper	47 do
29	Edward Peterson	40.00	Endman	34 do
30	Dominick Centrini	40.00	do	19 do
31	John Jensen	40.00	do	19 do
32	David Hill	75.00	Headwaiter	40 do
33	Jose Carate	45.00	Asst. Stwd.	27 Chilean
34	John Greet	45.00	Night Watchman	28 British
35	Leonard Edwards	45.00	Asst. Stwds.	27 do
36	Samon Vargas	45.00	do	23 Chilean
37	Albert Garcia	45.00	do	28 Spanish
38	Reginald Wall	45.00	do	26 British
39	Albert Gutierrez	45.00	do	36 U.S.A.
40	Lucas Berke	45.00	do	31 Dutch
41	Julis Finnemore	45.00	do	32 Argentine
42	William Murphy	45.00	do	28 U.S.A.
43	Charles Bulmer	45.00	do	31 Scotch
44	William Bahrt	45.00	do	42 Austrian
45	Henry Karlin	45.00	do	26 U.S.A.
46	Edward Garrihy	45.00	do	28 British
47	Albert Travers	45.00	do	26 do
48	Bernard Ryan	45.00	do	42 do
49	Beneditto Andrioli	45.00	do	41 Italian
50	Harold E. Blondin	45.00	do	23 U.S.A.
51	William Spray	45.00	do	24 do
52	Bugh O'neil	45.00	do	45 British
53	Charles Webster	45.00	do	50 do
54	Robert Bahcock	45.00	do	23 do
55	Julius Alvarez	45.00	do	27 U.S.A.
56	George Halstead	45.00	do	23 British
57	John Welch	45.00	do	43 do
58	Thomas Hughes	45.00	do	49 U.S.A.
59	Warren Powers	45.00	do	18 do
60	Marcelle Basilice	.01	Bell Boy	23 Italian
61	Guillermo Peters	40.00	Sailormess	29 Dutch
62	Jose Villanueva	40.00	Firemens Mes	44 Spanish
63	Rafaela Calcedo	45.00	Asst Stwd	28 do
64	Elliot Fell	45.00	do	60 U.S.A.
65	William Schriber	45.00	do	36 Germany
66	Bert Knight	45.00	do	40 British
67	Fred Atkins	45.00	do	45 do
68	John Hallahan	45.00	Cookmate	21 U.S.A.
69	Frank Meir	45.00	Asst Stwd	28 do
70	David Schnitman	0.01	Musician	33 do
71	Harry Zimble	0.01	do	21 do
72	Manuel Gutman	0.01	do	22 do
73	William Muller	70.00	3rd Steward	36 British

do	do	do	do	do	do	44	M	U.S.	CITIZEN
do	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	U.S.	CITIZEN

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column 10 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.
Columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) often. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector

Required unc

PASTORES

Jan 20 1929

Name.	Age	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
B. de Palm	31	Swi	12.23.28 NYC	R.D
B. Albertus	24			

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
As per attached List			
Dec. 23rd 1928 NYC			

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.				
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	
As per attached List				
Dec. 23rd 1928 NYC				
DECK DEPARTMENT.				
1 Charles Glenn	52	U.S.A.		
2 Erwin Colburn	30	"		
3 Harold Macomber	25	"		
4 Ralph Ford	39	"		
5 Alex Mann	28	British		
6 Richard Robinson	25	"		
7 Luis Benicio	27	Dutch		
8 Everett Newcombe	21	British		
9 Charles Miller	42	Danish		
10 Otto Schunke	45	German		
11 William Morrison	21	U.S.A.		
12 John Rehder	32	Dutch		
13 Alex Thomas	49	"		
14 Albert Henriques	29	"		
15 John Roas	31	"		
16 Christian Derrain	31	"		
17 Charles Ford	32	British		
18 Isaac Martin	24	Dutch		
19 Jose Cecilia	22	"		
20 Martin Izuk	22	"		
21 Hedley Thompson	21	U.S.A.		
22 Jose Santiago	23	San Domingo		
23 John Peterson	39	U.S.A.		
24 Joseph Campbell	31	British		
25 David Paton	52	U.S.A.		
26 Henry Stearns	28	"		
27 William Garrett	24	"		
28 Edwin Holland	50	"		
29 William Davidson	30	"		
30 Oliver Zoller	44	"		
31 Olaf Olson	27	"		
32 Alexander Hunter	27	British		
33 James Penston	28	"		
34 Duncan McRae	25	"		
35 Richard Montgomery	26	"		
36 John Nelson	26	"		
37 Jose Munoz	44	Spanish		
38 Alfonso Quiros	23	C.Rican		
39 Jose Arias	41	Spanish		
40 Angel Landusturi	45	"		
41 Jose Lago	27	"		
42 Jose Allegre	26	"		
43 Jose Garcia	24	"		
44 Anesito Perez	40	"		
45 Jose Leal	40	"		
46 Manuel Lopez	38	"		
47 Francisco Rodriguez	25	"		
48 Jose Lorenzo	40	"		
49 Domingo Lopez	38	"		
50 Florentino Perez	26	"		
51 Jesus Barado	27	"		
52 Ricardo Garcia	28	"		
53 Alfonso Mata	21	"		
54 Frank Egan	32	British		
55 Robert Baillie	32	"		
56 Arthur Farr	25	U.S.A.		
57 Juan Lopez	24	Ecuador		
58 Juan Diaz	24	Spanish		
59 Jose Sanchez	41	"		
27 HOLLAND	EDWIN			
28 DAVIDSON	WILLIAM	CH ENGINEER	do	do
29 ZOLLER	OLIVER	1st ASST "	do	do
30 OLSON	OLAF	2nd " "	do	do
31 HUNTER	ALEXANDER	3rd " "	do	do

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
Seamen signed on at this Port			
As per Attached List			
New York Dec. 29th 1928			

STEWARDS.				
59	Walter Forbes	36	British	
60	Alex Duff	45	"	
61	Lillian James	31	"	
62	Helen Schiokle	60	U.S.A.	
63	Norman Sager	39	"	
64	Baptista Carbo	35	"	
65	Alfonso Espurio	28	Spanish	
66	Antonio Bohigas	29	"	
67	Angel Monasterio	49	"	
68	Juan Olano	28	"	
69	Saturio Diaz	30	"	
70	Benturo Espurio	37	"	
71	Juan Reisch	28	"	
72	Peter Garcia	32	Cuban	
73	Pedro Villoraba	25	U.S.A.	
74	Gerardo Simon	44	"	
75	Albert Rose	24	"	
76	Jose Garate	28	Chile	
77	Carlos Behmisch	38	U.S.A.	
78	Emil Huber	39	Swiss	
79	Sven Jacobson	22	Danish	
80	Earl Depus	38	U.S.A.	
81	Frank Melendes	39	C. Rican	
82	Daniel Kerr	25	British	
83	William Maitland	31	"	
84	Rafael Vargas	23	Peruvian	
85	Kenny Knickle	38	U.S.A.	
86	Daniel McKillop	47	"	
87	Anthony Griffith	21	"	
88	Raul Garilla	38	Cuban	
89	Edward Petermann	34	U.S.A.	
90	David Hill	40	"	
91	Hermann Schuhmacher	43	German	
92	Fred Haas	26	"	
93	Walter Frei	23	"	
94	Leonard Edwards	27	British	
95	Ramon Vargas	23	Chilean	
96	Frank Moir	40	British	
97	Albert Garcia	28	Spanish	
98	Joseph Dascala	19	Italian	
99	Reginald Wald	26	British	
100	Lucas Berke	31	Dutch	
101	Luis Pennimere	32	Argentine	
102	Benedett Andreoli	41	U.S.A.	
103	Harold Blondin	23	"	
104	William Spray	34	"	
105	Hugh O'Neil	45	British	
106	Julius Alvarez	27	U.S.A.	
107	George Halstead	23	British	
108	John Weigh	43	"	
109	Charles Webster	51	"	
110	Robert Hancock	23	"	
111	Thomas Hughes	49	U.S.A.	
112	Elliot Fell	50	"	
113	George Spring	34	Austrian	
114	Maicodo Calcedo	29	Ecuador	
115	John Greet	28	British	
116	Albert Gattirez	36	U.S.A.	
117	William Mann	19	British	
118	Marcello Basilico	23	Italian	
119	Carlos Albertus	34	Dutch	
120	Jose Villanueva	44	Span	
121	JOSE ESPINOSA	24	do	
122.	RAYMOND COCKEY	23	do	
123	FELIX ARDILLON	27	do	
55	William Schriber	45.00	U S A	
56	Bert Knight	45.00	Germany	
57	Fred Atkins	45.00	British	
58	John Hallahan	45.00	do	
59	Frank Moir	45.00	Cooksmate	
60	David Schnittman	0.01	Asst Stwd	
61	Harry Zimble	0.01	Musician	
62	Manuel Gutman	0.01	do	
63	William Muller	70.00	do	
		3rd Steward	36	British

LIST OR ³ EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. One

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

presented to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel STEAMSHIP "PASTORES"

arriving at NEW YORK DECEMBER 20th

1928, from the port of HAVANA. 1/17/29

99

PASTORES

JAN 20 1929

X

9-11

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Local Agents 14-1940

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	COLBURN	ERWIN		CH OFFICER	DEC 24th	NEWYORK	BOTH	YES	30	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
2	MACUMBER	HAROLD		2nd "	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do				
3	FORD	RALPH	(first)	3rd "	do	do	do	do	39	M	do	do				
4	MAN	ALEX		CARPENTER	do	do	do	do	28	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	150	NONE	
5	ROBINSON	RICHARD		CARP. MATE	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.8	155	do	
6	BENICIO	LUIS		BOATSWAIN	do	do	do	do	27	M	D W I	DUTCH	5.6	140	do	
7	NEWCOMBE	EVERETT		Q. MASTER	do	do	do	do	21	M	N. SCOTIAN	BRITISH	5.7	144	do	
8	MILLER	CHARLES		"	do	do	do	do	42	M	DANE	DANISH	5.8	150	do	
9	SCHUNKE	OTTO		"	do	do	do	do	43	M	GERMAN	GERMAN	5.8	145	do	
10	MORRISON	WILLIAM		"	do	do	do	do	21	M	U. S.	CITIZEN				
11	REHDER	JOHN		A.B. SEAMAN	do	do	do	do	32	M	D.W.I	DUTCH	5.7	140	do	
12	THOMAS	ALEX		"	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
13	HENRIQUEZ	ALBERT		"	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
14	ROSS	JOHN		"	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.7	144	do	
15	DE PALM	CHRISTIAN		"	do	do	do	do	31	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
16	FORD	CHARLES		"	do	do	do	do	32	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	144	do	
17	MARTYN	ISAAC		"	do	do	do	do	24	M	D.W.I.	DUTCH	5.8	150	do	
18	CECILIA	JOSE		"	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.7	144	do	
19	IZYK	MARTIN		"	do	do	do	do	32	M	do	do	5.8	152	do	
20	THOMPSON	HEDLEY		ORD. SEAMAN	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.7	144	do	
21	SANTIAGO	JOSE		"	do	do	do	do	23	M	SAN. DOMG.	SAN. DOMG.	5.7	140	do	
22	PETERSON	JOHN		"	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.7	144	do	
23	CAMPBELL	JOSEPH		PURSER	do	do	do	do	39	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
24	PATON	DAVID	(first)	ASST PURSER	do	do	do	do	31	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	144	do	
25	STEARNS	HENRY		DOCTOR	do	do	do	do	52	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
26	GARRETT	WILLIAM		CH RADIO	do	do	do	do	28	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
27	HOLLAND	EDWIN		2nd "	do	do	do	do	24	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
28	DAVIDSON	WILLIAM		CH ENGINEER	do	do	do	do	50	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
29	ZOLLER	OLIVER		1st ASST "	do	do	do	do	30	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
30	OLSON	OLAF		2nd " "	do	do	do	do	44	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
31	HUNTER	ALEXANDER		3rd " "	do	do	do	do	27	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 86 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been deported or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be liable to the payment of such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)..	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

ACHICKLE

HELEN

do

do

Line UNITED FRUIT

Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY

Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.

Local Agents 14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

100

Vessel "PASTORES", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 28, from the port of HAVANA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
32	1	PENSTON	JAMES	JUN. ENGINEER	DEC 24th	NEWYORK	BOTH	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	144	NONE	
33	2	MORAE	DUNCAN	do	" 24th	do	do	do	28	M	SCOTCH	do	5.8	150	do	
34	3	MONTGOMERY	RICHARD	do	" 24	do	do	do	25	M	ENGLISH	do	5.7	144	do	
35	4	NELSON	JOHN	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	SCOTCH	do	5.6	140	do	
36	5	MUNZO	JOSE	DONKEYMAN	do	do	do	do	44	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5.7	150	do	
37	6	QUIROS	ALFONSO	STOREKEEPER	do	do	do	do	23	M	C. RICA	C. RICAN	5.6	144	do	
38	7	ARIAS	JOSE	OILER	do	do	do	do	41	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5.7	150	do	
39	8	LANDUSTURI	ANGEL	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
40	9	LAGO	JOSE	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.7	144	do	
41	10	ALLEGURE	JOSE	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.7	150	do	
42	11	GARCIA	JOSE	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
43	12	PEREZ	ANESITO	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
44	13	LEAL	JOSE	FIREMAN	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
45	14	LOPEZ	MANUEL	do	do	do	do	do	25	M	do	do	5.7	151	do	
46	15	RODRIGUEZ	FRANCISCO	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
47	16	LORENZO	JOSE	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.7	144	do	
48	17	LOPEZ	DOMINGO	do	do	do	do	do	38	M	do	do	5.6	140	do	
49	18	PEREZ	FLORENTINO	do	do	do	do	do	26	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
50	19	BARADO	JESUS	WIPER	do	do	do	do	27	M	do	do	5.6	145	do	
51	20	GARCIA	RICARDO	(first) do	do	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.5	140	do	
52	21	MATA	ALFONSO	(first) do	do	do	do	do	21	M	do	do	5.7	144	do	
53	22	EAGAN	FRANK	Ch RFG ENGR	do	do	do	do	32	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.9	150	do	
54	23	BAILLIE	ROBERT	2nd "	do	do	do	do	32	M	ENGLISH	do	5.7	145	do	
55	24	FARR	ARTHUR	(first) 3rd " "	do	do	do	do	25	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
56	25	LOPEZ	JUAN	OILER	do	do	do	do	24	M	ECUADOR	ECUADOR	5.6	140	do	
57	26	DIAZ	JUAN	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5.7	144	do	
58	27	SANCHEZ	JOSE	do	do	do	do	do	41	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
59	28	FORBES	WALTER	CH STEWARD	do	do	do	do	36	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	155	do	
60	29	DOFF	ALEX	2nd "	do	do	do	do	45	M	SCOTCH	do	5.8	145	do	
61	30	JAMES	LILLIAN	STEWARDRESS	do	do	do	do	31	F	ENGLISH	do	5.7	146	do	
62		SCHICKLE	HELEN	do	do	do	do	do	50	F	U.S.	CITIZEN				

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Local Agents 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall be held liable for the expense of such deportation.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.

93	FREI	WALTER	Asst Steward	DEC 27th	New York	do	22	M	do	do	5.7	145	do
----	------	--------	--------------	----------	----------	----	----	---	----	----	-----	-----	----

Line UNITED FRUIT
 Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
 Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
 Local Agents 16-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 123, 124, 125, 126, 127, 128, 129, 130, 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 140, 141, 142, 143, 144, 145, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150, 151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 200, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217, 218, 219, 220, 221, 222, 223, 224, 225, 226, 227, 228, 229, 230, 231, 232, 233, 234, 235, 236, 237, 238, 239, 240, 241, 242, 243, 244, 245, 246, 247, 248, 249, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254, 255, 256, 257, 258, 259, 260, 261, 262, 263, 264, 265, 266, 267, 268, 269, 270, 271, 272, 273, 274, 275, 276, 277, 278, 279, 280, 281, 282, 283, 284, 285, 286, 287, 288, 289, 290, 291, 292, 293, 294, 295, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302, 303, 304, 305, 306, 307, 308, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322, 323, 324, 325, 326, 327, 328, 329, 330, 331, 332, 333, 334, 335, 336, 337, 338, 339, 340, 341, 342, 343, 344, 345, 346, 347, 348, 349, 350, 351, 352, 353, 354, 355, 356, 357, 358, 359, 360, 361, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367, 368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 373, 374, 375, 376, 377, 378, 379, 380, 381, 382, 383, 384, 385, 386, 387, 388, 389, 390, 391, 392, 393, 394, 395, 396, 397, 398, 399, 400, 401, 402, 403, 404, 405, 406, 407, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412, 413, 414, 415, 416, 417, 418, 419, 420, 421, 422, 423, 424, 425, 426, 427, 428, 429, 430, 431, 432, 433, 434, 435, 436, 437, 438, 439, 440, 441, 442, 443, 444, 445, 446, 447, 448, 449, 450, 451, 452, 453, 454, 455, 456, 457, 458, 459, 460, 461, 462, 463, 464, 465, 466, 467, 468, 469, 470, 471, 472, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491, 492, 493, 494, 495, 496, 497, 498, 499, 500, 501, 502, 503, 504, 505, 506, 507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514, 515, 516, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523, 524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531, 532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539, 540, 541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548, 549, 550, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 557, 558, 559, 560, 561, 562, 563, 564, 565, 566, 567, 568, 569, 570, 571, 572, 573, 574, 575, 576, 577, 578, 579, 580, 581, 582, 583, 584, 585, 586, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591, 592, 593, 594, 595, 596, 597, 598, 599, 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 606, 607, 608, 609, 610, 611, 612, 613, 614, 615, 616, 617, 618, 619, 620, 621, 622, 623, 624, 625, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632, 633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 640, 641, 642, 643, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650, 651, 652, 653, 654, 655, 656, 657, 658, 659, 660, 661, 662, 663, 664, 665, 666, 667, 668, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678, 679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 685, 686, 687, 688, 689, 690, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695, 696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 701, 702, 703, 704, 705, 706, 707, 708, 709, 710, 711, 712, 713, 714, 715, 716, 717, 718, 719, 720, 721, 722, 723, 724, 725, 726, 727, 728, 729, 730, 731, 732, 733, 734, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 742, 743, 744, 745, 746, 747, 748, 749, 750, 751, 752, 753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760, 761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768, 769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776, 777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784, 785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792, 793, 794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801, 802, 803, 804, 805, 806, 807, 808, 809, 810, 811, 812, 813, 814, 815, 816, 817, 818, 819, 820, 821, 822, 823, 824, 825, 826, 827, 828, 829, 830, 831, 832, 833, 834, 835, 836, 837, 838, 839, 840, 841, 842, 843, 844, 845, 846, 847, 848, 849, 850, 851, 852, 853, 854, 855, 856, 857, 858, 859, 860, 861, 862, 863, 864, 865, 866, 867, 868, 869, 870, 871, 872, 873, 874, 875, 876, 877, 878, 879, 880, 881, 882, 883, 884, 885, 886, 887, 888, 889, 890, 891, 892, 893, 894, 895, 896, 897, 898, 899, 900, 901, 902, 903, 904, 905, 906, 907, 908, 909, 910, 911, 912, 913, 914, 915, 916, 917, 918, 919, 920, 921, 922, 923, 924, 925, 926, 927, 928, 929, 930, 931, 932, 933, 934, 935, 936, 937, 938, 939, 940, 941, 942, 943, 944, 945, 946, 947, 948, 949, 950, 951, 952, 953, 954, 955, 956, 957, 958, 959, 960, 961, 962, 963, 964, 965, 966, 967, 968, 969, 970, 971, 972, 973, 974, 975, 976, 977, 978, 979, 980, 981, 982, 983, 984, 985, 986, 987, 988, 989, 990, 991, 992, 993, 994, 995, 996, 997, 998, 999, 1000.

See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "PASTORES"

arriving at NEW YORK

Jan 20, 1928, from the port of HAVANA

101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
63	1	SAGAR	NORMAN	(first)	BARTENDER	DEC 24th	NEWYORK	BOTH	YES	39	M	SCOTCH	U.S.CITIZEN			
64	2	CARBO	BAPTISTA		CH COOK	do	do	do	do	35	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
65	3	ESPURIO	ALFONSO		2nd "	do	do	do	do	28	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5.7	150	NONE
66	4	BOHIGAS	ANTONIO		ROAST COOK	do	do	do	do	29	M	do	do	5.8	155	do
67	5	MONASTERO	ANGEL		LARDER COOK	do	do	do	do	49	M	do	do	5.7	150	do
68	6	OLANO	JUAN		FRY COOK	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.8	145	do
69	7	DIAZ	SATURIO		VEG. COOK	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do	5.7	150	do
70	8	ESPURIO	BENTUR		SHIPS COOK	do	do	do	do	37	M	do	do	5.8	152	do
71	9	REISACH	JUAN		COOKSMATE	DEC 28th	do	do	do	28	M	do	do	5.7	145	do
72	10	GARCIA	PETER		do	" 24th	do	do	do	32	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5.7	150	do
73	11	VILIERABA	PEDRO		do	" 28th	do	do	do	25	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
74	12	SIMON	GERADO		do	" 28th	do	do	do	44	M	do	do			
75	13	ROSE	ALBERT	(first)	do	do	do	do	do	24	M	do	do			
76	14	GARATE	JOSE	(first)	do	do	do	do	do	22	M	CHILE	CHILEAN	5.8	145	NONE
77	15	BEHMISCH	CARLOS		BUTCHER	DEC 24th	do	do	do	38	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
78	16	HUBER	EMIL		BAKER	do	do	do	do	39	M	SWISS	SWITZ.	5.7	150	do
79	17	JACOBSON	SVEN		2nd BAKER	do	do	do	do	22	M	DANE	DANISH	5.8	153	do
80	18	DEPUE	EARL		PANTRYMAN	do	do	do	do	38	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
81	19	MELENDEZ	FRANK	(first)	2nd "	DEC 28th	do	do	do	39	M	C.RICA	C.RICA	5.7	145	do
82	20	KERR	DANIEL		PRINTER	DEC 24th	do	do	do	25	M	IRISH	BRITISH	5.6	144	do
83	21	MAITLAND	WILLIAM		LINENKEEPER	DEC 26th	do	do	do	31	M	ENGLISH	do	5.7	145	do
84	22	VARGAS	RAFAEL		MESSMAN	DEC 24th	do	do	do	50	M	PERU	PERUVIAN	5.6	140	do
85	23	KNICKLE	KENNY		DECK STWD.	do	do	do	do	38	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
86	24	MCKILLOP	DANIEL		STOREKEEPER	do	do	do	do	47	M	do	do			
87	25	GRIFFITH	ANTHONY		ENDMAN	DEC 28th	do	do	do	21	M	do	do			
88	26	CARILLO	PAUL		do	do	do	do	do	38	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5.7	142	NONE
89	27	PETERSON	EDWARD		Endman	do	New York	Both	Yes	34	M	U.S.	CITIZEN			
90	28	HILL	DAVID		HEAD WAITER	do	do	do	do	40	M	do	do			
91	29	SCHUHMACHER	HERMANN		ASST STEWARD	DEC 28th	do	do	do	43	M	GERMANY	GERMAN	5.7	145	do
92	30	HAUSE	FRED		do	do	do	do	do	36	M	do	do	5.8	150	do
93		FREI	WALTER		Asst Steward	DEC 27th	New York	Both	Yes	22	M	German	German	5.7	145	do

Line UNITED FRUIT
Owners UNITED FRUIT COMPANY
Local Agents UNITED FRUIT COMPANY.
Local Agents
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien.

See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members
of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.
When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively
shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent,
consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally
landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the
departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further
list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon
at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de-
serted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv-
ing and departing, respectively, or to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required
by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for
each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted
clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while
it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in-
spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to
detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor
to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien
seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay-
ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon
the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector
of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from
any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to
detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall
not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees,
and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **Four**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **STEAMSHIP "PASTORES"**, arriving at **NEW YORK** **DECEMBER 20th**, 192**9**, from the port of **HAVANA CUBA**.

102

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
94	1	EDWARDS	LEONARD	ASST STWD.	DEC 28th	NEWYORK	BOTH	YES	27	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	NONE	
95	2	VARGAS	RAMON	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	CHILE	CHILEAN	5.8	150	do	
96	3	MOIR	FRANK	do	do	do	do	do	40	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.7	146	do	
97	4	GARCIA	ALBERT	do	do	do	do	do	28	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5.6	140	do	
98	5	DASCOLA	JOSEPH	(first)	do	do	do	do	19	M	ITALY	ITALIAN	5.7	145	do	
99	6	WALD	REGINALD	(first)	do	do	do	do	26	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	150	do	
100	7	BERKE ✓	LUCAS	(first)	do	do	do	do	31	M	AMSTERDAM	DUTCH	5.7	145	do	
101	8	FENNIMORE	LUIS	(first)	do	do	do	do	32	M	ARGENTINE	SPANISH	5.8	150	do	
102	9	ANDRAOLI	BENEDETT	do	DEC 24th	do	do	do	41	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
103	10	BLONDIN	HAROLD	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do				
104	11	SPRAY	WILLIAM	do	do	do	do	do	34	M	do	do				
105	12	O'NEIL	HUGH	do	do	do	do	do	45	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	145	do	
106	13	ALVAREZ	JULIUS	do	do	do	do	do	27	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
107	14	HALSTEAD	GEORGE	do	do	do	do	do	23	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	do	
108	15	WEIGH	JOHN	do	do	do	do	do	43	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	
109	16	WEBSTER	CHARLES	(first)	do	do	do	do	51	M	do	do	5.8	150	do	
110	17	HANCOCK	ROBERT	(first)	do	do	do	do	23	M	do	do	5.7	145	do	Ordered to B. for inspection of records.
111	18	HUGHES	THOMAS	do	DEC 28th	do	do	do	49	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
112	19	FELL	ELLIOT	do	DEC 24th	do	do	do	50	M	do	do				
113	20	SPRING	GEORGE	(first)	do	DEC 27th	do	do	34	M	AUSTRIA	AUSTRIAN	5.8	150	do	
114	21	CAICEDO	NAICEDO	do	DEC 24th	do	do	do	29	M	ECUADOR	ECUADOR	5.7	144	do	
115	22	GREET	JOHN	do	DEC 26th	do	do	do	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	150	do	
116	23	GUITIREZ	ALBERT	(first)	do	DEC 28th	do	do	36	M	U.S.	CITIZEN				
117	24	MANN	WILLIAM	(first)	BELL BOY	DEC 28th	do	do	19	M	SCOTCH	BRITISH	5.5	140	do	
118	25	BASILICO ✓	MARCELLO	do	BARBER	do	do	do	23	M	ITALY	ITALIAN	5.7	146	do	
119	26	ALBERTUS ✓	CARLOS	do	SAILOR MESS	DEC 24th	do	do	24	M	DUTCH	DUTCH	5.8	150	do	
120	27	VILLANUEVA	JOSE	do	FIRE.MESS	do	do	do	44	M	SPAIN	SPANISH	5.7	145		
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
14-1900

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER
CRISTOBAL C. Z.
Date **JAN 8 1930**
SEEN
May
Deputy Shipping Commissioner
CLOSED AT No. **119 names**
4 ships

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.R. GLENN MASTER of the STEAMSHIP "PASTORES", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 1929
H. C. [Signature] Immigrant Inspector.

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL,
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE JAN 4 - 1929

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

[Signature]
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

C. A. Fort
[Signature]
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH one hundred [Signature]

SERVICE NO. [Signature]



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 830) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid as its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.

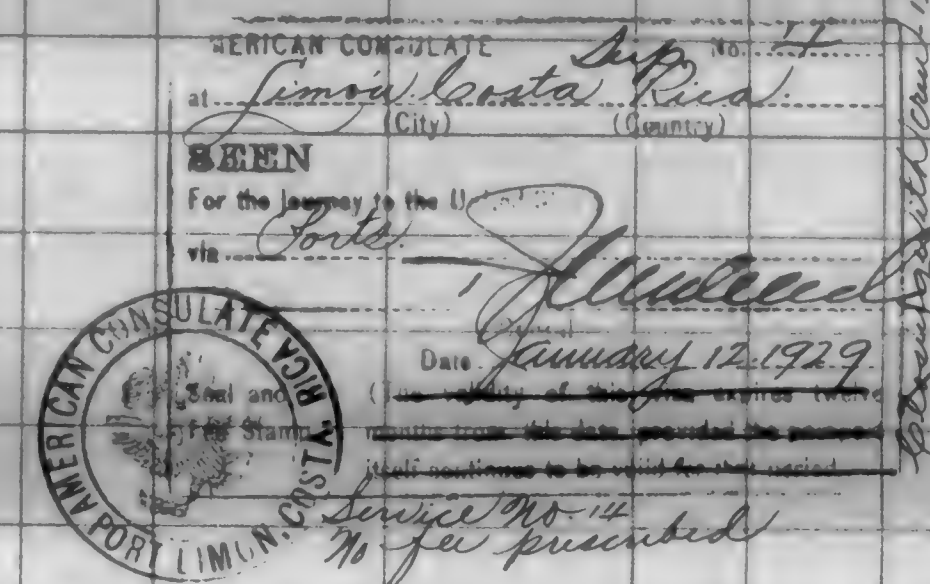
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "Pastores", arriving at New York, January 20th, 1929, from the port of Limon C.R.

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Pastor	Pastor	(First)	5' 10"	Asst. Steward	Jan. 12th	P. Limon	Both	Yes	31	M	Irish	British	5' 8"	160	Transferred at H.M. S. T. D.
2	Aguillo	Felix	(First)	5' 10"	Asst. Steward do	Jan. 12th do	P. Limon do	Both "	Yes	29	M	Spanish	Spain	5' 10"	154	
3	Mapinoco	Jose	(First)	5' 10"	Wiper do	do	do	"	Yes	28	M	do	do	5' 8"	162	
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____
16-1290

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.R. Glenn, of the S.S. "Pastores", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, XXXXXXXXXXXX

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel Barteros, arriving at New York, Jan 70, 1929, from the port of Havana, Cuba 1/17/29 104

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	Cockey	Raymond	First	Asst. Purser	1929 Jan. 10.	New York	Paid off & Discharged	Yes	23	M	U.S. Citizen					
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*American Consulate General.
Havana, Cuba, January 16, 1929
Seen:
Proceeding to the United States
Direct
Henry L. Dwyer
Vice Consul of the U. S. A.
Closed with one hundred & twenty-six (126)*

Line United Fruit Co.
Owners United Fruit Steamship Corp.
Local Agents United Fruit Co.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. R. Glenn, of the S. J. Pasture, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Jan, 1929.

C. R. Glenn
Master, S. J. Pasture

H. E. Walsh
Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO. 1-25-29 126
BILLED JAN 24 1929

I, CHARLES E. KEM, Surgeon of the STAMSHIP "ORIZAPA", STATING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFRIM that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF NEW YORK, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

105

C. Esklund m.d.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JANUARY, 1929

NEW YORK, N.Y.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX RECAPITULATED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL
		3.1.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITIZ.	DIS. MAIS	U. S. MAIS	U. S. MAIS	U. S. MAIS	U. S. MAIS	
1st CABIN						36	2	2				40
2nd CABIN												
STORAGE						2						2
TOTAL						38	2	2				42

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	36
2nd Cabin		
Steerage	2	2
Total	4	38

1 U.S. Stowaway included

1-0 12-0 12-0

Handwritten: 17.21 + Cuban Mail & Co

Handwritten: 4/2

List

1 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ORIZABA Passengers sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, , JANUARY 17, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	DIPLOMAT	WEHLEN	ISABEL	25		F	M	HOUSE- WORK	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	VERACRUZ	DIPLOMATIC VISA # 346	MEXICO CITY	DEC. 5-1928	MEXICO	VERACRUZ
2	DIPLOMAT	WEHLEN	ENRIQUE	44		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	SPANISH GERMAN ENGLISH	YES	GERMANY	GERMAN	GERMANY	HAMBURG	DIPLOMATIC VISA # 346	MEXICO CITY	DEC. 5-1928	MEXICO	VERACRUZ
3	RES. USA. REG. FROMETA		ANTONIO	26		M	S	CHAUFFEUR	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	BARACOA	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	NEW YORK
4	RES. USA. REG. MONDELO		RICARDO	42		M	M	LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LUGO	NONE	NONE	NONE	U.S.A.	YOUNGSTOWN OHIO.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY, 1929

106

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, JOSEPH E. JONES, MASTER, of the S.S. "OF IZRAEL", from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph E. Jones
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JANUARY, 1929
at NEW YORK, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

107

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HABANA, CUBA, JAN 17, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JAN. 20TH, 1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	DREYER	EDWIN E.	47	M	S	MAY 10, 1881 SEWAREN, N. J.		SEWAREN, N. J.
2	HELLERMAN,	PHILLIP	32	M	M		BKLYN SUPREME COURT, N. Y. MAY 1921	1579 - 47 ST, BKLYN
3	HELLERMAN,	IDA	28	F	M	MAY 28, 1900 NEW YORK, N. Y.		WITH HUSBAND
4	MC MILLAN	WILLIAM	25	M	S	OCT. 25, 1903 NEW YORK, N. Y.		263 FENIMORE ST, BKLYN
5	ALBANY	ANTHONY	39	M	M	Aug. 28- 1890 New York, N.Y.		241 West. 110th St. New York, N.Y.
6	ANDERSON	WILLIAM	50	M	W	NOV/ 17- 1878 Brooklyn, N.Y.		27-FULTON MANOR New York N.Y.
7	No. 7, St. Clair Baumgarten did not embark on this vessel and is not a passenger							
8	CUTLER	MAE E.	41	M	M	AUG. 30 1887 New York N.Y.	WITH HUSBAND # 9	329- Highwood Ave. Leonia, N.J.
9	CUTLER	MAXWELL E.	42	M	M	SEP. 12 1886 BARRE, Vermont		329- Highwood Ave. Leonia, N.J.
10	CORNELL	MINNIE	35	F	S	MAY 28. 1893 NEW YORK CITY		307 Sterling Dt. Brooklyn, N.Y.
11	DE ROY	MAYER	27	M	S	JUL. 20 1901 Pittsburgh. Penna.		Morewood Gardens Apts. PITTSBURGH, Penna.
12	DICKTER	ROSE	26	F	S		WESTERN DISTRICT OF PENNSYLVANIA March. 28- 1928	643 Williams Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
13	FRANCO	JAMES V.	23	M	M		UTICA-New York, N.Y. 1925	1206-Bleacher St. Utica, N.Y.
14	FRANCO	MARY	20	F	M	Utica, N.Y. Jan. 16- 1903		With husband # 13
15	LIEHERMAN	FRANCES	28	M	S	Philadelphia, Penna. Feb. 11. 1901		50 Lincoln Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
16	HERMES	CHARLES	32	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Sep. 20. 1896		1911-Alhambra Rd. Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	HERMES	HELEN	30	M	M	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 20. 1898		With husband # 16
18	HOYT	LOWRENCE	25	M	S	Boston Mass. Oct. 2. 1904		232-Putnam Ave. Cambridge, Mass.
19	HOYT	ANN	59	F	W	Boston, Mass. Jul. 29- 1880		With son line # 18
20	HOUGHTON	CHABLES E.	44	M	M	Orange Mass. Jun. 5- 1884		70 Winter St. Norwood, Mass.
21	KAUFMAN	FRANCIS	25	M	S	Chicago, Ill. Apr. 28- 1903		200- FIFTH AVE/ New York, N.Y.
22	WACKENSON JR.	CLARENCE	42	M	S	Harrisburg, Penna. Jun. 16- 1886		1832 Spruce St., Philadelphia, Pa.
23	NICHOLSON	WILLIAM E.	25	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y. Nov. 29- 1903		578- Neptune Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
24	NAYLOR	WILLIE P.	47	M	M		BOSTON Jul 15- 1918	65 Prospect Park Newtonville, Mass.
25	NENES	ALFRED	38	M	S	New York, N.Y. Aug. 11- 1890		27 Fulton Market. New York, N.Y.
26	PORTER	KATE	33	F	S	New York, N.Y. APRIL 11, 1896		1160- Cromwell Ave. New York, N.Y.
27	PORTER	BERTHA	38	F	S	New York, N.Y. JUNE 6TH, 1891		1160- Cromwell Ave. New York, N.Y.
28	PARDES	EDUARDO C?	34	M	M	616993	COMMON PLEAS COURT NEW BRUNSWICK, N.J.	332-Summit Place. New Brunswick, N.J.
29	ROMERO	EVARISTO	32	M	S	Aguadillas P.R. Oct. 26 - 1896		5 W. 91st. St. New York, N.Y.
30	STEIN	LOUIS	43	M	M		SOUTHERN DISTRICT OF NEW YORK DEC. 16TH, 1916	2019-Kings Highways. Brooklyn, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

108

S. S. ORIZABA Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA, JANUARY 17, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. January 20th, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED or SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	SAMBOHN	CLIFORD B.	54		M	M	Norwood, Mass. Aug. 1-1874		53 Beech St. Norwood, Mass.
2	STEINBERG	REGINA	32		F	S		SUPREME COURT, N.Y., NOVEMBER 6TH, 1923	405 W. 45th. ST/ New York N.Y.
3	SINGER	BETTY	25		F	S	New York, N.Y. Nov. 9-1903		247 Lexington Ave. New York, N.Y.
4	WILLIAMS	VERNON C.	63		M	W	Pittsburgh, Penna. Oct. 14-1863		Pittsburgh, Penna. 3086-32nd. St.
5	STEWART	ZELDA	47		F	M	NEW YORK, N.Y. AUG. 3, 1902		725 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK, N.Y.
6	BERGER	ALEX	26		M	M	MILFORD, CONN. SEPT 3, 1906		725 RIVERSIDE DRIVE NEW YORK, N.Y.
7	BERGER	FRANCES	22		F	M	DECATUR, ILL. FEB. 16TH 1889		3086 32nd St., L.I. City, N.Y.
8	CHARTERS	ZELDA	47		F	M			
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

No. 5, ZELDA STEWART ENTERED ERRONEOUSLY AND SHOULD READ ZELDA CHARTERS #8.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **#4**

109

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. **ORIZABA** sailing from **HAVANA, CUBA**, JANUARY 17, 1929, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, JANUARY, 1929.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	DUNCAN	ROBERT	25		M	S	STELLME, TEXAS SEP. 12-1903		FARMINGTON, NEW MEXICO
2	STAPLETON	THOMAS	21		M	S	BUFFALO, N.Y., JULY 26, 1907 <i>Religious Insp. 10544</i>	(STOWAWAY)	244 PLYMOUTH AVE., BUFFALO NY.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Required

RECEIVED
JAN 25 1964
RECORDS

new York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company.

J. B. Mesera
 Marine Superintendent.

Seco. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees on such vessel, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing the names of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by law prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such vessel has been landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, and the date of such apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, or consignee to furnish to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of arrival and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of such desertion or landing, such owner, agent, or consignee shall be liable for the full amount of such fine as the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs district in which the port of arrival is located, and no such vessel shall be cleared pending the determination of the question of the liability to pay such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, such fine shall remain unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

FORM 600

RAY, VINCE
Immigrant Inspector

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the American S. S. ORIZABA, 192
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at this time 147

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 20, 1929, 192, consigned to New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Company; is now lying at Pier 15, E.N. and is expected to sail January 22, 1929, 192, for Havana, Cuba. via United States port of New York First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 800
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORIZABA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 20TH, 1929, 19, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
IN FULL													
NONE													
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.													
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.	Sickness	Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
Kenneth Bridgeham	24	US	Jan. 11, 1929 - N.Y.										
Manuel Vitth	37	US	" " " "										
Phillips Albertus	20	Holl.	" " " "										
Nicholas Maers	22	"	" " " "										
Jose Yanga	26	"	" " " "										
Alex Steinberg	25	US	" " " "										
Wm. Glask	30	US	" " " "										
Vincente Lubin	21	US	" " " "										
Roy K. Ashton	29	US	" " " "										
A. Maers	35	US	" " " "										
Julia Torres	21	US	" " " "										
Tomas La Santa	24	US	" " " "										
Alaide Dominguez	25	US	" " " "										
Henry Albino	49	US	" " " "										
Bladis Romajo	22	Cuba	" " " "										
Morris Berliner	27	Engin	" " " "										
Charles McMillan	30	US	" " " "										
F. Abrahams	28	Holl.	" " " "										
Jason Horan	31	US.	" " " "										

YANGA	MANUEL	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-9	140	"
FERMOSE	PEDRO	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	150	"
SMITH	JOHN	✓	"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	USA	5-10	145	"
MUXIE	CARLOS	✓	"	"	"	"	"	28	M	APPBLACK.	"	5-9	150	"
STEINBERG	ABIE	✓	"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	"	5-8	145	"
LETTIKAWSKI	WALTER	✓	"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	150	"
MCQUILLAN	CHARLES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	145	"
MCDONALD	ROY.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-10	155	"
		✓	APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-9	155	"

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

RAY
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 899
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "ORIZABA", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 20TH, 1929, from the port of HAVANA, CUBA.

111

(1) LINE	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	JONES	JOSEPH E.		MASTER	JAN. 9TH	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	56	M		USA.	5-10	150	NONE	
2	PEDERSEN	CORT M.		1ST OFFICER	"	"	"	"	44	M		"	5-9	145	"	
3	FREEMAN	IVAN		2ND	"	"	"	"	31	M		"	5-10	150	"	
4	DAMBERT	JOHN J.		3RD	"	"	"	"	26	M		"	5-10	145	"	
5	SANDERS	HARRY		4TH	"	"	"	"	45	M		"	5-8	150	"	
6	CUPEIRO	JOAQUIN		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	145	"	
7	VITTE	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	27	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-9	150	"	
8	MARCHENE	CELESTINE		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	USA	5-8	145	"	
9	COVERT	LE ROY		QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-7	144	"	
10	HANSEN	CLARENCE		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	155	"	
11	DUNNING	HAROLD		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-10	144	"	
12	MEN	EMILIO		A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	52	M	AF. BLACK	"	5-9	150	"	
13	LAKER	ALEX.		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	HOLLAND	5-10	140	"	
14	FRANS	PRIMINTIVO		"	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
15	ALBERTES	FELIPE		"	"	"	"	"	45	M	"	"	5-6	145	"	
16	ABRAMS	FRANCISCO		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-7	150	"	
17	EMERS	NICHOLAS A.		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5-6	145	"	
18	YANGA	JOSE		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-5	150	"	
19	ANTONIO	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-6	145	"	
20	FRANGO	LUIS		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	CUBA	5-7	150	"	
21	MEULENS	JULIO		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	HOLLAND	5-9	145	"	
22	COFFIEL	ALEXANDER		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	140	"	
23	YANGA	MANUEL		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
24	FERMOSE	PEDRO		ORDINARY SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	USA	5-10	145	"	
25	SMITH	JOHN		"	"	"	"	"	28	M	AF. BLACK	"	5-9	150	"	
26	MUZIE	CARLOS		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	"	5-8	145	"	
27	STEINBERG	ABIE		"	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
28	LETTMANOWSKI	WALTER		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	145	"	
29	MCQUILLAN	CHARLES		"	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-10	155	"	
30	MCDUGAL	ROY.		APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5-9	155	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
 Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
 Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
 16-1580

Raymond
 Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 6, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of charges of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally departed from any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- parted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boanian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

 FORM 800
 U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
 IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

112

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	MOKINLEY	JAMES		✓ APPRENTICE	JAN. 9TH	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	18	M		USA	5-9	150	NONE	
2	MENENDEZ	ELIAS		✓ PURSER	"	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	"	5-7	145	"	
3	NICHOLSON	ALFRED G.		✓ ASST. "	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLISH	"	5-10	145	"	
4	MCCLINTOCK	ARNOLD		✓ JR. "	"	"	"	"	25	M		"	5-9	150	"	
5	KREML	CHARLES E.		✓ DOCTOR	"	"	"	"	54	M		"	5-8	145	"	
6	BRIDGHAM	KENNETH C.		✓ RADIO OPER.	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	5-9	150	"	
7	MCCARTHY	THOMAS		✓ JR. "	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	5-8	145	"	
8	ABBOTT	E. SCOTT		✓ CHIEF ENGR.	"	"	"	"	47	M		"	5-9	150	"	
9	CURRY	WILLIAM R.		✓ 1ST ASST. "	"	"	"	"	37	M		"	5-8	145	"	
10	OLSEN	ERLING W.		✓ 2ND "	"	"	"	"	29	M	SCANDV.	"	5-9	150	"	
11	GARNER	ROBERT D.		✓ 3RD "	"	"	"	"	30	M		"	5-8	145	"	
12	JOHNSON	EDWARD		✓ 4TH "	"	"	"	"	20	M		"	5-9	150	"	
13	MORRISEY	WILLIAM		✓ JR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	29	M		"	5-8	145	"	
14	NORMAN	HAROLD		✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	M		"	5-8	150	"	
15	JONCAS	ARCHIBALD		✓ "	"	"	"	"	48	M		"	5-7	145	"	
16	WOLFF	ALBERT		✓ PLUMBER	"	"	"	"	26	M	GERMAN	"	5-10	150	"	
17	PRATTY	RICHARD		✓ ELECTRICIAN	"	"	"	"	46	M		"	5-9	175	"	
18	SCHIEWE	WILLIAM		✓ REFR. ENGR.	"	"	"	"	24	M		"	5-10	150	"	
19	HANSEN	ROBERT E.		✓ " OILER	"	"	"	"	35	M		"	5-10	155	"	
20	GOING	GEORGE		✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	M		"	5-10	150	"	
21	KNUCK	JOSEPH		✓ OILER	"	"	"	"	35	M		"	5-9	155	"	
22	CLARK	WILLIAM		✓ "	"	"	"	"	30	M		"	5-8	150	"	
23	DOMINGUEZ	JOSEPH		✓ "	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	"	5-9	145	"	
24	WALTI	P. WALTER		✓ "	"	"	"	"	34	M		"	5-10	150	"	
25	RHIELE	EUGENE		✓ "	"	"	"	"	46	M	GERMAN	"	5-9	145	"	
26	RODNEY	SIDNEY		✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCOTCH	"	5-10	150	"	
27	ZEIGLER	SHERMAN		✓ WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	20	M		"	5-9	145	"	
28	ALVARINO	JOSE		✓ "	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150	"	
29	BARROS	JUAN		✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-7	145	"	
30	AMADA	DOMINGO		✓ FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Local Agents NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

12-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

 * See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
 is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1.00 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

113

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	MADEO	SALVEDORE		FIREMAN	JAN. 9TH	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	NONE	
2	TORRES	JOSE			"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-10	145	"	
3	ETHERIDGE	EUGENE			"	"	"	"	28	M		USA	5-9	150	"	
4	LOPEZ	YOUNG			"	"	"	"	45	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	145	"	
5	ANTON	ANTONIO			"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-8	150	"	
6	KADAN	JOHN			"	"	"	"	40	M		USA	5-9	145	"	
7	SUBIN	VINCENTE			"	"	"	"	21	M		"	5-8	150	"	
8	DIAZ	ARMANDO			"	"	"	"	27	M		"	5-9	145	"	
9	IGLESIAS	JOSE		WIPER	"	"	"	"	28	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-8	150	"	
10	ASHTON	ROY K.			"	"	"	"	29	M		USA	5-9	145	"	
11	SCHNEIDER	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	25	M		"	5-9	150	"	
12	BOGET	ANDREW		CHIEF STWD.	"	"	"	"	53	M	ITALIAN	"	5-8	145	"	
13	PITA	MANUEL		2ND	"	"	"	"	35	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	"	
14	RIBERA	RAMON		SALOON	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	USA	5-8	145	"	
15	MOORE	KATE		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	40	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5-9	150	"	
16	SULLIVAN	ANNIE			"	"	"	"	45	F		USA	5-10	145	"	
17	ZABALA	LUCIANO		CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	27	M	SPANISH	"	5-9	145	"	
18	DURANGO	DOMINGO		ASST.	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	SPAIN	5-8	155	"	
19	GOITIA	DAMASO		2ND	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	5-9	155	"	
20	ALLEN	FRANK		3RD	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-10	140	"	
21	DOMINGUEZ	ANTONIO		4TH	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	CUBA	5-9	150	"	
22	YANES	PEDRO		BAKER	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-10	155	"	
23	FERNANDE	VINCENTE		2ND	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	SPAIN	5-9	166	"	
24	TORREALDAY	GIRIACO		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-8	165	"	
25	CYRA	RAFAEL		KITCHENHELPER	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	CUBA	5-9	150	"	
26	HERNANDEZ	MARIO			"	"	"	"	27	M	"	SPAIN	5-8	145	"	
27	SALGADO	ARTURO			"	"	"	"	30	M	"	USA	5-9	150	"	
28	ORBE	CONSTANTINE		PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-10	155	"	
29	OLEACA	GREGORIO		2ND	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	SPAIN	5-9	150	"	
30	BARCENES	JOE		3RD	"	"	"	"	39	M	MEXICAN	USA	5-6	135	"	

Line _____ NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners _____ NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents _____ NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
14-1240

Raymond
Immigration Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____ 114

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	WENCKLAAR	JOHANNES		SCULLERYMAN	JAN. 9TH	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	38	M	AF. BLACK	HOLLAND	5-7	150	NONE	
2	ORTIS	JUAN		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	MEXICAN	USA	5-8	145	"	
3	TORRES	JULIA		"	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	"	5-9	150	"	
4	BOLIO	MANUEL		MESSMAN	"	"	"	"	38	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-8	145	"	
5	GARCIA	DOMINGO		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	CUBA	5-9	150	"	
6	ROGERS	GUILLERMO		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	SPAIN	5-7	145	"	
7	PITA	ENRIQUE		PORTER	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
8	QUINBY	JOS. B.		PRINTER	"	"	"	"	62	M	"	USA	5-10	145	"	
9	CORRENTI	JOSEPH		BARBER	"	"	"	"	50	M	ITALY	"	5-6	150	"	
10	ANDOUZA	MONTSERATT		MESSBOY	"	"	"	"	23	M	SPANISH	"	5-7	155	"	
11	RAMOS	PEDRO		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5-8	150	"	
12	FIGUERRA	FRANCISCO		BATH STWD.	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	CUBA	5-9	145	"	
13	ROSADO	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	USA	5-8	150	"	
14	MARRAPODI	FRANK		3RD STWD.	"	"	"	"	36	M	ITALY	ITALY	5-9	145	"	
15	BROOKMAN	JACK		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	ENGLAND	USA	5-8	150	"	
16	GAVINA	FRANCISCO		NIGHT WATCHMAN	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	"	5-9	150	"	
17	PADELFOORD BADENFORD	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	"	5-8	145	"	
18	LOPEZ	DOUGALD		3RD CL. STWD.	"	"	"	"	28	M	AF. BLACK	"	5-9	150	"	
19	REITER	LEO		WAITER	"	"	"	"	34	M	"	"	5-7	145	"	
20	PAZ	MARCELINO		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	"	5-8	150	"	
21	ROMEU	RAFAEL		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	CUBA	5-9	145	"	
22	HARDING	WILLIAM		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	ENGLAND	USA	5-8	150	"	
23	MERCERA	EDWARD		"	"	"	"	"	44	M	AF. BLACK	"	5-9	145	"	
24	HEVIA	RICARDO		"	"	"	"	"	34	M	SPANISH	"	5-8	150	"	
25	SANTARA	JOSEPH		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5-9	145	"	
26	DANIELL	E. RUSSELL		"	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5-8	150	"	
27	GAVILAN	RAFAEL		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	"	5-9	145	"	
28	DREYFUS	MARCEL		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	FRANCE	FRENCH	5-8	150	"	
29	ORS	CRISTOBAL		"	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	USA	5-9	145	"	
30	OTERO	PEDRO		"	"	"	"	"	21	M	CUBAN	CUBA	5-8	150	"	

Line _____ NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners _____ NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents _____ NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
16-1280

W. J. H. H. H.
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

115

Vessel _____, arriving at _____, 19____, from the port of _____

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) Length of service at sea	(4) Position in ship's company	(5) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(6) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(7) Whether able to read	(8) Age	(9) Sex	(10) Race*	(11) Nationality	(12) Height	(13) Weight	(14) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	REMARKS
	Family name	Given name			When	Where										
1	ENRIQUE	MANUEL		WAITER	JAN. 9TH	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	29	M	SPANISH	USA	5-9	150	NONE	
2	GRANA	RAFAEL			"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-8	145	"	
3	LASANTA	TOMAS			"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
4	DOMINGUEZ	ALEIDO			"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5-8	145	"	
5	ALBINO	HENRY			"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
6	HUNT	NICHOLAS			"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5-8	175	"	
7	HORAN	JAMES O.			"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
8	MOORE	HENRY			"	"	"	"	53	M	"	"	5-10	140	"	
9	ROLA	JUAN			"	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	"	5-9	145	"	
10	STUTE	ANTON			"	"	"	"	42	M	DUTCH	"	5-8	150	"	
11	JACKSON	ELDON D.			"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9	145	"	
12	MUGICA	LUIS			"	"	"	"	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-8	150	"	
13	THORPE	LARRY			"	"	"	"	24	M	"	USA	5-9	145	"	
14	MATURRITA	ARTURO			"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5-8	150	"	
15	MINGUEZ	LOUIS			"	"	"	"	37	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	145	"	
16	AMOROS	JOSEPH			"	"	"	"	55	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-9	150	"	
17	CASBAY	JAMES W.			"	"	"	"	55	M	ENGLISH	G.B.	5-10	155	"	
18	BOWMAN	LARNED			"	"	"	"	26	M	"	USA	5-9	150	"	
19	WAGNER	FRANK			"	"	"	"	48	M	GERMAN	GERMANY	5-8	145	"	
20	BONISON	WILLIAM			"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
21	NAGEL	HERMAN			"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5-8	145	"	
22	SERVE	ERWIN			"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5-9	150	"	
23	WEIBAUER	FRANK			"	"	"	"	34	M	"	USA	5-5	145	"	
24	REMYC	ELADIO		WORKAWAY	"	"	"	"	22	M	CUBAN	"	5-9	150	"	
25	BERLINER	MAURICE		WAITER	"	"	"	"	37	M	ENGLISH	"	5-8	155	"	
26	MINGICA	LOUIS			"	"	"	"	25	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-5	150	"	
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE-GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA
DATE JAN 17 1929
I hereby certify that the
accompanying visa has been
granted in accordance with
regulations prescribed by
the Department of State.

SEEN
For the journey to the
United States via
Direct
JAMES W. CASBAY
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA
CLOSED WITH
JAN 17 1929

Line NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Owners NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.
Local Agents 14-1920 NEW YORK & CUBA MAIL STEAMSHIP CO.

Raymond
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races at back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (9), and (7)
is punishable by fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master J. E. Jones, of the SS "Virginia", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of Jan, 1929

R. H. Young
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL

JAN 21 1929

FILE NO. 182050

Surgeon of the

CALGARY

solemnly, sincerely, and truly

Swear that I have had

years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,

to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched

Cards Removed

Cards Checked

at

NEW YORK

Sworn to before me this

20th

day of

January, 1929.

Signature of Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer and any changes that may have occurred since in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	TOTAL
MALES																															
FEMALES																															
TOTAL																															

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|---|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Rusniak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

Aliens	U.S.	Imm.
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	7	22
Steerage	6	48
Total	13	70

Handwritten calculations:

4-1 = 3-0

11-7 = 4-0

15-8 = 7-0

Large handwritten signature: J. Glover

Handwritten file number: 1-20-1429

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALGARIO" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14		15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT 41733/4	Hampson ✓	Luke Barrington	53	✓	M	M	Salesman ✓	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	02-15 England	Birmingham	333 ✓	3-2 6up Manchester	7. 1. 29	England	Manchester	✓
2	TRANSIT 41733	Hawley ✓	William Swinnerton	57	✓	M	M	Manager ✓	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	02-15 England	Stoke-on-Trent	34 ✓	3-2 1wak Stoke on Trent	18. 12. 28	England	Newcastle, Staffs.	✓
3	TRANSIT 41733/2	Handfield ✓	Donat	44	✓	M	M	None	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	04-80 Canada	St. Marc	110 + Prior Proc	In Transit to Canada	33 Transit	Canada	Montreal	✓
4	TRANSIT 41733	Handfield ✓	Anita WJ	40	✓	F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	80 Canada	W. Broughton	110 + Prior Proc	In Transit to Canada	3-3 Transit	Canada	Montreal	✓
5	TRANSIT 41733/5	Virtue ✓	Ronald Moffatt	35	✓	M	S	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Scottish	28 Australia	Sydney	70 + Prior Proc	In Transit to Canada	3-3 Transit	Canada	Toronto	✓
6	TRANSIT 41733/6	Shaw ✓	John Standen	39	✓	M	M	Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	15 England	Blackburn	366/429	3-3 Transit Liverpool	10. 1. 29	England	Liverpool	✓
7	TRANSIT 41733/7	Abbott ✓	Arthur	52	✓	M	M	Merchant	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	15 England	Liverpool	110 + Prior Proc	In Transit to Canada	3-3 Transit	Canada	Toronto	✓
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 JAN 1929

1929

117

List

The entries on this sheet be typewritten or printed.

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$100 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States						Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet		Inches	Hair		Eyes
1	Wife, Mrs. J. Hampton, 51 College Dr., Whalley Range, Manchester, Eng.	Eng.	Manchester	No	Employers	1927	Yes	1928 New York	In Transit to Canada	Yes	few days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Dark	Black	Brown	None.
2	Wife, Mrs. Hawley, Fairmont, Sunnybank Rd., Newcastle, Eng.	Eng.	Newcastle	No	Self	1923	Yes	1923 New York	In Transit to Canada	Yes	few days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Fair	Grey	Grey	None.
3	Surgeon House 9 Turin St. Paris.	Can.	Montreal	Yes	Self	Various times	Yes	Yes In Transit	In Transit to Canada	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	dark	brn	grey	None.
4	as above	Can.	Montreal	Yes	Self	as above	Yes	Yes as above	In Transit to Canada	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	dark	brn	grey	None.
5	Mother, Mrs. B. Virtue, Westview, Greenlaw, Berwickshire, Scot.	Can.	Toronto	Yes	Self	No	Yes	No	In Transit to Canada	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Fair	Grey	None.
6	Father, J. G. Shaw, Newgate House, Longton, Preston, Eng.	Can.	Toronto	Yes	Self	days Niagara	Yes	Yes	In Transit to Canada	Yes	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
7	c/o Thomas Meadows & Co., Ltd., 35 Milk St., London E.C.2, Eng.	Can.	Toronto	Yes	Self	various	Yes	Yes	In Transit to Canada	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None.
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Western, of the CALGARY, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 JAN. 1929 day of 20 JAN. 1929, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the CALGARIO, Sailing therewith
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of 5
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

118

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 19 29.
 at NEW YORK

Shook King
Imm Insp

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 2

S. S. "CALGARI" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 1929.

J. H. Haggard

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

119

20 JAN. 1929 19 29.

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Western, of the CALGARIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 JAN 1929 day of 20 JAN 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the CALGARY, Swearing that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. Ch. B. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

120

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

Shorrock
Imm Insp
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALGARIO" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11 TH JANUARY, 1929.

1 No. on List	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	3 NAME IN FULL		4 Age		5 Sex	6 Married or single	7 Calling or occupation	8 Able to—		9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	10 † Race or people	11 Place of birth		12 Immigration Visa Number	13 Issued at—	14 Date	15 * Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Moreland	Samuel	40		M	S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Q 4866	Belfast	29/9/1928	Ireland	Hollywood
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

*Passenger
just 4 10 PM*

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALGARIO" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 1929.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Moreland	Samuel	40		M	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Q 4866	Belfast	29/9/1928	Ireland	Holywood.
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

20-13
P. H. Haggan
Jus. H. 10 Pm

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

121

3

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 JAN 1929

1929

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35		36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by an organization, society, club, party, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States	
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States															Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States
1	Brother, Mr. A. Moreland, Seaview, Hollywood, Ulster, Ire.	Cal.	Stockton	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	Sister, Mrs. M. Roberts, 1st Presbyterian Church, El Dorado St., Stockton, Cal.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Na	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Dark	Dark	Brown	No
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. W. Estlin, of the CALGARIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 JAN. 1929 day of 20 JAN. 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Shor King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the CALGARY,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. R. (Edub.),
and that I have made a personal examination of 5 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 19 29
at NEW YORK

Shor R King
Imm Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet.

S. S. "C A L G A R I C"

Passengers sailing from L I V E R P O O L

11TH JANUARY, 1929.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JUN 1929

123

sheet must
ed.

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 JAN. 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-480

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must
be typewritten or printed.

123

4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 JAN 1929

1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States Has alien given or submitted to public examination for naturalization, or taken the oath of citizenship? Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a political party? Whether alien is a member of a political party? Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	Whether alien is a member of a political party?	
		State	City or town														Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
1	Father, P. Sheffield, Blair St., Bondi, N.S.W. Australia	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	Self	1000	No	In Transit to Australia	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	DARK Brown Blue	None.
2	Father/Law, P. Sheffield, Blair St., Bondi, N.S.W. Australia	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	In Transit to Australia	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	DARK Brown Green	None.
3	Grandfather, P. Sheffield, Blair St., Bondi, N.S.W. Australia	Aust.	Sydney	Yes	Father	No	No	In Transit to Australia	No	60 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	None.
4	Mother, Mrs. A.M. Hunter, 155 Honaman Rd, Subaco, W. Aust.	Aust.	Melbourne	No	Self	730	No	Pennsylvania Hotel, New York. In Transit to Australia	No	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair Fair Grey	None.
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Western, of the CALGARY, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 JAN. 1929 day of 20 JAN. 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the CALGARIO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. B. Ch. B. (Edm.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

124

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Large handwritten mark]
1/21/29

IRISH FREE STATE.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

5th

S. S. "GALGARIO" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11TH JANUARY, 1919.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Dillon ✓	Rose Mary Veronica	23		F	Governess	Yes	English	Yes	I.F. State	Irish	I.F. State	Kildysart	4319	Oobh	20/10/1928	France	Paris
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

States, or a part of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

JAN 1920

20 JAN. 1929 1929

List.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

125

5

[illegible]

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Western, of the CALGARIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 JAN. 1929 day of 20 JAN. 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

W. Western
MASTER
W. Western
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

20 JAN. 1929
2 JAN. 1929

792 126

(Printed in England) 16-007

S. S. "CALJARI" sailing from

LIVERPOOL

11TH JANUARY

1929

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Horton	Clement	36	M		Brooklyn, N.Y., 8/4/1892.		7 Park Avenue Terr., Yonkers, N.Y.
2	Horton	Henrietta	36	F		Yonkers, N.Y., 9/2/1893.		7 Park Avenue Terr., Yonkers, N.Y.
3	Quirk	Edward	47	M	S		Kewanee City Court, 1919.	730 S. Chestnut St., Kewanee, Ill.
4	Smyth	Margaret	60	F	M		Federal Court, Los Angeles, Cal., 1920.	1355 N. Laurel Av., Hollywood, Cal.
5	Wells	James	31	M	M	Broughton, Ohio, 28/3/1898.		169 E. 78th St., New York, N.Y.
6	Wells	Hilda	43	F	M		Naturalized by marriage.	169 E. 78th St., New York, N.Y.
7	Simpson	Thomas Ingram	40	M	M		Circuit Court of Cook County, Ill., 27/9/1915.	1021 Eastwood Rd., Glencoe, Ill.
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Thor R. King Inspr. 4:10 PM

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the CALGARIO, Sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

Shorrock
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

TOURIST THIRD CABIN
QUOTA AND NON-QUOTA

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "VALGARIO". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th JANUARY, 1920.

[illegible]

Total passengers	. . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	.....
Aliens	. . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

20 JAN 1929

19

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

20 JAN 1929

19 28

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF DEPARTMENT

220

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Western of the CALGARIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 2 physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929.
at NEW YORK

W. Western
MASTER.
Shomking
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. L. Gower, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, Sailing thereon
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. Ch. B.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of three in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

129

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

Shocking
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classi-
fication, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOURIST
TOURIST THIRD CABIN
IN TRANSIT TO CANADA

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GALGARIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 11th JANUARY, 1920

[illegible]

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

List _____
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 JAN 1929, 1929

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any organization, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$25.00 and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Whether coming for reason of war, or, in addition, whether he is a member of the United States Armed Forces	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?		Whether alien is in possession of \$25.00 and if not, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of \$25.00 and if not, how much?	Whether alien is in possession of \$25.00 and if not, how much?								Feet	Inches		Hair	Eyes	
1	Mother-Mrs. Cunningham 28, Silvester St. Lancaster	Ont.	Toronto	Yes	Self	1926	No			Home; 73 Hawke Street Toronto. In Transit to Canada	Yes	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None.
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Western, of the CALGARIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929.
at NEW YORK

Shonking
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the CALGARIO, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sheet 3 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 19 29
at NEW YORK NEW YORK
Sho King
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

20 JAN. 1929

1920

132

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Western of the CALGARIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make 3 physical and mental examination of each, and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. Western
MASTER
H. K. King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

- Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
- Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
- Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
- Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
- Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
- A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
- Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
- Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
- Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
- Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
- Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:
- CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
- WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
- SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
- AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.
- ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
- ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
- Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
- Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
- Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
- Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
- Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
- Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
- Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
- Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
- Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
- Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
- Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the CALGARIO,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. Ch. B.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929
 at NEW YORK

Thor King
Imm. Insp.
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "C. ALGARIC"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

11th JANUARY

1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		SHARPE	FREDERICK WILLIAM	27	9	M	S	Boiler maker.	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Ulverston	Re-entry Permit. 394667	Washington	11/6/20	U.S.A.	Cleveland, Ohio.
2		SMITH	SAMUEL	52	11	M	W	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Keighley	377411	Washington	12/5/20	U.S.A.	Elizabeth, N.J.
3		STAFF	WILLIAM ERNEST	33		M	M	Machinist	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	S. Shields	406771	Washington	2/2/20	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.
4		STAFF	EMILY	33		F	M	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Westerton	406840	Washington	31/1/20	U.S.A.	Detroit, Mich.
5		LYNCH	AUGUSTUS	27		M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	Gt. Britain	West Indian	Barbados	Bridgetown	+ Letter from American Consul at L'Pool		U.S.A.	New York.	
6		MARTIN	EDUARDO	26		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Pernambuco	+ as above		U.S.A.	Brooklyn	
7		PIRENGY	JOAQUIM	42		M	S	Seaman	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazil	Brazilian	Brazil	Bahia	+ as above		U.S.A.	New York	
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

1-1-21

List

2
on the s
of photo

134

28 JAN. 1929, 19

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Western of the CALGARIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

Shoppin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the CALGARIO, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. B. Ch. B.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of 6 in number, according
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "CALGARY" *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL *, JANUARY 11th., 1929*

Sheet 3 Line 12 Harvey Arthur Not on Board

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 JAN. 1929, 1929.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

136

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36								
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$25 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary absence, or whether he intends to remain in the United States permanently?	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union or is employed by any labor union?	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party?	Whether alien is an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory or of any insular possession or is engaged in any of these capacities?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory or of any insular possession or is engaged in any of these capacities?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory or of any insular possession or is engaged in any of these capacities?	Whether alien is a member of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory or of any insular possession or is engaged in any of these capacities?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town						Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Yes or No														Yes or No	Yes or No	
1	Father:- Thomas Corkhill, Ballargay Cottage, Foxdale, I.O.M. Mich.	Mich.	Detroit	Yes	Self	No	-	Brother-in-law:- James Maw...	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 8 1/2	Fresh	Brown	Blue	None
2	Sister:- Mary Tarbuck, 25 Vine Street, Birkenhead.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Husband:- Charles Thomas, Captain, 469 Dean Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 11 1/2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	
3	Aunt:- As above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Parent with	-	No	Father:- As above	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 8	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	
4	Aunt:- As above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Parent with	-	No	Father:- As above	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	
5	Aunt:- As above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Parent	-	No	Father:- As above	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 1	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	
6	Sister:- Mrs. Thomas Ormston, 5 Barrington Street, Newcastle	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	Husband:- Mr. Thomas Gilmour, 244 Henry Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Med.	Grey	Blue	None	
7	Aunt:- As above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	-	No	Father:- As above	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
8	Aunt:- As above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	-	No	Father:- As above	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	
9	Aunt:- As above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	-	No	Father:- As above	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Med.	Fair	Blue	None	
10	Aunt:- As above	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	-	No	Father:- As above	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	3 9	Med.	Fair	Blue	None	
11	Sister:- Annie Halsall, 87 Befton Road, Litherland.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Nephew:- Samuel Supple, 14734 Papham Avenue, Bronx, N.Y.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	
12	Mother:- Mrs. Hamway, 7 Anson Terrace, Wyson Green, Nottingham.	Cal.	Monrovia	No	Self	Yes	No	Sister-in-law:- Mrs. Hanch, 187 N. Myrtle Avenue, Monrovia	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Med.	Black	Brown	None	
13	Mother-in-law:- As above	Cal.	Monrovia	No	Husband	-	No	Sister:- As above	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Med.	Black	Grey	None	
14	Grandmother:- As above	Cal.	Monrovia	No	Father	-	No	Aunt:- As above	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4 9	Med.	Black	Brown	None	
15	Mother:- Mrs. Sandbach, 15 Park Grove, Park Estate, Shipmeor, Northumberland.	N.Y.	Jamaica	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother-in-law:- Joseph Lawin, 208 80 Avenue, Jamaica, Long Is.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 0	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	
16	Brother:- H. Coogrove, 10 Perry Street, Brook.	N.Y.	Jamaica	No	Self	Yes	No	Brother-in-law:- Joseph Lawin, 208 80 Avenue, Jamaica, Long Is.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Med.	Brown	Blue	None	
17	Mother:- Mrs. Spriggs, 63 Johnman Road, Balsall Heath, Birmingham.	San Antonio	San Antonio	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Friend:- Mr. A. Real, San Antonio, Texas, Rt F Box 193.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark	Black	Blue	None	
18	Mother-in-law:- As above	San Antonio	San Antonio	Yes	Husband	-	No	Friend:- at 48 Gosman Avenue, Woodside, Long Island.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6 1/2	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	
19	Father:- Wilson Stephens, 113 Westgate Road, Newcastle-on-Tyne.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle:- P. Ridge, 169 West 98th St, New York.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	
20	Father:- James Clarke, 19, William Street, Craghead.	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No		No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Med.	Brown	Blue	None	
21																												
22																												
23																												
24																												
25																												
26																												
27																												
28																												
29																												
30																												

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Western, of the CALGARIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

Thompson
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the CALGARIO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. 19, Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 19 29
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

20 JAN 1929

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

20 JAN 1929

20 JAN. 1929, 19

138

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who believes in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. S. Western of the CALGARY, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

W. S. Western
MASTER
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the CALGARIO,
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. Ch. B.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

Horking
Imm. Insp.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 JAN. 1929, 19 29.

140

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed

5

STATEMENT OF MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER OF VESSEL

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or is engaged in any labor union activity	Whether alien is a member of a political party or is engaged in any political party activity	Whether alien is a member of a secret society or is engaged in any secret society activity	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization or is engaged in any subversive organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization or is engaged in any criminal organization activity	Whether alien is a member of a gang or is engaged in any gang activity	Whether alien is a member of a mob or is engaged in any mob activity	Whether alien is a member of a racket or is engaged in any racket activity	Whether alien is a member of a syndicate or is engaged in any syndicate activity	Whether alien is a member of a trust or is engaged in any trust activity	Whether alien is a member of a monopoly or is engaged in any monopoly activity	Whether alien is a member of a cartel or is engaged in any cartel activity	
		State	City or town			If yes— Year or period of years									Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Complexion	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification		
1	New Zealand Associated Press, 80 Fleet Street, London E.C.4	New Zealand	Yes	Self	Yes	No	In transit to New Zealand	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
2	Mother:— Mrs. Smith, 80 Lichfield Grove, Finchley.	Canada	Windsor, Ont.	Yes	Self	25	Short visits from Canada.	Home; Windsor, Ontario.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
3	Touring; Rodney Hotel, Liverpool.	Canada	Windsor, Ont.	Yes	Self	25	Short visits from Canada.	Home;— Windsor, Ontario	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None
4	Wife: Mrs. Han, 21 Beach Street, Jamaica.	Canada	Toronto	Yes	Self	40	No	Home; 135 Sherbourne St; Toronto.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Red	Brown	Blue	None
5	Retaining J. J. "Voltaire" as Room C/o Messrs. Lamport & Holt, Plan 14, Hoboken, N. Y.	Yes	Self	No	No	No	In transit to Canada	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	dark	brown	blue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Western, of the CALGARY, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 286 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

Shorline
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Gover, Surgeon of the GALGARIO, Carling Booth
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Ten years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. T. Ch. B.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929.
 at NEW YORK

Shor King
Imm Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CALGARIO"

Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL

January 11th, 1929.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence			
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town		
1		RITTER	KATE	19		F		Saleslady	Yes	German	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	32167	Hamburg	16th Nov. 1928	Germany	Hamburg		
2		JOHANSEN	RASMUS	19		M		Farmworker	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway	Scandinavia	Norway	Tastad pr. Stavanger	2489	Bergen	Norway	17th Oct. 1928	Norway	Tastad pr. Stavanger	
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

24-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 JAN. 1929, 19

142

List 6
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

16	17	18		19	20	21	22		23	24		25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for over passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Complexion	Color of—		Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is a member of a labor union, or is engaged in any business, occupation, profession, or vocation										Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society		Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization		Feet	Inches	Hair	Eyes
1	Mother :- Maria Ritter, Blucherstr 6, Hamburg.	Maine	Mountain Lake	Yes	Uncle :- P. Averhoff.	\$25	No		Uncle :- Paul Averhoff, Mountain Lake, Maine.	No	Always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5 1/2	Fair	Red	Blue	None
2	Parents:-Mr & Mrs Johan Tollefsen Tasted pr Stavanger Norway	Ill	Rochelle	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Brother:-Mr. Lars Tasted, R.F.D. Rochelle. Ill..	Un-decided	Un-decided	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Western, of the CALGARIO, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK

Shorrking
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J. Glover, Surgeon of the CALGARIO, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B.
Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

143

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929
 at NEW YORK

Shropshire
Imm. Insp.
 (Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
 the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
 the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
 cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 4

IN TRANSIT.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. CALGARIO

Passengers sailing from

LIVERPOOL.

11th JANUARY, 1929

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15			
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	TRANSIT 75412	Burton ✓	Edgar Annesley	28	1	M	S	Journalist	Yes	English	Yes	New Zealand	English	New Zealand	Auckland	312/812	London	4. 1. 29	New Zealand	Auckland
2	TRANSIT 75413	Heap ✓	Stephen Henry	43	✓	M	✓	Ship's Bosun	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	Liverpool	364/416	Liverpool.	10. 1. 29	England	Liverpool.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

By J. H. H. 45 PM

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

20 JAN. 1929 1929.

144

Norm.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. Western, of the CALGARY, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 46 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1920
at NEW YORK

Shropshire
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language for, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom used passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOURIST

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-214)

145

S. S. "SALGARIO"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

1st January

1923, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 JAN 1923

1923

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	GARDNER	Jack (Jr.)	17	M		Born- Toledo, Ohio, 4th July, 1911		Home-2606 Ayers Ave Toledo, Ohio
2	TUCKER	Claude	43	M	S	Born- Lincoln Neb. 31st December, 1884		Home-6717 Central St. Kansas- City Mo.
3	LEGER	Frederick	34	M	M		Nat. District Court, Minneapolis, Minn. March 1921	Home-2919 Johnson St. North Minneapolis, Minn.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Short King Insf. 4 15 PM

61

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed in England 14-216)

"CALCABIC"

sailing from LIVERPOOL

JANUARY 11th

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

20 JAN 1929

1929

No. of List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HERGER	ANTON PIUS	32		M	M		Lowell. Mass. Common Ct; 1902.	C/o Campbell, 140 Ford Avenue, Innwood, Long Island, N.Y.
2	LAWFORD	JAMES	30	10	M	B	Philadelphia. February 23rd, 1898.		Home;- 66 Morton Street, New York.
3	RIGG	JOHN	35		M	M		Wayne Court, Detroit. January 8th, 1921.	Home;- 18193 Vaughan Avenue, Detroit, Mich.
4							<i>Thore King Dray.</i>		
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

... from

T. D. CALHOUN 1/21/29

Original crew 404 - Begun 430
Completed 600

Sheet No. _____

1

Port of New York

I, master of the British S.S. "balgarik", 22nd January, 1929
(Nationality.)

Changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	404 ✓	Number of seamen deserted	3 ✓
Number of seamen discharged ^{TRANSFERRED}	1 ✓	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1 ✓
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4 ✓	Total crew this date	403 ✓

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 20th, 1929, consigned to N. M. Co.; is now lying at Pier 59 N.Y.C., and is
 expected to sail Jan 23rd, 1929, for West Indies Cruise
 United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
 voyage was G. Z.

148

14-1613

W. Harris
for Master

[illegible]

SEAL WHEN SIGNED OR OF THIS SORT:

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE.

WHITE STAR LINE.

WHITE STAR LINE.

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required

[illegible]

TO 'MINNEWASKA'

[illegible]

14-1613

130

MERCHANT MARINE OFFICE
40 JAN 1929
CHINA PLACE LIVERPOOL

Local Agents
14-1240

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of stores on back hereof

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alias. See other side.

[illegible][illegible]

14-1613

130

MERCHANTILE MARINE OFFICE
10 JAN 1929
DANFORTH PLADE LIVERPOOL

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Original crew 404 - Begun 430 - Completed 600

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALGARIO", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 JANUARY, 1920, from the port of LIVERPOOL 149

Sheet No. **1**

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Western	William	✓	45 Years	Master	11. 1. 29	Liverpool.	NO	YES	56	M	English	British	5.6	175	
2	Bird	Frederick	✓ 751886	30 "	Chief Mate	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	51	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	200	
3	Irving	Ernest	✓ 1002337	32 "	1st do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	47	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	168	
4	Finlayson	Walter	✓ 681881	20 "	2nd do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	35	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	168	
5	Cockrane	Charles	✓ 926203	20 "	3rd do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	49	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	200	
6	Thompson	Arthur	✓ R19562	26 "	4th do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	41	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	164	
7	Hughes	Edward	✓ 689278	18 "	5th do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	32	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	168	
8	Glover	James	✓ NO BOOK	20 "	Surgeon	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	35	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	150	
9	Maguire	Joseph	✓ 1118351	4 "	Asst do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	30	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	138	
10	Harris	Robert	✓ 761488	25 "	Purser	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	6.2	212	
11	Holmes	Reginald	✓ 1102400	5 "	Asst Purser	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	140	
12	Jones	Maurice	✓ NO BOOK	2 "	Purser's Clerk	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	129	
13	Thompson	Robert	✓ 634955	18 "	Carpenter	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	182	
14	Roberts	Richard	✓ 838390	14 "	do Mate	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	45	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	170	
15	Pearson	Howard	✓ 582397	24 "	Bosun	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	40	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	172	
16	Standing	Edward	✓ 810625	14 "	do Mate	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	30	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	178	
17	Copley	Richard	✓ 685583	35 "	Lamps & A.B.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	53	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	156	
18	Limmaek	Charles	✓ 859260	20 "	Storekeeper	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	40	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	114	
19	Harris	Edward	✓ 897161	12 "	C.M. & A.B.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	150	
20	Thomas	Andrew	✓ R704	22 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	150	
21	Crook	Frederick	✓ 545560	21 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	35	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	154	
22	Sheehan	Michael	✓ 1066679	30 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	49	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	156	
23	Lockhaert	Jack	✓ 863186	15 "	A. B.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	29	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	141	
24	Taylor	Frank	✓ R 40444	26 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	40	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	165	
25	Barlow	Edward	✓ 816905	14 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	29	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	156	
26	Fisher	Thomas	✓ 1085106	5 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	6.0	180	
27	Anthony	Charles	✓ 1092510	5 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	166	
28	Westwood	Sidney	✓ 976349	11 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	151	
29	Tapper	George	✓ 1052564	7 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	161	
30	Roberts	John	✓ R 2525	5 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	20	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	130	

1-20 Calgario
Printed & Sold by A. T. Russell, Inc.
Form 20-1127

SEALERS SIGNED ON THIS PORT.

SPAFFORD

Printed in England.
Line **WHITE STAR LINE.**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE.**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE.**
14-1920

MERCHANT MARINE OFFICE
10 JAN 1920
LIVERPOOL

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of names on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALGARIO", arriving at NEW YORK, 20th January, 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL 150

Sheet

2

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Heeley	John	✓ 1 06744	15 Yrs	A. B.	11. 1. 29	Liverpool.	NO	YES	31	M	English	British	5.11	162	
2	Brown	Edward	✓ 641147	25 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	56	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	131	
3	Donoghue	Patrick	✓ R 57381	24 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	41	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	174	
4	Johnson	John	✓ 709805	45 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	59	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	161	
1st	Beatty	George	✓ 1126791	4 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	20	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	6.1	172	
6	Cole	Thomas	✓ R 2681	3 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	19	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	126	
7	Campbell	James	✓ 778373	22 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	166	
8	Doyle	Michael	✓ 75 0028	16 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	160	
PE	Brien	James	✓ 681392	20 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	37	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	146	
10	Johnston	William	✓ R 55004	13 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	30	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	133	
11	Williamson	Walter	✓ 1016123	8 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	25	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	144	
12	Dwyer	Edward	✓ 572812	35 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	54	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	172	
18	Burgess	Charles	✓ 1124129	2 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	20	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	161	
14	Stockbridge	Alfred	✓ 1151092	2 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	19	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	147	
15	Robinson	Frederick	✓ 958443	16 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	34	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	148	
PE	Kerr	Thomas	✓ 1029542	8 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	25	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	140	
PE	Davies	Thomas	✓ 1098049	5 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	168	
PE	Barber	William	✓ 1137305	20 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	140	
19	Brandon	Francis	✓ R 35569	1 "	O. S.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	18	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	133	
20	Levell	George	✓ R 14042	2 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	17	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	115	
21	Hart	Percy	✓ R 23398	2 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	18	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	128	
22	Stammers	Fred	✓ No Book	3 Weeks	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	16	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	124	
23	Adsetts	James	✓ 57492	6 Months	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	16	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.0	84	
24	Potts	William	✓ R 57493	1 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	16	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.2	127	
25	Orritt	Stanley	✓ 1076565	6 Yrs	Mess R. Steward	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	35	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	140	
26	Mutch	Norman	✓ 54984	8 Months	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	24	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	118	
27	Chatterton	Joseph	✓ 921313	16 Yrs	1st W.O.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	168	
28	Luck	Frederick	✓ 808813	15 "	2nd do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	130	
1st	Alexander	John	✓ 3/c12901	1 "	3rd do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	146	
30	Kavanagh	George	✓ 1047825	24 Yrs	Ex-Officer	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	160	

Printed in England.

WHITE STAR LINE.

Line

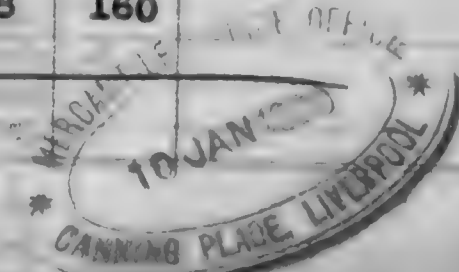
Owners

WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.Local Agents
14-1860

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **3**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALGARIO", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 JAN. 1929, 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL

151

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Lister	James	695892	36 yrs	Chief Engineer	11, 1. 29	Liverpool.	No	Yes	58	M	English	British	5.10	200	
2	McLean	Robert	582383	22 "	2nd do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	172	
3	Yates	Robert	1001102	18 "	3rd do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	6.0	166	
4	Christie	William	691662	16 "	4th do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	182	
5	Baker	Valentine	697115	12 "	Asst 2nd Engr	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	33	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	154	
6	Perrins	Roland	1043110	9 "	" 3rd "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	30	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	150	
7	Tunnon	George	1080368	8 "	" 4th "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	140	
8	Tolley	Joseph	1129042	5 "	Jun Asst 4th	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	154	
PE 9	Winne	Roy	R7719	2 "	Sen 5th Engr	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	23	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	136	
PE 10	Gearing	Arthur	R26675	2 "	Ex Sen 5th do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	24	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	140	
11	Rankine	Thomas	R12535	2 "	Sen 6th do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	24	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	150	
12	Bailey	William	756678	23 "	Deck Engr;	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	45	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	150	
13	Ward	Henry	695308	16 "	Sanitary Engr;	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	160	
14	Ablett	Samuel	1093292	7 "	Boilermaker	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	15	
15	Paver	Sydney	947448	10 "	1st Elect;	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	168	
16	Bamber	Archibald	1114766	4 "	2nd do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	162	
17	Coleman	James	681413	28 "	Storekeeper	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	156	
18	Murray	Anthony	982336	25 "	Asst do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	48	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	140	
19	Curran	Stephen	805501	38 "	Ref Greaser	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	55	DITTO	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	165	
20	Phenna	Walter	591834	23 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	140	
21	Thomas Brennan	Thomas	597212	30 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	49	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	210	
22	Symes	William	635256	17 "	Elect; Greaser	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	132	
23	Clarke	John	661307	23 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	160	
24	Maguire	Joseph	836608	10 "	Fan Greaser	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	140	
25	Carey	John	725514	17 "	Greaser	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	154	
26	Roberts	William	1135633	3 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	29	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	6.2	175	
27	Gallagher	Terence	1086256	5 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	29	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	136	
28	Roberts	William	633807	40 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	58	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	150	
29	Carey	Peter	992850	20 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	114	
30	Hagan	Michael	892415	24 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	45	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	156	

Printed in England.
Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALGARIO" arriving at NEW YORK, 20 JAN. 1929, 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL

152

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Donnelly	Charles	✓ 960798	29 Yrs	Greaser	11. 1. 29	Liverpool	No	Yes	47	M	English	British	5.7	152	
2	Golding	Moses	✓ 682169	16 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	35	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	140	
3	Connell	John	✓ 501357	37 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	55	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	140	
4	Bore	Thomas	✓ 787896	12 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	158	
5	Fitzgerald	James	✓ 820141	14 "	Fireman	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	160	
6	Potter	Lawrence	✓ 1114883	5 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	23	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	143	
7	King	Joseph	✓ 1000126	15 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	31	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	159	
8	Bingham	Thomas	✓ 666271	17 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	35	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	160	
9	Griffin	James	✓ 1119368	9 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	23	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	160	
10	McGrail	John	✓ 897507	14 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	140	
11	Richards	Samuel	✓ 1101332	14 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	37	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	150	
12	Doonan	John	✓ 687016	15 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	160	
13	Brady	Joseph	✓ 104304	14 "	FIREMAN	11. 1. 29	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	30	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.4	128	
14	Hines	John	✓ 1001189	10 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	168	
15	Harrison	William	✓ 1017319	9 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	30	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	140	
16	Murphy	Thomas	✓ 959441	12 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	31	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	140	
17	Williams	Thomas	✓ 544266	24 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	158	
18	Coffey	John	✓ 897055	25 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	168	
19	Woods	James	✓ 656145	17 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	35	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	133	
20	Stanley	John	✓ 534371	17 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	31	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	164	
21	Byrne	William	✓ 981430	12 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	165	
22	Owen	William	✓ 1115399	4 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	25	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	136	
23	McDonald	Martin	✓ 603638	20 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	47	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	138	
24	Watts	Joseph	✓ 991943	18 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	36	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	140	
25	Thomas	Ralph	✓ 632609	40 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	60	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	168	
26	Wright	John	✓ 947368	25 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	140	
27	Roden	Robert	✓ 641574	22 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	147	
28	Richardson	Isaac	✓ 695492	15 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	34	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	140	
29	Barker	Joseph	✓ 900399	14 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	33	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	136	
30	Wignall	John	✓ 1112630	12 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	157	

Printed in England.
Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
14-1250

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1540

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALGARIO", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 JAN. 1929, 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL

153

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Hutchinson	George	✓ 929397	25 Yrs	Fireman	11. 1. 29	Liverpool	NO.	YES	42	M	English	British	5.10	150	
2	McCormish	Edward	✓ R51005	1 "	Trimmer	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	168	
3	Cullinane	John	✓ R54822	1 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	126	
4	Riley	Hugh	✓ 1082530	9 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	138	
5	Noble	John	✓ 1121777	8 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	29	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	142	
6	Warriner	Harold	✓ R11955	2 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	150	
7	Barlow	Edward	✓ 1001955	9 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	32	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	147	
PE 8	Mulvaney	James	✓ 1044924	2 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.3	151	
9	Gogarty	William	✓ 903365	1 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.3	110	
10	Prior	James	✓ 1109070	4 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	150	
11	McDonald	George	✓ 892798	20 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	39	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	147	
12	Dowling	George	✓ 1114248	1 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	150	
13	Gallagher	William	✓ 47560	1 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	162	
PE 14	Bingham	Vincent	✓ R57370	2 mos	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	138	
PE 15	Smith	James	✓ 1123453	4 yrs	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.3	134	
PE 16	Cushion	Michael	✓ 873514	18 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	34	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	140	
17	Anderson	Joseph	✓ R19548	2 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	20	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	6.0	161	
18	Houston	John	✓ 1042864	8 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	146	
19	Roach	Albert	✓ 1109688	2 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	138	
20	Moffatt	John	✓ R51004	1 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	34	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	130	
21	Smith	Edward	✓ 675149	25 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	50	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	154	
22	Evans	Walter	✓ 921265	25 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	140	
PE 23	Hagan	Michael	✓ R47721	4 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	137	
24	O'Hanlon	Hugh	✓ 1001955	1 mth	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	18	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	140	
PE 25	German	John	✓ 1085023	6 Yrs	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	140	
26	Blundell	Robert	✓ 1035739	28 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	49	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	154	
27	Hastings	Albert	✓ 1073163	7 "	Mess R. Steward	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	6.0	156	
28	Hird	Robert	✓ R45753	1 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	20	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	128	
29	Lee	George	✓ R57535	3 mth	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	19	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	115	
PE 30	Armour	Arthur	✓ R30635	2 yrs	Ex Jun. Eng.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	145	

Printed in England.
Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (6), (8) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.



AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALGARIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 JAN. 1929, 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL

154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Wilkins	Donald	578988	36 yrs	Chief Steward	11. 1. 29	Liverpool.	No	Yes	52	M	English	British	6.0	260	
2	Harvey	John	850304	20 "	2nd Steward	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	180	
PE 3	Fernivall	Henry	569878	20 "	Asst 2nd do	11. 1. 29	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	180	
4	Coleman	William	411259	22 "	LinenKeeper	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	166	
PE 5	Lewis	Arthur	5676735	20 "	Chf; Storekeeper	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	45	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	169	
6	Trainer	Albert	846901	14 "	2nd do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	150	
7	Harold	Charles	575783	18 "	Asst Stores	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	34	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	168	
8	Patton	George	943725	11 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	116	
9	Kendal	John	1124134	4 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	22	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	134	
PE 10	Thompson	Sarah	R25575	2 "	Stewardess	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	132	
11	Greenwood	James	805034	14 "	Writer	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	52	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	163	
12	Watts	Albert	R31491	2 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	30	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	136	
PE 13	Owens	Robert	1088468	6 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	145	
14	Evans	Rosina	1019102	10 "	Stewardess	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	46	F	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	112	
PE 15	Smith	Dorothy	1034662	7 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	110	
16	Bonehill	Julia	1032299	10 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	43	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	119	
17	Hulse	Florence	1098695	6 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	110	
18	Robinson	Alice	1019317	11 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	48	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	140	
19	Meharry	Bertha	1104439	4 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.2	146	
20	Hutchinson	Agnes	R12491	2 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	46	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	120	
21	Jenks	Florence	R25477	1 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.2	107	
22	Walker	Gladys	R54925	2 mos	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	135	
23	Morgan	Margaret	R46227	2 Yrs	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	36	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.1	112	
PE 24	Lees	Nellie	R11768	3 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	34	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	112	
25	Barlow	Minnie	R27876	2 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	41	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	140	
26	Cooker	Frank	744323	20 "	Saloon Stewrd	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	46	M	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	145	
27	Houghton	Alfred	702448	20 "	2nd Sal; do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	120	
28	Blow	John	6111545	19 "	Steward	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	37	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	145	
29	Smith	Harold	1067357	25 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	45	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.11	170	
30	Storer	Robert	1130959	4 "	do	11.2 Jan. 29	Liverpool	Yes	Yes	21	M	English	British	5.3	110	

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1940
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4) and (5) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

Immigrant Inspector.

Local Agents
14-1240

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GALGARIO", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 JAN. 1929, 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL

155

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Wareing	Douglas	✓ 874463	14 Yrs	Steward	11. 1. 29	Liverpool.	NO	YES	29	M	English	British	5.5	140	
2	Ballard	Edward	✓ 909050	15 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	34	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	145	
3	Campbell	Alexander	✓ 865332	19 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	126	
4	Cox	John	✓ 855075	15 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	34	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.3	112	
5	Tinker	Herbert	✓ 898086	19 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	39	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	159	
6	Armstrong	Philip	✓ 880381	30 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	65	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	160	
7	Donaldson	Ronald	✓ 1156601	4 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	19	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	150	
8	Thompson	William	✓ 1131312	4 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	115	
9	Green	Francis	✓ 910427	20 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	49	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	160	
10	Rosse	James	✓ 1120053	4 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	136	
11	McKee	William	✓ 1114010	6 "	Steward	11th Jan. 29	Liverpool.	No.	Yes.	31	M	English	British	5.7	154	
12	Hanson	Charles	✓ 1096013	3 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	19	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	117	
13	Lamb	John	✓ R17708	3 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	20	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	156	
14	Devine	Robert	✓ R34757	2 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	150	
15	Forshaw	James	✓ 1077358	7 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	32	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	140	
16	Forfar	Albert	✓ 1102645	11 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	147	
17	Hartridge	Austin	✓ 1042849	10 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	34	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	145	
18	Mooney	George	✓ 986058	15 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.3	120	
19	Vonase	George	✓ R50659	2 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	28	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	140	
20	O'Hara	Patriek	✓ 767984	8 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	35	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	144	
21	Vaughan	Frederick	✓ 901662	11 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	144	
22	Youd	Arthur	✓ 1085160	6 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	150	
23	Cox	Robert	✓ 1013212	15 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	144	
24	Merrin	Thomas	✓ 675206	31 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	48	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	160	
25	Hollows	William	✓ 928920	12 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	33	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	130	
26	Logue	John	✓ 751578	15b "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	32	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	140	
27	Ritchie	Cecil	✓ 709989	16 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	32	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.3	140	
28	Powell	Walter	✓ 708038	17 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	32	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	144	
29	Boyle	Joseph	✓ 1040720	10 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	146	
30	Caffrey	Charles	✓ 1092530	8 "	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	28	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	140	

Printed in England.
Jano
Owners
Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____

day of _____, 19 _____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

Subd. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALGARIO", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 JAN. 1929, 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL

156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Wiltshire	George	✓ 267839	6 Yrs	Printer	11. 1. 29	Liverpool.	NO	YES	67	M	English	British	5.7	160	
2	McDermott	Michael	✓ 726959	15 "	Asst do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	46	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	170	
PE 3	Taylor	William	✓ 726748	30 "	Deck Steward	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	45	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	180	
PE 4	Williams	Arthur	✓ 804882	18 "	Asst do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	39	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	6.0	170	
5	Hayes	Albert	✓ 962398	11 "	Bugler	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	140	
6	Longstaff McMackin	Charles	✓ 1002191	15 "	Lounge Steward	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	29	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	140	
7					Asst do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.							
8	Naylor McMICKIN	Thomas	✓ 1002370	16 "	Drawing R. Stwd	11. 1. 29	XPool.	NO	YES	35	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.10	138	
9	McMackin	Arthur	✓ 855567	25 "	Smoke R. Stwd	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	184	
10	McNee	William	✓ 733357	10 "	Asst do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	39	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	138	
11	Hook	William	✓ 1053270	20 "	Gym; Instructor	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	150	
12	Finnerty	Charles	✓ 802437	17 "	Capt; Servant	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.2	126	
13	Dawson	Albert	✓ R45755	1 "	Lift Attendant	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	17	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	130	
PE 14	Preston	Harry	✓ R43710	1 "	Bell Boy	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	15	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	4.10	96	
15	Beasley	Thomas	✓ R57928	3 mos	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	14	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	4.8	98	
16	Ashcroft	Edward	✓ R46314	1 Yr	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	18	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	126	
17	McConville	Gerrard	✓ R40451	1 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	18	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	126	
1st 18	Jones	Robert	✓ 1st Voy.	--	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	14	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	4.11	80	
19	Grant	Richard	✓ 785479	25 Yrs	Bath Steward	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	58	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.3	123	
20	Waldeis	Anthony	✓ 909086	19 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	55	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	140	
21	Caffrey	William	✓ 7074777	8 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	142	
22	Flowerday	Sydney	✓ 805026	18 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	142	
23	Roberts	Arthur	✓ 897051	10 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	28	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.1	116	
24	Massey	George	✓ 550899	20 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	56	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	150	
25	Lyons	Maurice	✓ 627606	20 "	B. R. Steward	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	35	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	164	
26	Glives	George	✓ 691673	25 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	140	
27	Robotham	Thomas	✓ 972768	25 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	41	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	145	
28	MUNROE MUNRO	James	✓ 789567	28 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	44	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	176	
29	Heyes	Thomas	✓ 642658	20 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	140	
30	Longworth	Robert	✓ 642755	14 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	44	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	156	

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE,
Owners WHITE STAR LINE,
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.

14-1540

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALGARIO", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 JAN. 1929, 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL 157

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Burnley	George	✓ 997576	22 yrs	B.R. Steward	11. 1. 29	Liverpool.	NO	YES	42	M	English	British	5.9	147	
2	Cole	Joseph	✓ 846915	30 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	55	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	173	
3	Whitfield	William	✓ 603147	27 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	46	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	165	
4	Thompson	Edwin	✓ 429188	30 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	50	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	136	
5	Farmer	William	✓ 717739	16 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	33	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	150	
6	Wiggins	John	✓ 655294	25 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	40	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	140	
7	Paraloe	William	✓ 1008900	15 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	35	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	130	
8	Gringle	George	✓ 961580	11 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	30	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	140	
9	Hill	David	✓ 1126622	8 "	Asst Boots	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	141	
10	Luscombe	Simeon	✓ R8160	3 "	Tourist Sal. Steward	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	126	
11	Lowe	Henry	✓ 677192	25 "	Chf; Pantryman	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	48	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	125	
12	Johns	David	✓ 962352	34 "	2nd do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	45	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	184	
13	Travis	George	✓ R30614	1 "	Asst Pantry	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	145	
14	Barclay	Bertram	✓ 1104763	5 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	136	
15	Wright	James	✓ R55378	5 mos	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	152	
16	Hankinson	George	✓ R47414	10 mos	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	20	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	152	
17	Bond	Jack	✓ R505415	1 Yr	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	20	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	154	
18	Bannerman	John	✓ R 45754	1 "	Plate Steward	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	18	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	96	
19	Williams	John	✓ 896877	20 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	58	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	120	
20	Morgan	Thomas	✓ R23354	2 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	20	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	140	
21	McCarten	William	✓ R50528	6 mos	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	6.0	154	
22	Swast Guard	John	✓ R31071	1 yr	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	17	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	144	
23	Harris	Thomas	✓ 1126709	5 "	Steward	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	132	
24	Smith	Josiah	✓ 976325	20 "	Chief Boots	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	47	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	150	
25	Dunn	James	✓ R47497	1 "	Asst do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.2	114	
26	Lewis	Alfred	✓ R46303	4 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	170	
27	Shipley	George	✓ R 61443	1 mth	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	150	
28	Booker	Clifford	✓ 1067171	5 yrs	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	132	
29	McNeill	James	✓ 1114814	4 yr	Steward	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	120	
30	Parry	Thomas	✓ 1126617	5 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	132	

Printed in England.
Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1340
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **CALGARIC**, arriving at **NEW YORK**, **20 JAN. 1929**, 1929, from the port of **LIVERPOOL**

158

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Sanders	George	876489	18 Yrs	Chief 3rd Class Tourist Stwd.	11. 1. 29	Liverpool.	NO	YES	36	M	English	British	5.8	160	
2					Saloon Steward	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	
3	Runyard	Henry	R34379	1 "	Steward	11. 1. 29	LIVERPOOL	NO	YES	16	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.9	141	
4	Palliser	William	R5865	2 "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	19	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	144	
5	Evans	Samuel	R54837	6 mos	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	22	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	140	
6	McLeod	Duncan	886192	25 Yrs	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	44	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	140	
7	Kirby	Frederick	R57949	3 mos	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	30	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	140	
PE 8	Lamy	Henry	R55547	1 Yr	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	19	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	145	
PE 9	Corbel	William	R53263	2 Yrs	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	34	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	160	
PE 10	Le Villio	Celestin	R55360	1 "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	140	
PE 11	Jean	Theophite	R50749	1 "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	20	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	120	
12	Prendergas t	Geoffrey	1098695	5 "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	154	
PE 13	Leonard	Thomas	623566	17 "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	38	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	136	
PE 14	Hope	James	792225	19 "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	42	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	140	
15	Gilliam	Alfred	620018	19 "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	39	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	138	
PE 16	Johnston	William	R54948	6 mos	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	16	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	140	
PE 17	Kennedy	Edward	1102084	4 Yrs	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	25	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.10	154	
PE 18	Shiwinin	George	1092683	5 "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	133	
19	Reed	Thomas	1067078	8 "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	24	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	130	
PE 20	Whittle	James	874528	13 "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	150	
PE 21	Makinson	Frank	627377	19 "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	34	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	144	
PE 22	Graham	Walter	1104429	5 "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	114	
PE 23	Seale	Kohn	1128746	3 "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	40	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.2	128	
PE 24	Ledder	John	909032	24 "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	45	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	146	
PE 25	Dandy	Thomas	R37334	1 "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	16	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.2	112	
PE 26	Thomson	Robert	665997	12 "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	48	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	142	
PE 27	Standing	Henry	898317	8 "	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	33	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	141	
PE 28	Jones	Richard	R58137	4 mos	Ball Boy	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	16.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.2	112	
PE 29	Flewitt	David	R45821	1 yr	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	16	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	112	
PE 30	O'Neill	Robert	R43869	1 Yr	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	16	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	100	

Printed in England.

Line **WHITE STAR LINE.**
Owners **WHITE STAR LINE.**
Local Agents **WHITE STAR LINE.**
11-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUND. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALGARIO", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 JAN. 1929, 19 29, from the port of LIVERPOOL

159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Irvine	Alexander	✓ 762311	20 Yrs	Smoke Room Steward	11.1.29	Liverpool.	NO	YES	40	M	English	British	5.6	168	
2	Allan	Clifford	✓ 1066915	8 "	Deck Steward	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	149	
3	Holmes	Henry	✓ 574961	25 "	Tourist Lounge Stwd B.R. Steward	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	44	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	126	
4	Gollins	Henry	✓ 206203	28 "	BR Steward.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	45	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	156	
5	Quinn	John	✓ 798079	15 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	47	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	154	
6	Williams	Llewellyn	✓ 800387	35 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	64	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	180	
7	Roberts	Samuel	✓ 864631	29 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	46	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	190	
8	Smart	James	✓ 791808	34 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	54	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.3	134	
9	Green	James	✓ 972328	30 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	51	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	156	
FE 10	Griffiths	William	✓ 1135517	35 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	60	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	140	
FE 11	England	Joseph	✓ 962553	10 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	44	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	136	
FE 12	Soul	James	✓ 1086181	16 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	140	
13	Boyle	Norman	✓ 898424	15 "	B.R. Steward	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	28	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	140	
14					Steward.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
15					do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
16					do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
17					do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
18					do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
19	Taylor	Arthur	✓ 1114706	4 "	Pantryman	11.1.29	LPOOL	NO	YES	28	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	140	
20					Asst do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
21					do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
22					do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
23					2nd 3rd do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
24					Interpreter	11.1.29	LPOOL	NO	YES	43	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.6	178	
25					Hos; Attendant	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	158	
26	Savage	Hugh	✓ R32124	2 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	28	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	160	
27					Steward	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
28					do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
29					do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
30	Carson	George	✓ 751085	14 "	Pantryman	11.1.29	LPOOL	NO	YES	29	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.7	140	

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agents
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this

day of _____, 19

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 580
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALGARIO", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 JAN 1929, 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL

160

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Moorcroft	William	90568	37 Yrs	Chef	11. 1. 29	Liverpool.	No	Yes	53	M	English	British	5.9	168	
2	Peck	William	751708	24 "	2nd Cook.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	44	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	155	
3	Cullen	Henry	947902	26 "	Entree do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	45	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	160	
4	McCormick	James	677369	15 "	Veg Cook	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	140	
5	McDonough	James	709721	22 "	Sauce Cook	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	44	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	144	
6	O'Hanlon	John	106428	11 "	R & G. Cook	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	26	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	140	
7	Rotherham	William	947792	11 "	Larder Cook.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	28	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.3	136	
8	Massam	Thomas	1096846	6 "	Asst Cook	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	145	
9	Ritchie	Andrew	856632	15 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	30	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.2	130	
10	Rimmer	Samuel	904920	16 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	42	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	134	
11	Hesketh	William	1077020	7 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	146	
12	Hannah	Christopher	972995	10 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.3	130	
13	Relston	Vincent	1138461	3 "	Scullion	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	150	
14	Loneragan	Thomas	R40436	1 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	18	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	160	
15	Kelly	John	R5880	1 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	147	
16	Nugent	Thomas	1069387	9 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	140	
17	Briscoe	William	1022331	9 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	135	
18	Preston	Gerald	R30469	2 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	19	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	140	
19	Preston	Christopher	947748	11 "	Passenger Cook.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	156	
20	Austin	William	1090022	7 "	Asst do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	24	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.11	138	
21	Moss	Henry	R31539	1 "	Hebrew Cook	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	48	DITTO.	Hebrew	DITTO.	5.4	140	
22	Daley	Patrick	751403	10 "	Scullion	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	46	DITTO.	English	DITTO.	5.7	154	
23	Owen	John	785257	5 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	40	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	114	
24	Ball	Harry	929602	23 "	Ship's Cook	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	43	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	190	
25	Noonan	Frederick	972326	10 "	Asst do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	142	
26	Jeffrey	Joseph	896948	10 "	Scullion	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	50	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	138	
27	Robinson	William	901575	28 "	Chief Baker	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	49	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	164	
28	Pinnington	John	597249	20 "	Confectioner	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	50	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	196	
29	Smith	Charles	962332	10 "	2nd Baker	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	28	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	140	
30	Bell	John	972487	20 "	Ex 2nd do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	146	

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
11-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8) and (11) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14-1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Immigrant Inspector.

Now.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Two Dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALGARIO", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 JAN. 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL

161

13

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Jones	John	✓ 1001898	10 Yrs	3rd Baker	11. 1. 29	Liverpool.	NO	YES	27	M	English	British	5.6	140	
2	Skelly	David	✓ 9275725	10 "	Asst Baker	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	29	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	6.1	160	
3	Dean	John	✓ 423625	12 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	54	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	140	
4	Donaldson	Archibald	✓ 1104385	6 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	28	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	140	
5	Byrne	John	✓ 770446	14 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	50	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	140	
6	Day	Sydney	✓ 1001496	2 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	146	
7	Carroll	Thomas	✓ 784889	15 "	Chief Butcher	4. 1. 29	LPOOL	NO	YES	42	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.8	162	
8	Shilletto	Thomas	✓ 863561	13 "	2nd do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	34	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	140	
9	Hasprey	Francis	✓ 778169	14 "	3rd do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	34	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	154	
10	Johnson	Albert	✓ R23583	2 "	Asst BUTCHER	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	160	
11	Fernandez	Edward	✓ R47411	1 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	164	
12	Pollett	Reginald	✓ R57389	2 mos	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	19	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	126	
13	Hudspith	James	✓ 874215	20 Yrs	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	52	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	170	
14					do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.							
15	Mulvey	Edward	✓ 896697	3 "	Barber	11. 1. 29	LPOOL	NO	YES	52	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	5.3	170	
16	Goodman	Edward	✓ R10355	3 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	22	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	148	
17	Brown	Constance	No Book	6 mos.	Lady HairDresser	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	37	F	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	120	
18	Lock	Herbert	✓ 962672	25 "	G.H. Steward	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	49	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	150	
19	Williams	John	✓ 737059	20 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	41	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	150	
20	Watkins	Richard	✓ R31154	2 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	136	
21	Hill	Samuel	✓ R13952	3 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	30	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	140	
22	McMillan	James	✓ 778158	40 "	Night Watchman	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	59	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	141	
23	Adamson	Robert	✓ 737218	15 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	160	
24	Trainor	Robert	✓ 761296	40 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	63	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	140	
25	Evans	John	✓ 902471	20 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	57	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	116	
26	Shearing	Henry	✓ 846217	35 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	55	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	140	
27	Nordholm	Thomas	✓ 446892	20 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	50	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	168	
28	O'Toole	William	✓ 798399	26 "	N.WATCH	11. 1. 29	LPOOL	NO	YES	56	M	ENGLISH	BRITISH	6.0	180	
29	Mitchell	John	✓ 972771	20 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	56	M	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	230	
30						DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.							

Printed in England.
Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents 14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

162

Vessel Bulgaria, arriving at New York, 20 JAN., 1929, from the port of Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
P E 1	Kennerley	George	✓ 866695	9 Yrs	Laundryman	11.1.28	Lpool	No	Yes	30	M	English	British	5.8	140	
1st 2	Muat	Ernest	✓ 1st Voy.	--	do Boy	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	18	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.9	154	
PE 3	Merrin	Hannah	✓ No Book	4 mos.	Forewoman Laundress	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	32	F	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	126	
PE 4	Finnigan	Catherine	✓ No Book	4 mos.	Laundress	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	32	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	120	
5	Monaghan	Tessie	✓ 1st Voy.		do.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	24	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.2	114	
P E 6	Fleming	Rose	✓ No Book	4 mos	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	27	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.5	118	
7	Worthington	Norah	✓ 1st Voy.		do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	21	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	122	
PE 1st 8	Wiggins.	May	✓ R25458 1st Voy.	4 mos.	do.	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	33	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	125	
1st 9	Bishton	Florence	✓ 1st Voy.		do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	28	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	126	
PE 10	Snelgrove	Hugh	✓ 847421	1 Yr	Aast.Stores	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	29	M	DITTO	DITTO	5.4	132	
PE 11	Jackson	Mary	✓ No Book	6 mos	Nurse	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	27	F	DITTO	DITTO	5.6	129	
PE 12	Harrison	William	✓ R27655	2 yrs	Aast.Cook	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	25	M	DITTO	DITTO	5.8	140	
PE 13	Cushion	William	✓ 1139965	4 "	Scullion	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	23	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.7	157	
PE 14	Ryan	James	✓ 110560	5 "	do	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	26	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	5.3	133	
15						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
16						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
17						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
18						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
19						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
20						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
21						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
22						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
23						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
24						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
25						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
26						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
27						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
28						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
29						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			
30						DITTO	DITTO	DITTO	DITTO		DITTO	DITTO	DITTO			

Printed in England.

Line WHITE STAR LINE
Owners WHITE STAR LINE
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE
14-1940

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Notes.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

163

Vessel "CALGARIO", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 JAN. 1929, 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL

15

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	Swift	John	560297	12 Yrs	Greaser	11. 1. 29	Liverpool.	NO	YES	48	M	English	British	5.4	138	
2	Cosgrove	Harry	985771	10 "	Fireman	11. 1. 29	Liverpool	NO	YES	27	M	English	British	5.10	160	
3	Dodd	John	629833	22 Yrs	2nd Steward					39				5.8	175	
4	Asplet	John	762038	20 "	N. Watson					46				5.7	145	
5	Swoffer	Frederick	No Book	1 "	Photographer					55				6.0	197	
6	Owen	Frederick	1076396	7 "	Ass. Baker					40				5.5	135	
7					DITTO.											
8					DITTO.											
9					DITTO.											
10					DITTO.											
11					DITTO.											
12					DITTO.											
13					DITTO.											
14					DITTO.											
15					DITTO.											
16					DITTO.											
17					DITTO.											
18					DITTO.											
19					DITTO.											
20					DITTO.											
21					DITTO.											
22					DITTO.											
23					DITTO.											
24					DITTO.											
25					DITTO.											
26					DITTO.											
27					DITTO.											
28					DITTO.											
29					DITTO.											
30					DITTO.											

Printed in England.

Line
Owners
Local Agent's
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.
WHITE STAR LINE.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "GALGARIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 JAN. 1929, 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL

164

Sheet No. 16

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
P E 1	Da Gama	John	B01496 MaxBook	1 mth	Band Master	11. 1. 29	Liverpool.	NO	Yes	40	M	English	British	6.0	140	
P E 2	Middleton	John	No Book	3 mos	Asst BandMaster	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	33	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	144	
PE 3	Hayes	Wincent	No Book	2 yrs	Bandsman	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	38	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	120	
P E 4	Rawcliffe	Bernard	No Book	4 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	27	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.6	150	
5	Ward	Edward	No Book	20 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	55	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	140	
1st 6	Eastwood	Thomas	1st Voy.		do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	21	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	145	
7	Gregory	Alfred	1st Voy.		do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	36	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.5	154	
1st 8	Bollen	Ronald	1st Voy		do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.7	130	
1st 9	Witherall	Albert	1st Voy.		do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.9	160	
1st 10	Brier	Thomas	1st Voy.		do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	28	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	154	
P E 11	Pacey	Maynard	No Book	4 yrs	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	25	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.10	154	
12						DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
13						DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
14						DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
PE 15E.	Matthewson	Richard	1064287	227 Yrs	A.B.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	140	
PE 16	McCann	Francis	904009	19 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	35	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.3	140	
PE 17	Woods	Alexander	715871	34 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	63	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.2	145	
PE 18	Attard	Alfred	1057966	12 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	31	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.8	140	
PE 19	Martin	Samuel	R40333	2 Yrs	Ex Jun. Eng	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	5.4	130	
PE 20	Clema	Reginald	R43874	1 "	do	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	23	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	6.8	161	
21						DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
22						DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
23						DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
24						DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
25						DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
26						DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
27						DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
28						DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
29						DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			
30						DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.		DITTO.	DITTO.	DITTO.			

American consular
Liverpool, England.
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,

11 JAN. 1929
(Consul)



407 names
See stamp \$2.00 (8/4)
attached to original thereof



Liverpool, England.



Adhy nam.
L. J. L.

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationalities stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

Witness
Master.

Printed in England.
Line WHITE STAR LINE.
Owners WHITE STAR LINE.
Local Agents WHITE STAR LINE.
15-1920

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (4), (5) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration
Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Emergency Engagement of Seamen

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CALGARIC", arriving at NEW YORK, 20 JAN. 1929, from the port of LIVERPOOL.

Sheet No.

17

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name.	Given name.				When	Where									
1	P. E. Chatterton	William	934189	10 Yrs	Firemen	11.1.29	Liverpool.	NO	YES	35	M	English	British	5.6	145	In List of No 122.
2	(RE PLACES JOHN BOOTHROY)															
3	LIVERPOOL, ENGLAND															
4	STEEN															
5	For the journey to the United States,															
6	via															
7	Hutchinson (Consul)															
8	11 JAN 1929															
9	City of this state requires the first date, port of origin, and date of passage.															
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

I declare that the above named persons have produced satisfactory evidence of the nationality stated after their names, and none of them is under an agreement to be discharged in the United States. They are all necessary for the operation of the vessel.

W. W. Allen
Master.

Printed in England.

Line

Owners

Local Agents
16-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of Ten Dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, *W. Western* (Master), of the *SS. Bulgaria*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below. *executed in 16 sheets and one emergency sheet*

W. Western

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this

20 day of *Jan*, 19 *29*

Shorrock
Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

DATE OF ARRIVAL JAN 24 1929
BILL No. 15206 FILED

I, C. J. MINER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY-SEVEN (37) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

C. J. Miner
SURGEON.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival. Any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed. If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	DIRECT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX				TOTAL
		U. S. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	D. P. R. I.	U. S. A. I.	U. S. A. I.	
1st CABIN	2			1	2	4		1	1	11
2nd CABIN						1				1
STORAGE	4					1				5
TOTAL	6			1	2	6		1	1	17

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin 7	4	11
2nd Cabin 1		1
Storage 4	1	5
Total 11	6	17

1/21/29

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

List

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

167

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JAN 20 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

#4

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36					
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States				Whether alien should be admitted to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification				
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien should be admitted to United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year					Feet	Inches						
1	(Hus) AGUSTIN DIAZ, 3 MOSQUETA 45, MEXICO CITY, MEX N.Y.	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	(Sis) M. SEBASTIANA A. DE REBOLLEDO, 118 W. 115TH ST., N.Y.C.	YES	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FR	BR	BR	NONE
2	WITH MOTHER - LINE #1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	FATHER	---	NO	NO	NO	WITH MOTHER - LINE #1	YES	INDEF.	---	---	---	---	---	GOOD	NO	3	2	FR	BLK	BR	NONE
3	(Mo) U.G.R. VDA. DE DOMINGUEZ, IN TRANSIT TO VIRANO 16, VERA CRUZ, MEX.	ARGENTINA	ARGENTINA	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1907	N.Y.C.	IN TRANSIT TO ARGENTINA	---	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
4	WITH HUSBAND - LINE #3	IN TRANSIT TO ARGENTINA	IN TRANSIT TO ARGENTINA	YES	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO ARGENTINA	---	1 WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FR	BR	BL	NONE
5	(Mo) DOLORES JOUANEN, GUILLERMO PRIETO #71, MEXICO CITY, MEX. N.Y.	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1927	BROOKLYN (FR) JOSEPH PEREZ, 159-79TH ST., BROOKLYN, N.Y.	---	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FR	BR	BL	NONE
6	(FR) ARTURO RENDON, EDISON #10, MEXICO CITY, MEX. N.Y.	NEW YORK	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1925	CALIF. SANDIEGO (FR) MANUEL PELAEZ, 210 W. 101ST ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	NO	INDEF.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	3	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
7	(Sis) HERMELINDA ROMERO, MADERO #67, MEXICO CITY, MEX.	MEXICO	MEXICO	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	GONZALEZ & Co., 66 LEONARD ST., NEW YORK, N.Y.	YES	1 Mo	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BLK	BR	NONE
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", from VERA CRUZ, MEX.; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph H. Savage
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (checked) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

168

S. S. "MONTEREY"

Sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEX.

JAN. 19TH

1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JAN 20 1929

192

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	JEWETT	MARGARET E.	45		F	S	AUG. 3, 1883 - AUBURNDALE, MASS.		15 SEWALL ST., W. NEWTON, MASS.
2	MARTI	MARINA	38		F	S	AUG. 9, 1890 - NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		2322 BYRANT ST. SAN FRANCISCO, CALIF.
3	OCHS	HENRY	57		M	M	MAY 9, 1871 - NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		348 VERMONT ST. BROOKLYN, N.Y.
4	OCHS	MARY	54		F	M	FEB. 2, 1874 - NEW YORK CITY, N.Y.		WITH HUSBAND - LINE #3
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4⁴⁵ P. Joseph DeFaringe Deaf

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

169

#2

8 S.

MONTERREY

sailing from

HAVANA, CUBA

JANUARY 17, 1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK, N.Y.

JANUARY 10, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	LONGO	JOHN	21	M	S	SARATOGA SPRINGS N.Y.	AUG. 7- 1907	20 - 102ND. ST. QUEENS, N.Y.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

Joseph J. Longo

65

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. J. MINER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY-SEVEN (37) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

170

Sworn to before me this

30th day of January, 1929

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph P. Hanning
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

List 16

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MONTEREY" Passengers sailing from PROGRESO, MEX.

JANUARY 15TH, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence											
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town										
1		HERRERA E	IGNACIO	32		M	M	W	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	IZUMUCAN	NON-QUOTA 137	PROGRESO, MEX.	JAN. 15, 1929	MEXICO	MERIDA									
2	V.L. 444/388	HERRERA E	DOMICILE ALBERTO	17		M	S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	IZUMUCAN	NON-QUOTA 138	PROGRESO, MEX.	JAN. 15, 1929	MEXICO	MERIDA									
3																													
4																													
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

La Diana, Insp. 121/29 - 11:00 am

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y.

JAN 20 1929

19

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

171

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", from PROGRESO, MEX., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

XXXXX
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1921
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph J. Jennings
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, C. J. MINER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have had THIRTY-SEVEN (37) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of STATE OF ILLINOIS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

172

Sworn to before me this

20th day of January, 1934

at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph H. Haring
Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration officer or other person authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MONTEREY"

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEX.

JANUARY 13TH, 1929

[illegible]

Total passengers	. . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	.....
Aliens	. . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet in the following order:

S. S. "MONTEREY"

Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, MEX.

JANUARY 13TH 1929

Total passengers	• • • •	.....
U. S. citizens	• • • •	.....
Aliens	• • • •	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

JAN 20 1929

19

173

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN, MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", from VERA CRUZ, MEX., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly AFFIRM that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. W. Petersen

MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929
at NEW YORK, N.Y.

Joseph J. [Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

U. S.

MONTERREY

sailing from HAVANA, CUBA

JANUARY 17

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK N.Y.

JANUARY

29 1929

174

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BEYERS	WALTER	28		M	S	CEDARHURST, N.Y.	SEP-24-1901	11401- 86TH. AVE RICHMOND HILL, L.I. N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Congress of February 5, 1917, to delivered

Age Nations Age Nationality

[illegible]

S.S. MONTEREY, VOy. 342 sailed from New York
to Cuba and Mexico.

Arrived Jan. 20, 1929
Signed Jan. 23, 1929
Sailed Jan. 24, 1929

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
A.W. Petersen	Master		
W. P. Harrison	1st Officer	45	US
William Auer	2nd Officer	40	US
John B. Frye	3rd Officer	31	US
John Anderson	Carpenter	29	Sweden
Jose Castella	"	32	Cuba
Jose Carlos	Boatswain	33	Holl.
Akim Kouprianeoff	Qtr. Master	50	Russia
Alfred Jensen	" "	25	Denmark
Oscar Johnson	" "	30	US
Joseph France	A.B. Seaman	26	Holl.
John Keller	" "	32	"
Felix Thomas	" "	24	"
Agustinas Haywood	" "	24	Brit.
Jesus Soriano	" "	23	US
Donato Thode	" "	32	Holl.
Vicente Rivera	Ord.	19	US
Quintin Rodriguez	" "	22	US
Rene Wade	" "	25	US
Eric M. De Castro	" "	27	US
Harry S. Werden	Purser	37	US
Neil Donovan	Sr. A. Purser	29	US
Arthur E. James	Jr. " "	31	US
Clarence J. Miner	Doctor	64	US
W. Donald Thomas	Sr. M. Opr.	22	US
John W. Dinges	Jr. " "	20	US
Leonard Duncan	Deck Apprentice	20	US
Albert Porter	Chief Engr.	43	US
Alfred Karsasch	1st Asst. Engr.	30	US
John Robinson	2nd " "	31	US
Boslin W. Hanson	3rd " "	29	US
Antonio Carro	Refrig. Engr.	43	Spain
Manuel Martinez	" Oiler	29	"
Edward Nicholas	" "	25	US
Jose Rivero	Oiler	41	Spain
Gustavo Fla	" "	36	"
Rudolph Assmus	" "	29	US
Thomas Ryan	" "	39	US
Andrew Bing	" "	27	US
Richard J. McToughan	" "	30	US
Glenn Mercereau	Watertender	36	US
Frank Villaverde	" "	42	Spain
Augustin Masada	" "	26	Spain
Aubrey Hawkins	Storekeeper	29	US
Victorio Bejarano	Fireman	30	Argentine
Royce Alvarado	"	26	Mexico
Jose Elisondo	"	29	US
Manuel Galon	Wiper	43	Spain
Augustin Sotomayor	"	29	US
Carl Jorgensen	Chief Stwd.	31	US
Michael S. Wilson	2nd "	49	US
Annapelle M.K. Scott	Stewardess	29	US

176

N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.

Owners _____ **SAME**

Local Agents
14-129

Scaringe

Immigrant Inspector

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

Jan. 30, 1929. 182

Master of the American S. S. MONTREY 192
(Nationality.)
of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Crew at time of arrival	92	Number of seamen deserted	NONE
Number of seamen discharged	92	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port	94	Total crew this date	94

Above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 20, 1929., 192, consigned to York and Cuba Mail S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is to sail Jan. 24, 1929, 192, for Cuba and Mexico.
 United States port of New York First port of call in United States was New York

ing is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

99	99	99	24	M	MEXICAN	99	5'8" 14
99	99	99	22	M	U.S.A.	99	5'7" 13
99	99	99	37	M	99	99	5'5" 15
99	99	99	29	M	99	99	5'10" 17
99	99	99	31	M	99	99	5'11" 16
99	99	99	64	M	99	99	5'5" 13
99	99	99	22	M	99	99	5'7" 13
99	99	99	28	M	99	99	6'0" 18
99	99	99	20	M	99	99	5'9" 14
99	99	99	43	M	BRITISH	99	5'8" 13
99	99	99	30	M	U.S.A.	99	5'10" 15
99	99	99	31	M	99	99	5'5" 13

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MONTEREY

JAN 20 1929

S.S. MONTEREY, Voy 342

- 2 -

NAME	CAPACITY	AGE	NATIONALITY.
Juan Lorence	Chief Cook	36	US
Bustaque Urrutia	2nd "	25	Spain
Antonio Zarraga	3rd "	22	"
Jesus Garcia	4th "	43	Spain
Carlos Leiva	Kitchenboy	28	US
Francisco Moca	Baker	37	Spain
Pio Sanchez	2nd "	46	"
Luis Elloriaga	Butcher	66	Spain
Caspar Pinedo	Pantryman	31	Holl.
Alfred Conquet	2nd Pantryman	23	"
Jose Villegas	3rd "	20	US
Gregorio Ramos	Sculleryman	22	US
Julio Viseize	Messman	41	Holl.
William Curiel	"	31	US
Alfred Reid	Messboy	57	Brit.
Lorenzo Macuaga	"	57	Spain
Jose M. Palm	2nd ol. Stwd.	42	Holl.
Adolph De Windt	Porter	41	"
Fred Stron	Deck Stwd.	25	Denmark
Charles Thomas	Bath "	57	US
Carlos Pinto	Waiter	52	US
Richard Lopez	"	44	US
Frank Mills	"	39	Brit.
John Wendelbee	"	38	Denmark
Eduardo Fraginals	"	29	Cuba
William Wotton	"	30	US
Albert Costello	"	25	US
John Lund	"	26	Brit.
Ernesto Viseizo	"	35	Holl.
Walter Beyers	"	28	US
Moy W.ite	"	18	US
William Byrnes	"	32	US
Juan Medina	"	21	Cuba
Andrew Rodriguez	"	23	US
Walter Mestron	"	18	US
Victor Perez	"	19	US
Jack Schwartz	"	26	Brit.
Adolph Hilertsen	"	20	Denmark
Harry Newman	"	25	US
Mamel Alvarez	"	37	US
John Morano	"	41	US

TOTAL CREW 94
D.

HARRY S.

NEIL

ARTHUR E.

CLARENCE J.

HENRY

JOSEPH H.

PETER

ALBERT

ALFRED

JOHN W.

PURSER

SRASSTPURSER

JR

SURGEON

SRRADOPERATOR

JR

DECKAPPRENTICE

CHIEFENGINEER

1stABST

2ND

Line N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Owners SAME

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (3), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

Jan. 30, 1929., 192

Master of the American S. S. MONTEREY
of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
al crew at time of arrival 92 Number of seamen deserted NONE
Number of seamen discharged 92 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
Number of seamen signed on at this port 94 Total crew this date 94

above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 20, 1929., 192, consigned to
York and Cuba Mail S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is
to sail Jan. 24, 1929, 192, for Cuba and Mexico
United States port of New York First port of call in United States
age was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DEPARTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	

"	"	"	24	M	MEXICAN	"	5'8"	145	"
"	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	"	5'7"	130	"
"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'5"	150	"
"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	175	"
"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'11"	165	"
"	"	"	64	M	"	"	5'5"	130	"
"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7"	135	"
"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6'0"	185	"
"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'9"	145	"
"	"	"	43	M	BRITISH	"	5'8"	130	"
"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	"	5'10"	150	"
"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'5"	130	"

MONTEREY

JAN 20 1929

(1)
No.
on
list

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

New York and Cuba Mail Steamship Co.

Marine Superintendent.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1072

19	WADE	RENE V.	✓	"	"	"	"	"	24	M	MEXICAN	"	5'8"	145	"
20	TAYLOR	JAMES	✓	"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	"	5'7"	130	"
21	VERSEN	HARRY S.	✓	PURSER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'5"	150	"
22	DONOVAN	NEIL	✓	SR Asst PURSER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	175	"
23	JAMES	ARTHUR E.	✓	JR	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'11"	165	"
24	MINER	CLARENCE J.	✓	SURGEON	"	"	"	"	64	M	"	"	5'5"	130	"
25	DRANE	HENRY	✓	SR RADIO OPERATOR	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7"	135	"
26	EGAN	JOSEPH H.	✓	JR	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6'0"	185	"
27	HARRIS	PETER	✓	DECK APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'9"	145	"
28	PORTER	ALBERT	✓	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	M	BRITISH	"	5'8"	130	"
29	KARRASCH	ALFRED	✓	1st Asst	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	"	5'10"	150	"
30	ROBINSON	JOHN W.	✓	2nd	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'5"	130	"

Line N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.
Owners SAME
Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York.

Jan. 30, 1929, 192

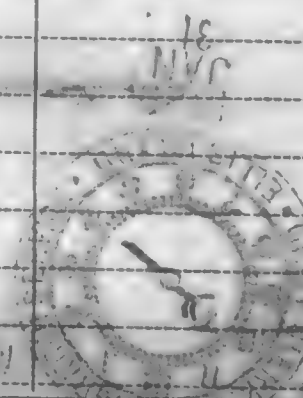
Master of the American S. S. MONTEREY
of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
al crew at time of arrival 92 Number of seamen deserted NONE
number of seamen discharged 92 Seamen left in hospital (or died) NONE
number of seamen signed on at this port 94 Total crew this date 94

above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 20, 1929, 192, consigned to York and Cuba Mail S.S. Co.; is now lying at Pier 13, E.R., and is to sail Jan. 24, 1929, 192, for Cuba and Mexico
United States port of New York First port of call in United States was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew: 175

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
		NONE	



LIST OF MANIFEST OF ALL

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.			

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.]

92 crew.
41 aliens
MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

of any vessel having such aliens on

arrival at a

178

(15)
Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

NONE

TOTAL NUMBER OF CREW PAID OFF AT THIS PORT.

MONTEREY

JAN 20 1929

20	TAYLOR	JAMES	✓	"
21	WENGER	HARRY S.	✓	PURSER
22	DONOVAN	NEIL	✓	SRASSTPURSER
23	JAMES	ARTHUR E.	✓	JR "
24	MINER	CLARENCE J.	✓	SURGEON
25	DRANE	HENRY	✓	SRRAOPERATOR
26	EGAN	JOSEPH H.	✓	JR "
27	HARRIS	PETER	✓	DECKAPPRENTICE "
28	PORTER	ALBERT	✓	CHIEFENGINEER "
29	KARRASCH	ALFRED	✓	1STASST "
30	ROBINSON	JOHN W.	✓	2ND " "

20	M	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'9"	145	"
43	M	BRITISH	"	"	43	M	BRITISH	"	5'8"	130	"
30	M	U.S.A.	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	"	5'10"	150	"
31	M	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'5"	130	"

Line N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
Owners SAME
Local Agents 16-1240

Scanning
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS

Under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered

DISCOUNTING SEAMEN

MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

Vessel "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN 20 1929, 19, from the port of HAVANA, PROGRESO & VERA CRUZ

178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	PETERSEN	ALFRED W.	✓		MASTER	1-3-29	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	YES	46	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5'7"	140	NONE
2	HARRISON	WILLIAM F.	✓		CHIEF OFFICER	"	"	"	"	45	M	U.S.A.	"	5'9"	190	"
3	AUER	WILLIAM	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	40	M	GERMAN	"	5'5"	145	"
4	FRYE	JOHN B.	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	31	M	U.S.A.	"	5'5"	130	"
5	ANDERSON	JOHN	✓		CARPENTER	"	"	"	"	28	M	SCAND.	SWEDISH	5'9"	165	"
6	CASTELLA	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'5"	125	"
7	CARLOS	JOSE	✓		BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	"	33	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5'11"	175	"
8	JENSEN	ALFRED V.	✓		Q'MASTER	"	"	"	"	25	M	SCAND.	DANISH	5'5"	130	"
9	JOHNSON	OSCAR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'9"	160	"
10	KOUPRIANOFF	AKIM	✓		"	"	"	"	"	50	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIAN	5'5"	160	"
11	SORIANO	JESUS	✓		A.B. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	23	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5'7"	150	"
12	KELLER	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	HOLLANDER	5'8"	155	"
13	THOMAS	FELIX	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5'7"	155	"
14	FRANCE	JOSEPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5'8"	155	"
15	THORE	DONATO	✓		"	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'7"	165	"
16	HAYWOOD	AQUILLAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	BRITISH	5'6"	160	"
17	RODRIGUEZ	QUINTIN	✓		ORD. SEAMAN	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	U.S.A.	5'9"	160	"
18	RIVERA	VICENTE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5'7"	130	"
19	WADE	RENE V.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	MEXICAN	"	5'8"	145	"
20	TAYLOR	JAMES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	22	M	U.S.A.	"	5'7"	130	"
21	VERDEN	HARRY B.	✓		PURSER	"	"	"	"	37	M	"	"	5'5"	150	"
22	DONOVAN	NEIL	✓		SRASSTPURSER	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5'10"	175	"
23	JAMES	ARTHUR E.	✓		JR "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'11"	165	"
24	MINER	CLARENCE J.	✓		SURGEON	"	"	"	"	64	M	"	"	5'5"	130	"
25	DRANE	HENRY	✓		SRRADOPERATOR	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7"	135	"
26	EGAN	JOSEPH H.	✓		JR "	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	6'0"	185	"
27	HARRIS	PETER	✓		DECK APPRENTICE	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5'9"	145	"
28	PORTER	ALBERT	✓		CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	43	M	BRITISH	"	5'8"	130	"
29	KARRASCH	ALFRED	✓		1ST ASST "	"	"	"	"	30	M	U.S.A.	"	5'10"	150	"
30	ROBINSON	JOHN W.	✓		2ND " "	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5'5"	130	"

Line N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S. CO.

Owners SAME

Local Agents

J. Scamiger
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "MONTEREY", arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JAN 20 1929, 19, from the port of HAVANA, PROGRESO & VERA CRUZ

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
31	HANSEN	EDWIN W.	✓		3rd Asst ENGR	1-3-29	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	Yes	29	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'5"	130	NONE
32	CARRO	ANTONIO	✓		REFR ENGINEER	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	170	"
33	NICHOLS	EDWARD	✓		REFR OILER	"	"	"	"	25	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'6"	125	"
34	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	165	"
35	PLA	GUSTAVO	✓		OILER	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5'10"	165	"
36	RIVERO	JOSE	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	"	"	5'5"	160	"
37	HOWARD	CORNELIUS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	46	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'11"	155	"
38	ASMUS	RUDOLPH	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	DUTCH	"	5'6"	120	"
39	RYAN	THOMAS	✓		"	"	"	"	"	39	M	U.S.A.	"	5'4"	130	"
40	SCHMITT	HERMAN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	GERMAN	"	5'7"	160	"
41	VILLAVEDE	FRANK	✓		WATER TENDER	"	"	"	"	42	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9"	150	"
42	MERGUREAU	GLENN P.	✓		"	"	"	"	"	36	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'8"	155	"
43	MASEDA	AUGUSTA	✓		"	"	"	"	"	24	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7"	170	"
44	HAWKINS	AUBREY W.	✓		STOREKEEPER	"	"	"	"	28	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	6'2"	195	"
45	ELIZANDO	JOSE	✓		FIREMAN	"	"	"	"	28	M	SP. AMER.	COSTA RICAN	5'8"	155	"
46	ALVARADO	REYES	✓		"	"	"	"	"	25	M	MEXICAN	MEXICAN	5'5"	145	"
47	BEJARANO	VICTOR	✓		"	"	"	"	"	29	M	SP. AMER.	ARGENTINIAN	5'7"	165	"
48	SOTOMAYOR	AUGUSTIA	✓		WIPER	"	"	"	"	29	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5'7"	160	"
49	GALAN	MANUEL	✓		"	"	"	"	"	43	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'2"	110	"
50	JORGENSEN	CARL	✓		CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	"	31	M	SCAND.	U.S.A.	5'3"	115	"
51	WILSON	MICHAEL S.	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	"	5'6"	155	"
52	SCOTT	ANNABELLE M.K.	✓		STEWARDESS	"	"	"	"	29	F	SCOTCH	"	5'6"	135	"
53	LORENZO	JUAN M.	✓		CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	"	36	M	SPANISH	"	5'7"	180	"
54	UNRUTIA	EUSTAQUIO	✓		2ND "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	SPANISH	5'9"	140	"
55	ZARRAGA	ANTONIO	✓		3RD "	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5'7"	175	"
56	GARCIA	JESUS	✓		4TH "	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5'6"	180	"
57	LEIVA	CARLOS	✓		KITCHEN BOY	"	"	"	"	28	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5'5"	125	"
58	ROCA	FRANCISCO	✓		BAKER	"	"	"	"	38	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	140	"
59	SANCHEZ	PIO	✓		2ND BAKER	"	"	"	"	46	M	"	"	5'8"	190	"
60	ELLORIAGA	LUIS	✓		BUTCHER	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"

Line N.Y.A. CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.
Owners SAME
Local Agents 14-1560

J. Scaringi
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MONTEREY"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, **JAN 20 1929**, 19, from the port of **HAVANA, PROGRESO & VERA CRUZ**

180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
61	DELUNA	CHARLES S.			2ND	1-3-29	NEW YORK		Yes	41	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	5'8"	160	NONE
62	DE WINDT	ADOLPH			2ND	"	"		"	41	M	"	HOLLANDER	5'9"	165	"
63	CONQUET	ALFRED			3RD	"	"		"	23	M	"	"	5'7"	140	"
64	VILLEGAS	JOSE C.			SCULLERYMAN	"	"		"	20	M	"	U.S.A.	5'6"	140	"
65	VISEIZO	JULIO			MESSMAN	"	"		"	40	M	"	HOLLANDER	5'8"	135	"
66	RIVERO	EMILIO			"	"	"		"	28	M	"	U.S.A.	5'8"	160	"
67	REID	ALFRED			MESSBOY	"	"		"	57	M	"	BRITISH	5'7"	140	"
68	MACUAGA	LORENZO			"	"	"		"	36	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'5"	125	"
69	PALM	JOSE M.			2ND CL. STEWD.	"	"		"	42	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLANDER	6'0"	195	"
70	ROMER	VIRGILIO			PORTER	"	"		"	24	M	"	"	5'8"	135	"
71	STROH	FRED			DECK STEWARD	"	"		"	25	M	SCAND.	DANISH	5'5"	125	"
72	THOMAS	CHARLES			BATH	"	"		"	57	M	BRITISH	U.S.A.	5'5"	195	"
73	PINTO	CARLOS			WAITER	"	"		"	52	M	P. ISLANDER	"	5'2"	110	"
74	WHITE	ROY			"	"	"		"	18	M	U.S.A.	"	5'10"	140	"
75	PEREZ	VICTOR			"	"	"		"	19	M	W. INDIAN	"	5'7"	125	"
76	WOOTTON	WILLIAM			"	"	"		"	30	M	U.S.A.	"	6'0"	170	"
77	RODRIGUEZ	ANDREW			"	"	"		"	23	M	W. INDIAN	"	5'5"	120	"
78	ROSTRON	WALTER			"	"	"		"	18	M	U.S.A.	"	6'0"	145	"
79	EILERTSEN	ADOLPH			"	"	"		"	20	M	SCAND.	DANISH	6'4"	180	"
80	MEDINA	JUAN			"	"	"		"	21	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'6"	125	"
81	VISEIZO	ERNESTE			"	"	"		"	34	M	W. INDIAN	HOLLANDER	5'6"	135	"
82	LOPEZ	RICARDO			"	"	"		"	44	M	SPANISH	U.S.A.	5'7"	145	"
83	CEREGHINO	VINCENT			"	"	"		"	37	M	ITALIAN	"	5'7"	150	"
84	NEWBY	CHARLES			"	"	"		"	52	M	BRITISH	"	5'7"	135	"
85	BYRNES	WILLIAM			"	"	"		"	32	M	U.S.A.	"	5'5"	130	"
86	FRAGINALES	EDUARDO			"	"	"		"	29	M	CUBAN	CUBAN	5'4"	125	"
87	MILLS	FRANK			"	"	"		"	49	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'6"	185	"
88	WENDELBOE	JOHN			"	"	"		"	38	M	SCAND.	DANISH	5'6"	160	"
89	COSTELLO	ALBERT			"	"	"		"	24	M	W. INDIAN	U.S.A.	6'0"	155	"
90	HEATH	CECIL			"	"	"		"	44	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'5"	120	"

Line **N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.**
Owners **SAVE**
Local Agents **14-1240**

Scamper
Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have de- seried or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriv- ing and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has in- spected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiner), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the pay- ment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

16-1285

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. **FOUR**

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel **"MONTEREY"**, arriving at **NEW YORK, N.Y.**, 19___, from the port of **HAVANA, PROGRESO & VERA CRUZ** 181

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
91	SWEENEY	BENJAMIN	✓		WAITER	1-3-29	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	Yes	23	M	U.S.A.	U.S.A.	5'4"	125	NONE
92	MORANO	JOHN	✓		"	"	"	"	"	41	M	ITALIAN	"	5'6"	150	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13	Aschyen	Ejalmar B.	✓	-	WW	1-13-29	Vera Cruz	yes	yes	53	M	Norwegian	Natl. Am.	6-2	--	-
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE JAN 7 1929

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Henry S. Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Indian Ports

Henry S. Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *Involut-120/122*
SERVICE No. *121*



SUPP. VISA.

American Consulate

at *Veracruz Mexico*
(City) (Country)

SEEN
For the journey to the United States,

Henry S. Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA



AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.

DATE JAN 1 1929

I hereby certify that the accompanying visa has been granted in accordance with regulations prescribed by the Department of State.

Henry S. Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

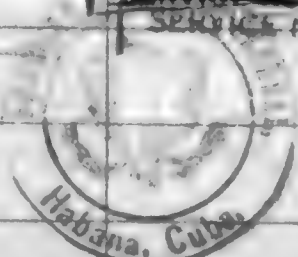
SEEN

For the journey to the United States via

Indian Ports

Henry S. Dwyer
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CLOSED WITH *Involut-120/122*
SERVICE No. *121*



Line **N.Y. & CUBA MAIL S.S.CO.**

Owners **SAME**

Local Agents
18-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. W. PETERSEN MASTER of the AMERICAN S.S. "MONTEREY", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of Jan, 1929

A. W. Petersen
Master, ~~XXXXXXXXXXXX~~

Joseph J. Gamm
Immigration Inspector

2000 251 152 .A.0.0

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

RECEIVED

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

14-1282

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 182061 BILLED JAN 24 1929

German Empire
Free and Hanseatic City of Hamburg
Consulate of the United States of America

SS.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, P. and Wolke-Peterson, Surgeon of the Hake Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 28 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hake Germany, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

P. and Wolke-PetersonSworn to before me this third day of January, 1928at Hamburg, GermanyFranklin V. Hicks
Knowlton V. HicksFree Consulate of the United States of America
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

AMERICAN CONSULATE

JAN 3 1929

4-11-1929

Fee No. 29
U.S. Currency \$ 2.00
Reichsmark

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer, and the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	L. & T. TAX	HEAD TAX				F. & T. TAX				F. & T. TAX			
		A. I.	U. S. Citizens	Temp. Say	In Transit	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens	U. S. Citizens
1st CABIN	✓												
2nd CABIN													✓
STORAGE													
TOTAL	2												2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens U.S. Total
1st Cabin 2 2
2nd Cabin _____
Steorage _____
Total 2 2

ac
SD
1/27/29

John S. Frank
Charles Bernstein S.S. Co.

1/25

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Hohenstein. Passengers sailing from Hamburg, 3rd January, 1929

Total passengers	_____
U. S. citizens	_____
Aliens	_____

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of

New York

Jan. 20

19 29

183

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36									
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary admission, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or workhouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in hospital, or in any place, which?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of any State or Territory of the United States or of any insular possession thereof (This question is to be filled out by the alien.)	Whether coming by reason of war, or of other cause, to seek refuge in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported within one year	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification		
		State	City or town				Yes or No	If yes— Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary admission, or whether he intends to remain permanently in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States												Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or workhouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or in hospital, or in any place, which?			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist
1	Herbert Lund, St. Paul, Minnesota.	Min.	St. Paul	no	himself	yes	no	---	Yes 249 Aurora Ave. Herbert Lund, St. Paul.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	None
2	Auguste Nilsen, Hamburg, Sandweg 35	Germany		yes	Bernstein	"	no	---	Arnold Bernstein, N.Y. 17 Brodway St.	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Temporary admission extended until 1/20/30	Temporary admission extended until 1/20/30	File No. 99152/38	File No. 99152/38					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Hohenstein, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of January, 19 27 at New York
G. C. Tufano
 U. S. Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
 Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
 Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
 Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
 Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
 A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
 A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
 A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
 Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
 Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
 Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
 Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
 Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
 The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
 "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
 "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
 "African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
 The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
 The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
 Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
 Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
 Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
 Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
 Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
 Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
 Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
 Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
 Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
 Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
 Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 14
184

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. SHAWNEE Sailing from HAVANA, CUBA., January 16, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. January 20, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	BRODY ✓	HILDA	28		F	S	New York, N.Y. ✓ Apr. 3-1901		310- est 95th. St. ✓ New York, N.Y. ✓
2	BIEDERMAN ✓	CHARLES A.	52		M	S	Chicago, Ill. ✓ Dec. 25-1876		14-E. 4th. St. ✓ Cincinnati, Ohio. ✓
3	COVELL, ✓	ABRAHAM I.	36		M	N		BRONX COURT 19 20 DEC. 1915	145 Lincoln RD. ✓ BROOKLYN, ✓
4	COVELL ✓	ANNE A.	24		F	M	HOBOKEN, N.J. ✓ Mar. 16, 1904		WITH HUSBAND, LINE 3. ✓
5	Luhre	Lydia	58		F	M	February 25th 1871 New York City		74 Quincey St Brooklyn
6	Luhre	Genevieve	28		F	S	August 27th 19200 Brooklyn		With Mother No 5 Ohio.
7	Klivans	Harold I	23		M	S	July 15th 1905 Toledo Ohio		30 Tandall Ave Youngstown
8	Smallbach	Delia	32		F	M	January 9th 1896 New York City		1517 Jersey Ave NYC
9	Smallbach	Jesse	35		M	M	July 3rd 1893 New York Ny		With Wife No 8
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL No. _____ BILLED JAN 2 1948

ival

36

aw 1-20-79

Shawnee
Dyer S.S.C.

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		9	9
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total		9	9

aw
00 40

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed by such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship, whether they were engaged before departure or after arrival, and whether they were discharged prior to or after their discharge in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to comply with either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report as above required, he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs the sum of \$100 for each such case of desertion or landing, such owners, agents, consignees, or masters shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$100 for each case concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided,** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York

I, master of the Gorman S. S. D. Hohenstein,
from port of Hampden, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	<u>44</u>	Number of seamen deserted	<u>4</u>
Number of seamen discharged	<u>2</u>	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	<u>2</u>
Number of seamen signed on at this port	<u>2</u>	Total crew this date	<u>44</u>

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 20th of January, 1929, consigned to Arnold Bernstein S/S Comp.; is now lying at Pier K. Greenbaum, and is expected to sail 26th January, 1929, for Antwerp via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

185

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

Line	Bernstein-Line
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8
9	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75
76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95
96	96
97	97
98	98
99	99
100	100

Owners { Arnold Bernstein S.S.C.
Local Agents { Daniel Milberg

Local Agents... ~~Harold Milberg~~

G. C. Tufarolo 1/20/49
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hohenstein"

, arriving at New York

Jan. 20

, 1929, from the port of Hamburg

Jan. 4/29

186

NAME IN FULL

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOSPITAL

DISCHARGED SEAMEN—Continued

Name _____

Age.

Nationality.

When and where signed on

Sickness

Name _____

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on.

Name _____

Age

Nationality

When and where signed on.

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

st 23	Brinkmann	Friedrich	✓	Cooks mate	3.1.29	Hamburg	"	"	28	"	"	"		
" 24	Harmssen	Heini	✓	Mess-Steward	2.1.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"		
" 25	Woyciechowski	Johannes	✓	Steward	29.10.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"		
st 26	Jürgensen	Martin	✓	Boy	2.1.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"		
" 27	Klapper	Friedrich	✓	"	2.1.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"		
PE-0 Firs 28	Sisto	Filippo	✓	Fireman	2.1.29	"	"	"	25	"	italian	Italy		
PE-0 " 29	Foretic	Nicol	✓	"	2.1.29	"	"	"	35	"	Slovenian	Slavien.		
" 30	Henrich	Gustav	✓	"	2.1.29	"	"	"	29	"	Germany	German		

Line Bernstein-Line

Owners (Arnold Bernstein S/S. C.

Local Agents ~~Daniel Milberg~~

G. C. Tufarolo 1/20/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Hohenstein" arriving at New York Jan. 20, 1929, from the port of Hamburg Jan. 4/29 186

Crew	NAME IN FULL		No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	AHRENS	FRIEDRICH	✓		Master	1928	Kiel	no	yes	41	male	Germany	German			
2	Brocknow	Dietrich	✓		1st Off.	4.11.28	Kopenhagen	"	"	38	"	"	"			
3	Osterhoff	Eurt	✓		2nd Off.	1.2.28	Kiel	"	"	39	"	"	"			
4	Pahl	Hans	✓		3rd Off.	12.7.28	Hamburg	"	"	28	"	"	"			
5	Steffen	Werner	✓		1st Eng.	24.4.28	"	"	"	39	"	"	"			
6	Franke	Wilhelm	✓		2nd Eng.	2.1.29	"	"	"	54	"	"	"			
7	Siek	Hermann	✓		3rd Eng.	2.1.29	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
8	Brunne	Otto	✓		Telegraphist	2.1.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
9	Klimczak	Karl	✓		Eng. Ass.	3.1.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
10	Plambeck	Jonny	✓		"	29.10.28	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
11	Noack	Louis	✓		"	1.3.28	Kiel	"	"	27	"	"	"			
12	Moldenhauer	Wilhelm	✓		Eng. Boy	29.10.28	Hamburg	"	"	18	"	"	"			
13	Wirtky	Alfred	✓		"	2.1.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
14	Tönsfeldt	Johannes	✓		Carpentier	29.12.28	Kiel	"	"	34	"	"	"			
15	Lange	David	✓		Boatswain	29.12.28	Hamburg	"	"	40	"	"	"			
16	Müller	Friedrich	✓		Sailor	3.1.29	"	"	"	35	"	"	"			
17	Jürgs	Max	✓		"	2.1.29	"	"	"	28	"	"	"			
18	Bick	Alfons	✓		"	2.1.29	"	"	"	24	"	"	"			
19	Piotrowski	Kurt	✓		"	2.1.29	"	"	"	25	"	"	Danzig			
20	Doose	Hermann	✓		"	12.7.28	"	"	"	53	"	"	German			
21	Kruse	Goeke	✓		"	27.8.28	"	"	"	22	"	"	"			
22	Kruse	Wilhelm	✓		Boy	1.3.28	Kiel	"	"	19	"	"	"			
23	Brinkmann	Friedrich	✓		Cooks mate	3.1.29	Hamburg	"	"	28	"	"	"			
24	Harmssen	Heini	✓		Mess-Steward	2.1.29	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
25	Woyciechowski	Johannes	✓		Steward	29.10.28	"	"	"	27	"	"	"			
26	Jürgensen	Martin	✓		Boy	2.1.29	"	"	"	16	"	"	"			
27	Klapper	Friedrich	✓		"	2.1.29	"	"	"	19	"	"	"			
28	Sisto	Filippo	✓		Fireman	2.1.29	"	"	"	25	"	Italian	Italy			
29	Feretic	Nicol	✓		"	2.1.29	"	"	"	35	"	Slovenian	Slavien			
30	Henrich	Gustav	✓		"	2.1.29	"	"	"	29	"	Germany	German			

Line Bernstein-Line

Owners (Arnold Bernstein) S/S. C.

Local Agents Daniel Milberg

G. C. DiPasola 1/20/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present
voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b),
Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

187

Vessel *Hohenstein*

, arriving at *New York*

, 1929, from the port of *Hamburg Jan. 4/29*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
<i>P.E.</i> <i>First</i> 31	Gamber	Erich	✓		Cook	3.1.29	Hamburg	no	yes	20	male	German	German			
<i>P.E.</i> 32	Hintz	Franz	✓		Fireman	3.1.29	"	"	"	43	"	"	"			
<i>P.E.</i> 33	Zander	Johannes	✓		fireman	2.1.29.	"	"	"	26	"	"	"			
<i>"</i> 34	Sackwitz	Wilhelm	✓		"	2.1.29.	"	"	"	55	"	"	"			
35	Bendel	Wenzel	✓		"	12.7.28.	"	"	"	46	"	"	"			
36	Shukareff	Iwan	✓		"	12.7.28	"	"	"	32	"	ruddian	Russia			
37	Gressmann	Fritz	✓		"	4.6.28	"	"	"	27	"	Germany	German			
38	Steffen	Johannes	✓		"	4.6.28	"	"	"	54	"	"	"			
<i>P.E.</i> <i>First</i> 39	Seans	Matoo	✓		Trimmer	3.9.28	"	"	"	27	"	Slovenian	Slavia			
40	Wenck	Richard	✓		"	31.10.28	"	"	"	23	"	Germany	German			
<i>P.E.</i> <i>First</i> 41	Eibandt	Heinrich	✓		"	2.1.29	"	"	"	29	"	"	"			
<i>"</i> 42	Ludtke	Ernst	✓		"	2.1.29	"	"	"	32	"	"	"			
<i>P.E.</i> 43	Brose	Hans	✓		"	2.1.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	"			
<i>P.E.</i> 44	Frey	Hans	✓		"	2.1.29	"	"	"	21	"	"	Danzig			
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Forty-four names
Two sheets*
G. C. Superior
4/20/29

AMERICAN CONSULATE
at HAMBURG, GERMANY
SEEN No. *259*
For the Journey to the United States
via *Hamburg*
Date *4. Jan. 1929*
FEE STAMP

Line *Hornstein - line*
Owners *Arnold Bernstein*
Local Agents *Daniel Milberg*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Hohenstein, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20

day of

Jan. 19 29

G. C. Tufarolo
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

J. H. Muench
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

U.S. DEPT. OF JUSTICE

BILL NO.

JAN 20 1929

I, B. J. Hallows, Surgeon of the "ARAGUAYA", sailing with seven years' experience as a Physician, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of Great Britain, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

188

B. J. Hallows

Sworn to before me this JAN 20 1929 day of JAN 20 1929, 19

at NEW YORK

J. J. Hallows
(Signature of Immigration Officer)

Jan 1 - 20 - 29

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. 1929
1st Class 3
2nd Class 3
Steerage 3
Total 3

158 Cruise Jan (17 days)
not counted

[Signature]

1/21/29

List

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

WEST INDIES CRUISE PASSENGERS

S. S.

ARAGUAYA

Passengers sailing from NEW YORK

January 5th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COUNTED	LAIT	ARTHUR PERCY	32	✓	M	M Railway Agent.	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Winnipeg	-	-	-	U.S.A.	New York.
2		LAIT	Jessie Adeline	26	✓	F	M none	Yes	English	Yes	Canadian	English	Canada	Winnipeg.	-	-	-	U.S.A.	New York
3		FOTH	JULIN	54	✓	M	M Foreman	Yes	English	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Arnsdorf.	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Wyomissing
4		FOTH	AUGUSTE	42	✓	F	M none	Yes	English	Yes	Austria	German	Austria	Friedland.	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Wyomissing
5		CASSELS	EMILY.	48	✓	F	M none	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Bronxville
6		CASSELS	Phyllis.	19	✓	F	S none	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Bronxville
7		HERZ	Funther W.	25	✓	M	M General Manager.	Yes	English	Yes	German	German	Germany	Berlin	-	-	-	U.S.A.	New York.
8		GALL	Sarah	36	✓	F	S Clerk.	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Milwaukee
9		EWEN	Helen.	47	✓	F	M none	Yes	English	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen.	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Philadelphia
10		STOCK	Alfred	23	✓	M	S Book	Yes	English	Yes	German	German	Germany	Zschopau	-	-	-	U.S.A.	New York.
11		PATON	GEORGE.	44	✓	M	M Manager	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	-	-	-	Canada	Toronto
12		IRWIN	ROGER	24	✓	M	M Newspaper	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Irish	Canada	Hamilton	-	-	-	Canada	Toronto
13		IRWIN	MARY	24	✓	F	M none	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Sombra Ont.	-	-	-	Canada	Toronto
14		HORSFALL	ALFRED	67	✓	M	M Retired	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	New House.	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Worcester Mass.
15		BLACKBURN	RENE	47	✓	F	M none	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	London Ont.	-	-	-	Canada	Ontario
16	BLACKBURN	Miriam.	19	✓	F	S none	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	London Ont.	-	-	-	Canada	Ontario	
17	TOWNLEY	JARED RUTLEDGE	48	✓	M	M Confectioner	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto.	-	-	-	Canada	Toronto.	
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

19

Quintana
not counted

7

January 2 pm

all
cruise

Total passengers 161
U. S. citizens 144
Aliens 17* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-481

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

189

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 20th, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. J. C. Buret, Master, of the "ARAGUAYA", from New York (via W. Indies), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foreign Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 11 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. J. C. Buret
Master

Sworn to before me this 20 day of JAN 20 1929, 19
at NEW YORK

J. J. J. J.
Immigration Officer.

14-420

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

190

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARAGUAYA"

Sailing from

PORT AU PRINCE (HAITI)

JANUARY 14th, 1929

Arriving at Port of

PORT AU PRINCE (HAITI)

JANUARY 14th, 1929

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	MARGARET	SISTER LYDIA	60		F		S. DAYTON, OHIO-JULY 17th 1868		17-Lonsbrug Square Boston, Mass.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Number

191

S. S. ARAGUAYA Sailing from BERMUDA, JANUARY 18th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 20th, 1929.

Johnston, 5 PM

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

5
Number
5
192

5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARAGUAYA"

Sailing from NEW YORK VIA WEST INDIES, January 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

January 20th, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex.	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	TRAPP.	FREDERICK.	58		M	S		Kings County Court. 1890.	Richebiur Terr. Newark N.J.
2	TIBBUTT.	GEORGE.	51		M	M		Supreme Court Stamford Conn.	72 Barrow St N.Y.C.
3	TOMBERG.	STELLA.	29		F	S	Kearney. N.J. August 15th 1900.		106 Fort Washington Ave N.Y.C
4	ULLRICH.	JOHN R.	50		M	M		Common Pleas of Berks Co. Reading Pa.	1249 Girard Ave Wyomissing Pa.
5	ULLRICH.	CLARA I.	50		F	M		Common Pleas of Berks Co. Reading Pa.	"
6	VOSE.	EDWIN.	38		M	S	St Paul. Minn. September 7th 1887.		1010 Centre St Newton Center Mass.
7	WILLIS.	FLORENCE.	34		F	S	Chicago. Ill. December 19th 1894.		Chicago Ill.
8	WELLMAN.	EMMA. <i>with 10</i>	63		F	M	Providence R.I. January 17th 1866.		92 President Ave Providence R.I
9	WORTH.	EDITH.	44		F	W	Red Bank N.J. August 15th 1884.		7 Brown Pl. Red Bank. N.J.
10	WELLMAN.	HARVEY.	36		M	S	Providence R.I. September 16th 1882.		92 President Ave Providence R.I
11	WILSON.	ROYDON.	33		M	S	East Orange. N.J. December 24th 1896.		Ridgewood N.J.
12	WOODS	MARTHA.	60		F	M	Boston. Mass. March 8th 1868.		325 Willow St New Haven Conn.
13	WOODS.	JOSEPHINE.	34		F	S	Boston. Mass. May 3rd 1894.		"
14	WOODS.	GEORGE ADAMS.	59		M	M	Boston. Mass. November 2nd 1869.		"
15	WINN.	SALLY.	26		F	M	N.Y.C. August 11th 1902.		Little Silver. N.Y.
16	WYCOFF.	FILOY.	42		F	WV	Henderson. KY. July 31st 1886.		Box 153 R 9 St. Hills Sta Pittsburgh Pa.
17	YOUNG.	WILLIAM E.	40		M	M	Philadelphia. Pa. September 7th 1886.		Elmhurst L.I.
18	GOGGIN.	THOMAS.	26		M	M	Seekonk. Mass. November 25th 1902.		Fall River Ave Seekonk. Mass.
19	GOGGIN.	MARY.	26		F	M		Taunton Mass. March 1928.	"
20	HERZ.	DOROTHEA.	22		F	M		By Fathers Papers.	24 W 91st St N.Y.C.
21	RUTH.	WINIFRED.	29		F	S	Lower Hirdelberg Penna. July 11th 1899.	<i>74</i>	Wyomissing. Pa.
22	BERMAN.	SOPHIE.	25		F	M	Dover N.J. December 26th 1904.		286 Roseville Ave Newark N.J.
23	LANK.	ORIANA.	26		F	M	Newton. Mass. January 21st 1902.		248 Livingston Ave New Brunswick N.J.
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARAGUAYA" Sailing from NEW YORK VIA WEST INDIES, January 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 20th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	NEWMAN.	NANNET.W.	32		F	M	Stentenville Ohio. September 18th 1896.		Pittsburgh.Pa.
2	O'CONNELL.	JOHN.S.	47		M	M	White Plains.N.Y. January 4th 1882.		250 Gartruda St Syracuse N.Y.
3	OLDHAM.	EDWARD.W.	29		M	M	N.Y.C. August 8th 1899.		56 E 89th St N.Y.C.
4	OLDHAM.	EMMA.	26		F	M	N.Y.C. October 26th 1902.		"
5	PELOUZE.	LOUISE.	40		F	W	N.Y.C. May 3rd 1888.		162 W 13th St. N.Y.C.
6	ROSENFELD.	MAXWELL.	24		M	S	N.Y.C. October 4th 1904.		712 Crown St Brooklyn.N.Y.
7	RUEF.	ANNA.	29		F	S	Ridgway.Pa. March 8th 1899.		222 E 71st ST. N.Y.C.
8	RIPPIN.	JAMES.	42		M	M	N.Y.C. 1886.		Ossining.N.Y.
9	ROCKWELL.	HARRY.H.	60		M	S	N.Y.C. March 6th 1868.		15 Thomas St N.Y.C.
10	ROUSE.	USTES.T.	28		F	S	Austin.Texas. September 1898.		Druid Apts.Baltimore Md.
11	SLATEN.	ROSE.	23		F	S	Easton.Pa. March 7th 1905.		887 Hancock St Brooklyn.N.Y.
12	SCHLEMMER.	OREN.H.	28		M	S	Ann Arbor.Mich. October 1st 1900.		1219 Traver.Rd,Ann Arbor Mich.
13	STRUCK.	GEORGE.F.	48		M	M	Orange.N.J. October 17th 1880.		Sea Cliff.N.J.
14	STRUCK.	SUSIE.R.	41		F	M	Buffalo.N.Y. February 2nd 1887.		"
15	SIERING.	ROBERT.D.	25		M	M	Brooklyn.N.Y. December 10th 1903.		137 5th Ave.Felham.N.Y.
16	SIERING.	ELIZABETH.	22		F	M	Brooklyn.N.Y. December 29th 1906.		"
17	SCARBOROUGH.	WILLIAM.F.	31		M	M	Cheswold.Dela. May 27th 1897.		611 Rome St Ridley Pk.Pa.
18	SHULER.	GEORGE.	44		M	M	Lyons.N.Y. December 15th 1884.		1501 Broadway.N.Y.C.
19	SHULER.	LOUISE.	34		F	M	Washington.D.C? April 4th 1894.		"
20	STUART.	HELEN.	20		F	S	Newton.Mass. May 15th 1908.		123 Langley Rd. Newton Centre Mass.
21	STUART.	LOUISE.	26		F	S	Dorchester.Mass. October 4th 1902.		"
22	SLAYBACK.	NELLIE.H.	59		F	M	Caldwell.N.J. January 4th 1870.		119 Chestnutt St Montclair.N.J
23	SPADOLA.	DOMINICK.	34		M	S		Union City.N.J. 1919.	933 21st St Union City N.J.
24	STEIN.	HENRIETTA.	48		F	M	N.Y.C. March 30th 1881.		Hotel Walton. Colo.Ave.N.Y.C.
25	STEIN.	MORTON.	23		M	S	N.Y.C. March 23rd 1906.		"
26	SAWIN.	MELVIN.E.	38		M	M	Providence.R.I. October 31st 1890.		530 E 86th St.N.Y.C.
27	SAWIN.	EDITH.M.	34		F	M	N.Y.C. April 30th 1894.		"
28	STOUT.	WALTER.R.	48		M	M	Easton.Pa. September 30th 1880.		278 S.Long Beach Ave.Freeport N.Y.
29	STOUT.	MAY.S.	45		F	M	Easton.Pa. May 19th 1883.		"
30	TUTTIE.	MADELEINE.	34		F	S	Plainfield N.J. January 29th 1894.		222 E 71st St.N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **3**

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3 194

S. S. "ARAGUAYA"

Sailing from NEW YORK VIA WEST INDIES., January 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

January 20th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HARGRAVES.	ROBERT.	36		M	S	Seattle, Wash. November 9th 1892.		1483 Blvd East WWest N.Y. N.J.
2	HOCKING.	HORACE.	35		M	M	N.Y.C. February 22nd 1893.		3512 19th St Flushing N.Y.
3	HOCKING.	HELEN.	35		F	M	Johnson City N.Y. January 16th 1893.		"
4	HOCKING.	HORACE.	10		M	S	N.Y.C. August 26th 1918.		"
5	HIRSCH.	ESTHER.	26		F	S	N.Y.C. March 19th 1903.		559 W 164th St N.Y.C.
6	ROBINSON.	ANNA.	26		F	S	N.Y.C. February 1st 1903.		250 Port Washington Ave N.Y.C.
7	KARGER.	KATHERINE.	37		F	M	N.Y.C. March 12th 1892.		Forest Hills L.I.
8	KING.	JOHN JOSEPH.	26		M	S	Plainfield N.J. August 30th 1902.		504 Lee Place Plainfield N.J.
9	KOFELSON	IDA.	29		F	S	Chelsea Mass. June 20th 1899.		1265 Gerrard Ave N.Y.C.
10	KELLY.	WILLIAM MOORE.	31		M	M	White Plains N.Y. January 15th 1897.		16 Westchester Ave White Plains
11	KNOWLES.	JAMES.	30		M	S	Brighton Mass. November 13th 1898.		240 Highlane Ave West Newton Mass.
12	LANK.	HERBERT.	24		M	M	Seaford Del. January 7th 1904.		248 Livingston Ave. New Brunswick N.J.
13	LINDE.	MILDRED.	23		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. March 6th 1905.		1314 Ave. K. Brooklyn N.Y.
14	LAMBERT.	CHARLES.	30		M	M	Brooklyn N.Y. March 8th 1899.		416 Bainbridge St Brooklyn.
15	MARTIN.	GEORGE.	65		M	M		Hudson County Ct. Jersey City 1902.	614 Montgomery St Jersey City.
16	REESHILL.	GEORGE.	60		M	W	Jersey City. December 5th 1868.		17 W 21st St N.Y.C.
17	McHOSE.	RUTH.	32		F	M	Perth Amboy N.J. July 20th 1896.		181 Amboy Ave. Metuchen N.J.
18	McHOSE.	MALCOLM.	38		M	M	Catasangus Pa. January 2nd 1891.		"
19	MOGEY.	WILLIAM.	23		M	S	Bayonne N.J. February 10th 1905.	76	Interhaven Ave. Plainfield N.J.
20	MICHAELS.	ROSE.	23		F	S	Brooklyn N.Y. October 7th 1905.		1542 43rd St Brooklyn N.Y.
21	MAXWELL.	CLYDE.	57		M	M	Union Co. Ind. August 31st 1871.		Gates Circle Apts. Buffalo N.Y.
22	MAXWELL.	ELIZABETH.	52		F	M	Cincinnati Ohio. January 12th 1876.		"
23	McCAFFREY.	CHARLES.	59		M	M	Northbridge Mass. January 22nd 1899.		12 Oberlin St Worcester Mass.
24	McCAFFREY.	HANNAH.	59		F	M		By Marriage April 12th 1899.	"
25	McCAFFREY.	JOHN.	27		M	S	Worcester Mass. April 1st 1901.		"
26	MEREDITH.	CLIVE.	36		M	M	Syracuse N.Y. February 7th 1892.		3303 James St Syracuse N.Y.
27	MEREDITH.	JEAN.	37		F	S	Rivedale N.Y. August 3rd 1892.		"
28	NEWCOMER.	MARTIN.	44		M	M	Belton Texas. September 15th 1884.		547 Cedar Ave Woodbridge N.J.
29	NEWCOMER.	EDITH.	41		F	M	Clear Lake Iowa. February 8th 1888.		"
30	NEWMAN.	SAMUEL.	55		M	M	St. Louis Mo.	Cleveland Ohio. 1886.	Pittsburgh Pa.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "ARAGUAYA"

Sailing from NEW YORK VIA WEST INDIES, January 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 20th, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.						
1	ESTEY.	CONSTANCE.	22		F	M	Brooklyn.N.Y.	October 3rd 1906.		183 Hancock St Brooklyn.N.Y.
2	ERLICHER.	HARRY.	42		M	M	Schenectady.N.Y.	June 12th 1886.		Schenectady.N.Y.
3	ERLICHER.	HELEN.	33		F	M	Cohoes.N.Y.	April 14th 1895.		"
4	FLYNN.	ROSE.	40		F	M	N.Y.C.	March 14th 1889.		Richmond Hill.N.J.
5	FISH.	WILLIAM.J.	64		M	W	Salamanca.N.Y.	September 1st 1864.		116 Heather Road Up.Danby.Pa.
6	FISH.	HORTON.S.	29		M	S	Salamanca.N.Y.	August 23rd 1899		"
7	FITZSIMMONS.	EDWIN.	25		M	S	Brooklyn.N.Y.	July 1st 1903.		36 Compton Tce. Jamaica N.Y.
8	FERNANDS	LIONEL.	33		M	S			District Court.Old Post Office Bldg N.Y.C.	74 W 38th St N.Y.C.
9	FAIK.	LEON.	23		M	M			Fathers Papers. June 14th 1916.	190 Sullivan Place. N.Y.C.
10	FAIK.	LILYAN.	22		F	M	N.Y.C.	June 5th 1906.		"
11	FAUNCE.	MARGARET.	36		F	M	Scranton.Pa.	August 31st 1892.		Villa Nova. Pa.
12	FELHABER.	WILLIAM.	50		M	M			Supreme Court N.Y.C. February 4th 1904	4026 Bronx Blvd.N.Y.C.
13	FANNING.	WILLIAM.L.	35		M	M	Burlington. Vt.	February 12th 1893.		Ossing.N.Y.
14	GOLDSTEIN.	ESTELLE	24		F	M	Milwaukee.	November 13th 1904		648 Stowell Ave Milwaukee.
15	GOLDSTEIN.	JULIUS.	37		M	M	Milwaukee.	October 12th 1891		"
16	GREENBERGER.	SIDNEY.	27		M	S	N.Y.C.	August 1st 1901.		520 W 158th St N.Y.C.
17	GREELEY.	FRANCIS.	25		M	S	Schenectady.N.Y.	August 26th 1903.		37 Wall St N.Y.C.
18	GILLIS.	JOHN.J.	32		M	M	Haverhill.Mass.	December 13th 1895.		39 S.Prospect St Haverhill Mas
19	GILLIS.	LIEE.J.	32		F	M	Littleton.N.H.	June 26th 1895.	77	"
20	GASS.	HAROLD.	33		M	M	Philadelphia Pa.	April 13th 1895.		207 W 106th St N.Y.C.
21	GASS.	SHIRLEY.	23		F	M	N.Y.C.	March 8th 1905.		"
22	GOULD.	GEORGE.	44		M	M	Cooperstown.N.Y.	November 13th 1884.		35 Cesta Tce.New Haven Ct.
23	GOULD.	LIDA.	39		F	M	Orange.N.J.	February 24th 1890.		"
24	GOLDENSTEIN.	ANNA.W.	40		F	M	N.Y.C.	December 4th 1888		246 E.Treemont Ave.N.Y.C.
25	HUMMA.	JOHN.R.	44		M	S	Reading Pa.	April 15th 1884.		Ridgewood.N.J.
26	HORN.	CARL.	38		M	M	N.Y.C.	December 1890.		635 W 170th St N.Y.C.
27	HORN.	KAY.	35		F	M	N.Y.C.	October 1893.		"
28	HUOTT.	EDMUND.	27		M	M	Brooklyn.N.Y.	March 25th 1901.		74 Hillside Ave Hastings N.Y.
29	HUOTT.	ANN.E.	22		F	M	Hartfore Conn.	February 4th 1906.		"
30	HEIL.	FREDERICK.	36		M	M	Brooklyn.N.Y.	December 5th 1892.		21804 99th Ave.Queens Village N.Y.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number **1**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

196

S. S. "ARAGUAYA"

Sailing from NEW YORK VIA WEST INDIES, January 5th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 20th, 1929

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	ALTIMUS.	HENRY	39		M	M		Fathers Papers.	37 W 71st St.N.Y.C.
2	ATKINSON.	LE ROY.	24		M	S	Dorchester.Mass. January 16th 1904.		16 S.Winsor Ave,Watertown Mass
3	ANTONIETTE.	FRANK.	42		M	M	West Hoboken.N.J. July 4th 1887		437 Summit Ave. Hoboken.N.J.
4	BROWN.	H.LONGSTUTH.	34		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. August 21st 1894.		Villa Nova. Pa.
5	BROWN.	HELEN.M.	26		F	M	Sweedesboro N.J. February 22nd 1902.		"
6	BACH.	RUDOLPH.	49		M	M	Rosebank.N.Y. October 10th 1879.		15 John St.N.Y.C.
7	BROOKS.	THOMAS.	59		M	S	Scranton.Pa. June 19th 1869.		Scranton.Pa.
8	HEATEY.	VIRGINIA.	19		F	S	Newton Centre Mass.February 20th 1910		28 Hammond St Chestnut Hill Mass.
9	BERMAN.	ROBERT.	29		M	M	Jersey City N.J. August 24th 1892	Jersey City N.J. 1910.	286 Roseville Ave Newark N.J.
10	BRANAGAN.	FRANCES MARIE.	29		F	S	N.Y.C. April 6th 1899		1753 Kenmore Place Brooklyn.N.Y.
11	BERNSTEIN.	OSCAR.	40		M	M		U.S. District Circuit Eastern District Brooklyn. May 1906.	121 Madison Ave N.Y.C.
12	BERNSTEIN.	RENECOA.	35		F	M		By Marriage.	"
13	CHARAK.	WALTER.	33		M	M	Cambridge.Mass. October 21st 1895.		"
14	CHARAK.	AMY.	30		F	M	N.Y.C. January 2nd 1898.		"
15	CAHOON.	JOHN.H.	50		M	M	N.Y.C. October 2nd 1878.		2487 Grand Ave, N.Y.C.
16	CAHOON.	MARY.L.	48		F	M	N.Y.C. September 9th 1880		"
17	CHAFKE.	EARL.W.	47		M	M	Shelby.Mich. December 17th 1881.		320 Lincoln Place.Brooklyn.N.Y
18	CARROLL.	HELEN.	28		F	S	Elizabeth.N.J. March 29th 1900.		1238 Clinton Place Elizabeth N.J.
19	CRIST.	JOHN.O.	41		M	S	Pine Summit Pa. April 25th 1888		Chester Pa.
20	CLARK.	N.OBSON.	42		M	S	Sandy Hill.N.Y. November 15th 1886.		16 E 52nd St..N.Y.C.
21	DANIELS.	AMY.	33		F	S	Ludlow Mass. February 10th 1895.		Wing Memorial Palmer.Mass.
22	MANNIX.	LEMA.	35		F	S	Holyoke. Mass. November 10th 1893.		1663 Northampton St Holyoke. Mass.
23	DORAN.	EORYE.	59		M	M	Brooklyn.N.Y. August 26th 1869.		279 Carlton Ave.Brooklyn.N.Y
24	DORFMAN.	NAT.N.	34		M	M	N.Y.C. November 18th 1894.		639 West End Ave.N.Y.C.
25	DORFMAN.	BELLE.	32		F	M	Lynn.Mass. January 12th 1897.		"
26	ELY.	RED.W.	39		M	M	Buckingham.Penna. February 16th 1889.		1425 Park Blvd.Dormont. Pittsburgh.Pa.
27	ELY.	MARGARET.	34		F	M	Pittsburgh.Pa. October 27th 1894.		"
28	ERRINGER.	VIRGINIA.	23		F	M	Hope.Ark. July 28th 1905.		Forest Hills Inn. Forest Hills L.I.
29	ERRINGER.	ORVILLE.WOOD.	2	6	M	S	Lawrence.Kansas July 28th 1926.		"
30	BSTEY.	SPENCER.R.	26		M	M	Greens Farm. Conn September 2nd 1902.		183 Hancock St.Brooklyn.N.Y.
31	BSTEY.	CONSTANCE.	22		F	M	Brooklyn.N.Y. October 3rd 1906.		XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Nos. 11 and 12, Bernstein, disembarked at Bermuda.

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Y + B June 4, 1964
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 38. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival to examine the lists so delivered, and if he finds that any of such aliens has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave per person at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged from the vessel, and to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list of the names of all such aliens who will be delivered either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made, and such sum shall be so paid to be credited against any fine or penalty pending the determination of the question of the liability for the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while remaining unpaid, shall be such sum as shall be determined under *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York
JAN 22 1929 NAC, 192
"ARAGUAYA"

I, master of the British S. S. "ARAGUAYA"
(Nationality)
from port of Bermuda, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	276	Number of seamen deserted	1
Number of seamen discharged	1	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	1
Number of seamen signed on at this port	4	Total crew this date	277

The above-named vessel arrived at this port _____ 20 January _____, 1929, consigned to
Sanderson & Sons Inc.; is now lying at Pier 42 N.R. and is
expected to sail 22 January _____, 1929, for Nassau
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

197

[illegible]

14-2012

14-1012

on officer by the representatives of any vessel having such
nd States.
 , from the port of BERMUDA.

193

Sheet No. —

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Over 276 are shown.

FORM 680.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

^a See list of races on back cover.

(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Whether read able to	Age	Sex	Race*	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities or disease
	48	M	English	English	5' 11"	139	Scar each leg
do	42	do	Scotch	do	5' 8"	154	NIL
do	28	do	do	do	5' 3"	130	NIL
do	25	do	English	do	5' 3"	146	NIL
do	21	do	do	do	5' 9"	136	NIL
do	43	do	do	do	5' 7"	174	NIL
do	47	do	Irish	do	5' 7"	143	NIL
do	29	do	English	do	6' 0"	180	NIL
do	23	do	do	do	5' 4"	125	NIL
do	42	do	do	do	5' 10"	160	NIL
do	31	do	do	do	5' 8"	124	NIL
do	29	do	do	do	5' 7"	143	NIL
do	41	do	do	do	5' 4"	128	NIL
do	40	do	do	do	5' 3"	130	7' 11" 1/2 Nails arms
do	60	do	do	do	5' 4"	130	7' 10" 1/2 Dents arms
do	25	do	do	do	5' 8"	148	NIL
do	29	do	do	do	5' 5"	126	NIL
do	43	do	do	do	5' 7"	163	7' 11" 1/2 right leg
do	46	do	do	do	5' 7"	140	NIL
do	32	do	do	do	5' 5"	137	7' 10" 1/2 both arms
do	51	do	do	do	5' 8"	158	NIL
do	21	do	English	do	5' 7"	122	NIL
do	42	do	English	do	5' 4"	134	NIL
do	22	do	do	do	5' 6"	128	5' 11" 1/2 right arm
do	46	do	do	do	5' 9"	140	NIL
do	22	do	do	do	5' 11"	152	NIL
do	23	do	do	do	5' 11"	105	NIL
do	29	do	do	do	5' 4"	130	7' 10" 1/2 arms
do	21	do	do	do	5' 10"	153	NIL

199

, from the port of BERMUDA

FORM 620

PORT OF NEW YORK

Number of seamen signed on at this port..... Total crew this date..... 275

DESERTING SEAMEN.

24-2438

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

14-1012

[illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, and	RECEIVED ON THE
---	-----------------

Vessel Argentine

Arriving at New York

Vessel ARMSTRONG

JAN 20

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
No. of List	NAME IN FULL	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED
	Family name	Given name			
1	✓ RURET	✓ Westford John Claude		Master	
2	✓ LINDLEY	✓ Henry Robinson Stuart		Chief Officer	
3					
4	✓ MCFADDYEN	✓ Donald Forbes		3rd Officer	
5	✓ JENNINGS	✓ Edward Deane		4th do	
6	✓ SMITH	✓ Eric Irvine		4th do	
7	✓ HOLLOWES	✓ Robinson Jones		Surgeon	
8	✓ MURKINSHAW	✓ Richard Phillips		Tinsler	
9	✓ WALTON	✓ Thomas Barrington		1st Forester	
10	✓ MORLAND	✓ Thomas Francis Thornhill			
11	✓ OLLORAN	✓ Robert Walter			
12	✓ LINDSAY	✓ Alexander George			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

199

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ARGENTIA, arriving at New York, JAN 20 1929, 192, from the port of BERMUDA.

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
BUKET	Harold John Claude			Master	1928 8 Dec	to Jan	No	yes	48	M	English	English	5'11"	180	Scar each leg
LINDLOW	Henry Nelson Harry Stewart			Chief Officer	do	do	do	do	42	do	Scottish	do	5'8"	154	NIL
MACFADYEN	Donald Forbes			3rd Officer	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'3"	130	NIL
JENNINGS	Leonard Duane			4th do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5'9"	146	NIL
SMITH	Eff Durie			Jr 4th do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'9"	136	NIL
HALLOWES	Erasmus James			Surgeon	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'7"	174	NIL
MURNIGHAN	Reginald Phillips			Purser	do	do	do	do	47	do	Irish	do	5'7"	143	NIL
WALTON	Thomas Barrington			Asst Purser	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	do	6'0"	180	NIL
MORLAND	Thomas Francis Thornhill			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'4"	135	NIL
COLLOKAN	Hubert Walter			Cashier	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'10"	160	NIL
LINDSAY	Alexander George			Carpenter	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'8"	154	NIL
HARNETT	William George			do Mat	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'7"	140	NIL
HENDLEY	William George			do Mat	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'4"	128	NIL
ROOD	George Henry			do Mat	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'9"	135	Tattoo right arm
WHITE	Thomas Fredk.			do Mat	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'4"	130	Tattoo both arms
HINES	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'8"	145	NIL
GLASS	George Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'3"	126	NIL
LEWIS	John Floyd			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'7"	168	Scar on right leg
GRINT	Herbert Charles			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'2"	140	NIL
ALEXANDER	Alfred Daniel			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'5"	137	Tattoo both arms
TAMLYN	Walter			AB - 1st class	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'8"	158	NIL
McKEOWN	Joseph			AB - 1st class	do	do	do	do	31	do	Irish	do	5'7"	122	NIL
PETTY	Arthur			A.B.	do	do	do	do	42	do	English	do	5'4"	134	NIL
BULLEN	Richard			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'6"	128	Scar on left arm
GODDARD	Ernest Albert			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'7"	140	NIL
PARNELL	Henry James			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'11"	150	NIL
WKEN	Albert Christopher			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'11"	160	NIL
COOK	Albert Edward			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'4"	130	Tattoo on arms
NEECH	John Blampyre			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'10"	153	NIL

THE ROYAL MAIL STEAM PACKET COMPANY

Line THE ROYAL MAIL STEAM PACKET COMPANY

Owners THE ROYAL MAIL STEAM PACKET COMPANY

Local Agents Sanderson & Son Inc.

26 Broadway, NEW YORK.

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector
boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form
689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving
seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or
engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary
of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to
report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving
a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien em-
ployees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of
customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered
or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the
liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded;
provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in
Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected
such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such
seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of
whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the
fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to
cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any
place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport
after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be
granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and
masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Ataquaya, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 20 1929, 192, from the port of BERMUDA.

250 (1786c) 23-11-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	WALTERS	Adams			A.B.	1928 8 Dec	San Francisco	No.	Yes	22	M	English	British	5'1"	140	Nil
2	LYON	John			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'3"	170	Nil
3	PATTINSON	Leslie			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'10"	130	Nil
4	WHITE	William James			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'3"	140	Nil
5	BULPITT	Harold James			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6'0"	180	Nil
6	JUKES	Maas Harold Cecil			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'6"	140	Nil
7	SMITH	James Sydney			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'3"	147	Nil
8	CHAMBERLAIN	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'6"	140	Nil
9	SMITH	Charles Albert			O.B. Master	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'8"	142	Nil
10	CUTLER	Harry Ernest			O.B.	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'4"	130	Nil
11	LUTER	Myron Frank			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'6"	140	Nil
12	FOREHERD	Reginald Edward			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'8"	140	Nil
13	ROBINSON	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'3"	140	Nil
14	STICKLAND	Frank Reginald			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'10"	140	Nil
15	JONES	Albert Ernest George			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'2"	140	Nil
16	STEED	Cyril Robert			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'3"	147	Nil
17	STRIDE	Reginald James			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'4"	140	Nil
18	HALL	John Herbert			do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'7"	140	Nil
19	BRADSHAW	Robert Harold			O.B. 1st Cook	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'6"	140	Nil
20	ATKINS	Arthur Patrick			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'6"	140	Nil
21	HANCOCK	John			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'3"	140	Nil
22	BYRNE	John Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	Irish	do	5'4"	140	Nil
23	O'BYRNE	William Leo			O.B. 1st Cook	do	do	do	do	20	do	English	do	5'3"	140	Nil
24	SHAW	Reuben Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'10"	170	Nil
25	MCARDY	George			2nd do	do	do	do	do	19	do	Irish	do	5'3"	170	Nil
26	HILL	Stanley Joseph			2nd Officer	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	do	5'0"	140	Nil
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector
boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form
689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving
seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or
engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary
of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to
report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving
a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien em-
ployees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of
customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered
or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the
liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded;
provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in
Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected
such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such
seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of
whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the
fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to
cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any
place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport
after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be
granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and
masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

201

Vessel Arquaya, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 20 1929, 192, from the port of GLIMMUDA.

250 (1768C) 25-11-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BENNEE	Reginald Leworthy.			Chf Engineer	1928 8 Dec	Sol'ton.	No	Yes	48	M	English	British	5'8"	168	NIL
2	GRAY	Arthur Stanley.			2nd do	do	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'10"	168	NIL
3	SHORTO	Stafford Hugh			3rd do	do	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'7"	170	NIL
4	ROSE	Leonard George.			4th do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'4"	172	NIL
5	REYNOLDS	Reginald			5th do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'5"	160	NIL
6	LINDELL	Frederick John			5th do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'6"	148	NIL
7	LISTER	Cyril George.			5th do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'10"	140	NIL
8	SHEPHERD	Albert Fredk.			6th do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'11"	168	NIL
9	WARD	George Henry.			6th do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	6'1"	156	NIL
10	HUNTER	William Gordon.			6th do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'10"	150	NIL
11	SHEARINS	Victor Ingram.			6th do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	6'1"	150	NIL
12	AINSLIE	Wm. Adamson			6th do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'9"	148	NIL
13	LOVE	Edward William			Electrician	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'8"	154	NIL
14	TUBB	Charlie Owen			Ldg. Fireman	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'9"	168	Tattoo on arms
15	ARNEY	Thomas Charles.			Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'7"	168	NIL
16	PYNE	Clarence Smerton			Launchman.	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'6"	160	Tattoo on arms
17	CHURCHER	Wm. George.			Launchman & Greaser	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'6"	130	NIL
18	CUTLER	Charles.			Greaser	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'8"	182	NIL
19	CARR	Joseph.			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'9"	170	NIL
20	LIANE	James			do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'9"	168	NIL
21	WHITE	George Fredk.			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	6'0"	168	NIL
22	MARSH	Thomas.			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'6"	175	Tattoo right arm.
23	PLAYFORD	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'5"	128	NIL
24	ALLEN	Christopher.			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'7"	144	NIL
25	WARREN	Phillip.			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'9"	196	NIL
26	KYTE	Sydney Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'8"	154	NIL
27	MINTRAM	William			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'4"	144	Tattoo on arms.
28	EASTMAN	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'7"	144	do.
29	WILLIAMS	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'7"	140	NIL
30																

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector
boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form
689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving
seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or
engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary
of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to
report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving
a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien em-
ployees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of
customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered
or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the
liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded;
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in
Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected
such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such
seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of
whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the
fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to
cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any
place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport
after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be
granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and
masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such 202
aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Araguaya, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 20 1929, 192, from the port of BERMUDA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BAKER	Sydney Charles			Greaser	8 Dec.	Se'ton	No.	Yes	49	M	English	British	5'7"	154	NIL
2	DAWKINS	William			do	do	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'4"	160	NIL
3	MARSHALL	William			Fireman	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'5"	141	NIL
4	BLAKE	George			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'5"	142	Tattoo arms & chest
5	HILLYEAR	Harry George			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'6"	168	NIL
6	BALDWIN	John James			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'9"	138	Tattoo on arms.
7	MOORE	Alfred Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'8"	140	-do-
8	SAUNDERS	Ernest Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'10"	160	NIL
9	WILLIAMS	Albert Edwin			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'10"	172	NIL
10	KIMBER	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'9"	138	NIL
11	CHAPMAN	William George			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'10"	175	NIL
12	DINNING	Thomas William			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'3"	130	NIL
13	WILSON	William			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'9"	140	NIL
14	DOYLE	Peter			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'10"	126	NIL
15	LEE	John			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'2"	172	Tattoo right arm
16	NEWMAN	William			do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'7"	170	NIL
17	MARSHALL	John Robert			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'4"	130	NIL
18	PAINTER	James Charles			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'11"	148	NIL
19	BROWN	Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'9"	140	NIL
20	DUNDEE	Ben			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'6"	170	NIL
21	ROSS	Percy			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'9"	159	NIL
22	WAIN	Robert Victor			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'5"	164	Tattoo on arms
23	COOKE	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'9"	159	NIL
24	LANHAM	Sydney			Fireman & Trimmer	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'5"	140	NIL
25	WATTS	James			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'	124	Tattoo on arms
26	ADAMS	William			do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'8"	164	NIL
27	SHEATH	Albert			Trimmer	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	5'7"	140	NIL
28	WHITE	George			do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'4"	140	NIL
29	CORTES	William Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'8"	150	NIL
30	COLLIS	Percy Hoface Bell			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'2"	171	Tattoo Right arm.

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector
board ing the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form
689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving
seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or
engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary
of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to
report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving
a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien em-
ployees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of
customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered
or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the
liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded:
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in
Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected
such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such
seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of
whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the
fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to
cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any
place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport
after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be
granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and
masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

203

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Araguaya, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 20 1929, 192, from the port of B...MUDA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	HURT	Edward			Trimmer	8 Dec	Solton.	No	Yes	32	M	English	British	5'7"	142	Tattoo on hands
2	BELMONT	George			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'7"	147	NIL
3	BROWN	George			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6"	141	NIL
4	LEE	William			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'4"	130	Tattoo arms - cross
5	DE JAGER	Matthew Lawrence			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	S. African	do	5'9"	115	Tattoo on arms
6	ARMSTRONG	Jack James			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	English	do	5'7"	141	NIL
7	MOORE	James			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'9"	145	NIL
8	DAVIS	William			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'5"	148	Tattoo right arm
9	SALTER	John			do	do	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'3"	140	NIL
10	STONE	Samuel John			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'2"	136	NIL
11	DAWKINS	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'3"	131	NIL
12	COOPER	Stephen James			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'9"	142	Tattoo on arms
13	JACOBS	Fercival Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6'2"	170	NIL
14	WILLIAMS	John Henry			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'6"	140	NIL
15	MARSHALL	Frederick Wm.			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'7"	147	NIL
16	TILEY	George Stephen			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'6"	134	NIL
17	CANN	Alfred Henry			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'5"	130	NIL
18	CUNNINGHAM	John Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'4"	128	Tattoo on arms
19	WHITE	Thomas			Fireman's Messman	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'6"	142	NIL
20	CHADWICK	William			Launchman	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'3"	168	Scar on right arm
21	QUINN	Albert			Trimmer	1929 5 Jan.	New York.	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'7"	140	NIL
22	SHERIFF	Robert			do	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'5"	130	NIL
23	DEVANEY	James			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'6"	146	NIL
24	SAVVA	Sidney			do	do	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8"	147	NIL
25	LACEY	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'5"	140	NIL
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Med Fold - Venezuela

Jeannette #5/13 to Ellis Island

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

Note - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1922

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector
boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form
689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving
seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or
engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary
of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to
report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving
a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien em-
ployees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of
customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered
or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the
liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded:
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in
Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected
such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such
seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of
whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the
fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to
cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any
place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport
after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be
granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and
masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

204

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arguayo, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 20 1929, 192, from the port of BERMUDA.

250 (1708C) 22-11-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	DIAPER	George Wm			1st Steward	9 Dec	Soton	No	Yes	40	M	English	British	5'7"	190	NIL
2	MILLER	William Albert			1st Steward	do	do	do	do	57	do	do	do	5'7"	190	NIL
3	WOODLAND	Harry			2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'6"	181	NIL
4	JARDINE	Joseph			2nd Steward	do	do	do	do	58	do	do	do	5'8"	181	NIL
5	BRENT	Alexander Walter			After do	do	do	do	do	74	do	do	do	5'6"	170	NIL
6	LAWRENCE	Harry			Storekeeper	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'6"	164	NIL
7	BASSETT	Harold Sydney			1st do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'5"	150	NIL
8	NUNN	Charles			3rd Steward	do	do	do	do	70	do	do	do	5'10"	157	NIL
9	POTTLE	Spence Arthur			1st Printer	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'2"	110	NIL
10	ROOK	Alfred Archibald			1st Waiter	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'5"	145	NIL
11	GREGORY	Christian William			1st Steward	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'6"	133	NIL
12	VARDY	Spence Norman			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'3"	124	NIL
13	ALEXANDER	James Gordon			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'7"	140	NIL
14	ERRIDGE	Wm William			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'10"	160	NIL
15	WAY	George Henry			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'4"	132	1st Steward
16	ACTON	Charles			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'7"	160	NIL
17	MEARS	John Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'6"	120	NIL
18	CONYERS-WALKER	Harry Edward			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'3"	100	NIL
19	HULSK	George Frederick			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'2"	140	NIL
20	BROOME	Ernest			do	do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'5"	125	NIL
21	HALE	Ernest Francis			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'10"	175	NIL
22	HUMPHREYS	Arthur John			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'2"	120	NIL
23	VIGO	John Charles			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'6"	130	NIL
24	BEAUCHAMP	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'5"	145	NIL
25	MILLARD	Reginald			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'4"	120	NIL
26	LEWRY	Robert Edward			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'7"	150	NIL
27	CONDUIT	William James			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'11"	102	NIL
28	PRICE	Robert John			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'2"	112	NIL
29	WADMAN	Albert			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'10"	140	NIL
30	HAZART	Charles Lawrence			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'7"	150	NIL

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector
boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form
689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving
seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or
engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary
of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to
report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving
a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien em-
ployees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of
customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered
or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the
liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded:
Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in
Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected
such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such
seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of
whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the
fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to
cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any
place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport
after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be
granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and
masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

205

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arquaya, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 20 1929, 192, from the port of BERMUDA

240 (1798C) 25-11-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SMITH	Charles			1st Steward	5-10-28	Salt Lake	No	Yes	35	M	English	English	5'0"	140	NIL
2	BROWN	Fredk Esau			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'4"	165	NIL
3	WYATT	Norman Henry			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'8"	160	NIL
4	CARTER	George			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'4"	150	NIL
5	DIBBLE	Frederick Wm			do	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'4"	130	Berthmark right arm
6	GREEN	William John			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'10"	110	NIL
7	NEVILLE	Frank Charles			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'4"	145	Appendix Scar
8	WILLIAMS	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'6"	130	1st of 1st 3
9	DIXON	Charles Richard			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'7"	160	1st of 1st 3
10	ROCK	Arthur Frank			do	do	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'9"	130	NIL
11	VAUGHAN	Alayne Lionel			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	5'10"	150	NIL
12	BRERETON	Richd Scott			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'7"	150	NIL
13	GLANVILLE	Edward			do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'11"	150	NIL
14	LAMB	James			do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'6"	140	NIL
15	ABRAHAM	George William			1st Cook	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'11"	160	NIL
16	LAWTON	Walter George			1st Steward	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'1"	101	NIL
17	NICHOLAS	William Charles			1st Steward	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'2"	172	NIL
18	BUCK	Alfon Edward			1st Steward	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'2"	179	1st of 1st 3
19	SCOTT	Harold			1st Steward	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'8"	170	NIL
20	BUNYAN	Walter			1st Steward	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'9"	154	NIL
21	JOYCE	Bertram			do	do	do	do	do	49	do	do	do	6'1"	168	NIL
22	TIBBALDS	Howard Oldham			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'8"	140	1st of 1st 3
23	HOPKINS	Charles Henry			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'6"	150	NIL
24	NYBOER	Antony			do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5'11"	151	Berthmark 1st face
25	LEE	Volund Bernard			1st Steward	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'6"	140	NIL
26	CUMMINS	Alfred James			1st Steward	do	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'6"	130	NIL
27	INGS	Ernest Edward			do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'7"	150	NIL
28	BARTLETT	Harold Fredk			do	do	do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'5"	143	NIL
29	HENLEY	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'10"	176	Berthmark 1st face
30	LESTER	Fredk James			do	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5'4"	160	1st of 1st 3

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Master, First or Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival a list containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

206

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "ARAGUAYA", arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 20 1929, 192, from the port of BERMUDA.

250 (1798C) 22-11-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BUTLER	William			DRS	8 Dec	Salton	No	Yes	60	M	English	British	5'10"	182	Tattoo right arm
2	ZANELOTTI	Luigi			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	Italian	Italian	5'10"	165	Scar right cheek
3	HOUSE	John Albert			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	English	British	5'6"	158	NIL
4	FIELDER	George Leonard			do	do	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'7"	144	NIL
5	PIEKAR	Jacobus Theodoris			do	do	do	do	do	39	do	Dutch	Dutch	5'7"	172	NIL
6	BELL	Reginald Fredk.			do	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	British	5'9"	150	NIL
7	BRESHER	Herbert Clarence			Deck - Salton	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'6"	142	NIL
8	TUTT	Walter			do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'10"	160	NIL
9	BENTLEY	Albert Henry			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'5"	164	NIL
10	EASTERS	Wm. Alexander			do	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'4"	120	Scar on left groin
11	GREEN	Reginald			Deck Officer	do	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	6'0"	180	NIL
12	BLAKE	Frederick Wm.			do	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'4"	150	NIL
13	ROBERTSON	Frank Arthur			Smokeroom Attendant	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'10"	140	NIL
14	MEATCHER	Harold Edward			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'7"	140	NIL
15	BILLIN	Marino			Steward	do	do	do	do	57	do	Italian	Italian	5'4"	126	NIL
16	ACTON	Fredk. Henry			Lounge Stel.	do	do	do	do	24	do	English	British	5'4"	140	NIL
17	REEVES	Reginald Alfred			Flag Boy	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'3"	108	Scut mark on chest
18	STONE	Madley			do	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'4"	108	NIL
19	GINGELL	Edward James			do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5'5"	110	NIL
20	BIDD	William			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'7"	140	NIL
21	NORRIS	Jack			do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'8"	126	NIL
22	THOMPSON	Henry			do	do	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'4"	122	Tattoo on arms
23	SMITH	Neville Thomas			do	do	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	5'9"	150	NIL
24	SMITH	Howard Percy			Night Watchman	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'8"	148	NIL
25	BELL	John Robert			do	do	do	do	do	54	do	do	do	5'5"	186	NIL
26	HALE	Alfred Henry			Steward's Passman	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'6"	135	NIL
27	VERRALL	William George			do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'11"	160	NIL
28	CRIPPS	George Frank			do	do	do	do	do	51	do	do	do	5'4"	150	NIL
29	BLOW	Fredk. George			Senior Stillroom	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'2"	140	NIL
30	PHILLIPS	William David			W.Ast. do.	do	do	do	do	33	do	do	do	6'0"	190	NIL

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare
that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.
I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration
Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector
boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form
(89)) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving
seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent,
consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens
employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or
engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary
of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to
report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving
a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall
be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien em-
ployees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the
names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report
such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of
customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered
or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the
liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded;
provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice
of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in
Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel
arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical
treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such
alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof
who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected
such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such
seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall
pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of
whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the
fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to
cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any
place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport
after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship
to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be
granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 22 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and
masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

207

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Araguaya, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 20 1929, 192, from the port of BERMUDA.

250 (17080) 29-11-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	BUTT	Henry			Asst. Saloon Steward	8 Dec	do	no	yes	42	M	English	British	5'2"	136	Scar on forehead
2	TAYLOR	Charles Fredk			do	do	do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'9"	144	Appendix Scar
3	DAVIS	Alfred Leonard			Steward	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	6'0"	144	NIL
4	MURSELL	Fredk Charles			do	do	do	do	do	13	do	do	do	5'10"	153	NIL
5	CROUCHER	Harold			do	do	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'7"	134	Tattoo on arms
6	LANE	Laurence Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'7"	138	NIL
7	PLUNKETT	Matthew Joseph			Chief Cook	do	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'8"	160	NIL
8	WILSON	George			Sauce do	do	do	do	do	48	do	do	do	5'9"	160	NIL
9	BAILEY	Mr. Reginald			Loader do	do	do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'8"	170	Scar on left cheek
10	PITETTI	Luigi			Entree do	do	do	do	do	44	do	Italian	Italian	5'9"	140	NIL
11	KEATES	Harold John			Host do	do	do	do	do	29	do	English	British	5'9"	150	NIL
12	RANDLE	Harold Lee			Soup do	do	do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'3"	130	NIL
13	GREEN	James			Fish do	do	do	do	do	42	do	Scotch	do	5'9"	170	NIL
14	HAYWARD	Joseph Fredk			Sauce do	do	do	do	do	37	do	English	do	5'6"	130	NIL
15	WALLEN	Henry Edward			Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'4"	122	NIL
16	CLEGG	Fredk. Charles			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	6'0"	168	NIL
17	GRUTE	Harold Victor			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'9"	134	NIL
18	FORCEY	Stanley Ernest			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'11"	160	NIL
19	TILBURY	Alfred Ernest			Baker	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'11"	230	NIL
20	MCCRONE	Hugh			2nd do	do	do	do	do	40	do	Scotch	do	5'10"	126	NIL
21	GOLDEN	Fredk Christopher			Asst do	do	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5'7"	150	NIL
22	WESTBROOK	Arthur Wm			Asst do	do	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'10"	150	NIL
23	PARKER	Edward John			do	do	do	do	do	56	do	do	do	5'3"	150	NIL
24	NEWTON	Louis Augustus			Ship's Cook	do	do	do	do	61	do	SW I	do	5'8"	168	NIL
25	GASTON	Frederick			Asst. Cook	do	do	do	do	33	do	English	do	5'7"	170	NIL
26	TOVELL	James Ernest			Scullion	do	do	do	do	53	do	do	do	5'9"	170	NIL
27	MILLS	Harold			do	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'8"	144	NIL
28	TUBB	Hermann Joseph			do	do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'7"	147	NIL
29	PAGE	Alfred			do	do	do	do	do	40	do	do	do	5'7"	144	Scar on back of head
30	BAKER	Sidney William			do	do	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'11"	160	NIL

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 192

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boisian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

208

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Arquaya, arriving at NEW YORK, JAN 20 1929, 192, from the port of BERMUDA

250 (17980) 29-11-27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SHORT	Frederick Charles			Sealman	8 Dec	Seaton	No	Yes	18	M	English	British	6'0"	140	NIL
2	WHITE	Alfred Arthur			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'5"	112	Scars on body
3	WELLER	Edmund			do	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'5"	132	NIL
4	GREENAWAY	Ronald Edw.			do	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'10"	140	NIL
5	CARPENTER	George Thomas			Butcher	do	do	do	do	37	do	do	do	5'9"	132	NIL
6	JONES	Evan Llewellyn			2nd do.	do	do	do	do	24	do	Welsh	do	6'1"	175	NIL
7	BRISTOW	Ann Eliza			Stewardess	do	do	do	do	47	F	English	do	5'5"	110	NIL
8	BLOMELY	Daisy			do	do	do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'3"	110	NIL
9	WALLIS	Maud			do	do	do	do	do	47	do	do	do	5'5"	135	NIL
10	AYRES	Violet Annie			do	do	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'8"	153	NIL
11	WILSON	Enrica Helena			do	do	do	do	do	38	do	Irish	do	5'4"	124	NIL
12	BOUCHER	Keslie Charles			Officer's Servant	do	do	do	do	18	do	French	do	5'8"	122	NIL
13	WHITLOCK	Harold Ernest			Officer's Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	English	do	5'7"	146	NIL
14	WAUGHMAN	Thomas Edwin			Captain's Servant	do	do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'7"	134	NIL
15	JONES	Robert			Hospital Attendant	do	do	do	do	59	do	do	do	5'7"	160	NIL
16	TAPPIN	Ernest George			Doctor's Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'3"	108	NIL
17	ABRAHAMSON	Harry			Engineer's Servant	do	do	do	do	23	do	Hebrew	do	5'8"	140	NIL
18	MUNDY	Archibald Victor			do	do	do	do	do	19	do	English	do	5'9"	150	NIL
19	WILSON	George Henry			C/S's Boy	do	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'2"	112	NIL
20	SIMMS	Francis Willie			Photographer	do	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6"	140	Scars left side neck
21	AYLWARD	Bertram Theodore			Asst. do.	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'9"	148	Ham 1/2
22	JOCELYN	Violet Winifred			Lady Hairdresser	do	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'4"	120	NIL
23	MUTTON	Charles			Asst. Baker	do	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'5"	150	NIL
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

AMERICAN CONSULATE - GENERAL
HABANA, CUBA.
DATE JAN 10 1929

I hereby certify that the
accompanying visa has been
granted in accordance with the
regulations prescribing the
Department of State.

SEEN

For the journey to the
United States via

Henry Rupp
VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA

VICE CONSUL OF THE UNITED
STATES OF AMERICA



* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable
by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector

10

1-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. J. C. Buret Master, of the "ARAGUAYA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20 day of January 1929
Jeannisson
Immigrant Inspector.

Master, First or Second Officer.

10 Sheets
Crew 276.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER.

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded; provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6.

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by Section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924.

ALIEN SEAMEN.

SEC. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL
BILL NO 182087

BILLED JAN 20 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

209

_____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Supp
2/1/29
Cards checked
26

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

and 1-20-1929

Note.—If a surgeon is with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

General Cassingham

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

- | | | |
|------------------|-------------------|--|
| African (black). | Greek. | Roumanian. |
| Armenian. | Hebrew. | Russian. |
| Bohemian. | Herzegovinian. | Ruthenian (Russiak). |
| Bosnian. | Irish. | Scandinavian (Norwegians,
Danes, and Swedes). |
| Bulgarian. | Italian (North). | Scotch. |
| Chinese. | Italian (South). | Servian. |
| Croatian. | Japanese. | Slovak. |
| Cuban. | Korean. | Slovenian. |
| Dalmatian. | Lithuanian. | Spanish. |
| Dutch. | Magyar. | Spanish American. |
| East Indian. | Mexican. | Syrian. |
| English. | Montenegrin. | Turkish. |
| Finnish. | Moravian. | Welsh. |
| Flemish. | Pacific Islander. | West Indian (other than
Cuban). |
| French. | Polish. | |
| German. | Portuguese. | |

ALIENS U. S. TOTAL

1st Cabin	_____	_____
2nd Cabin	_____	_____
Steerage	1	1
	1	1

NUMBER OF CREW
HEAL TAX PAID ELLIS ISLAND

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

210

Arriving at Port of New York ny, Jan 20, 1929

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether alien is in possession of a passport, or is in possession of a visa, or is in possession of a permit to land, or is in possession of a permit to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a permit to land, or is in possession of a permit to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a permit to land, or is in possession of a permit to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a permit to land, or is in possession of a permit to remain in the United States.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes	No		Year or period of years.	Where?									Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien is a member of a political organization, or is in possession of a permit to land, or is in possession of a permit to remain in the United States.		Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or town.
1		Crew 50 th				Friend of Donovan Swanton West Point, New York T. Mass. 1920s + Paint City	No Permit	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5'8"			Paris Sep 20/28	France	Chancourt
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____

at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

212

211

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

General Gassouin

The above-named vessel arrived at this port..... January 20th....., 1929, consigned to
Standard Shipping Co......; is now lying at Sailed....., and is
 expected to sail January 22nd....., 1929, for Vado Italy.....
 via United States port of..... First port of call in United States
 this voyage was New York.....

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS FORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur, before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Standard Shipping Co.
26 Broadway N.Y.

26 Broadway N. Y.

H. J. ~~Leiborn~~

Green

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

[illegible]

1929, from the port of <u>ROUEN (FRANCE)</u> <u>January, 1929</u>									
(7) To be paid is charged at of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities or disease	
NO	YES	37	MALE	FRENCH	FRENCH	5'10"	190	NO	
"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"	
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"	
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"	
"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	195	"	
"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"	
"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"	
"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"	
"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"	
"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"	
"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	181	"	
"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"	
"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"	
"	"	38	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"	
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'2"	150	"	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	165	"	
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"	
"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"	
"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	160	"	
"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"	
"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"	
"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	152	"	
"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"	
"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	140	"	
"	"	19	"	"	"	5'1"	150	"	
"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	152	"	
NO	NO	46	"	FRENCH CHINESE	"	5'2"	125	"	

Business with vessel

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

211

1929, from the port of ROUEN (FRANCE) January 1, 1929

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Johnson, A.	41	Sweden	Suarez, J.	25	Ecuador
Stewart, Chas.	37	C. Prtn.	Costa, M.	35	Portugal
Hansen, Alf.	39	Denmark			

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED

Retained under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States in
part of the

Vessel "GENERAL GASSOIN"

REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

[illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE.

[illegible]

AN THOAN (see the other page).

NEW YORK

~~AGENCE DE TRANSPORTS~~

R. L. HAGGE

Michael Burgin
SAS Institute

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE *(French)* VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

212

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel "GENERAL GASSOIN", arriving at, NEW-YORK, January 20th, 1929, from the port of ROUEN (FRANCE) January 1, 1929

(2) NAME IN FULL Family name Given name	(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
				When	Where									
CONSTANT	121 S.M.	19 YEARS	MASTER	ROUEN	I-1-29	NO	YES	37	MALE	FRENCH	FRENCH	5'10"	190	NO
VALVE	10836 V	22	1st MATE	"	18-5-27	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
BAILLY	4333 B.	5	2nd "	"	30-12-28	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
PLESSIX	2577 B.	11	3rd "	18-5-27	ROUEN	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
QUESTEL	1052 GU	20	CHIEF ENGINEER	BORDEAUX	18-11-26	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	195	"
CAVAN	9107 H.	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
ESTACE	1445 GH	5	3rd "	ROUEN	6-10-28	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
GRAVIC	16244 GO	18	4th "	BORDEAUX	18-11-26	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"
CABANNES	4559 CH	18	"	ROUEN	18-8-28	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"
LE CORRE	18772 CO	17	ELECTRICIAN	BORDEAUX	18-11-26	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
LE ROUX	14416 SM	6	T.S.F.	ROUEN	18-7-28	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
HAMON	5827 SM	26	BOATSWAIN	BORDEAUX	18-11-26	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	181	"
CABARET	14501 P	24	PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
KERGALL	51571 P.	11	ABLE SEAMAN	CHERBOURG	27-7-27	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
MARIE	3304 SB	24	"	ROUEN	11-10-27	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
LESORT	4731 D.	18	"	"	18-8-28	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
GOARDON	7171 AU	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'2"	150	"
COURSIN	51504 P.	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	162	"
LE VAY	50896 P.	20	"	"	2-10-28	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
REBOURS	9168 P.	8	"	"	1-10-28	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
LE ROLLAND	26762 P.	20	"	"	1-1-29	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
HAMON	J.2.SM	1	BOY	"	10-10-27	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
MAGORET	16557 GO	10	GREASER	"	3-12-27	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
PLESSIS	2424 H.	20	"	"	30-12-28	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	152	"
KERLOU	16428 GO	11	"	"	29-8-27	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
PENNEC	5082 GO	15	FIREMAN	"	18-8-28	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
HALLEGOT	BREST	1	"	"	23-5-28	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	140	"
KERGALL	24197 P.	3	"	"	18-8-28	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'1"	150	"
ALERS	45 ORAN	10	CHIEF STEWARD	"	3-12-27	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	152	"
VAN TRIEN	121 MARS.	20	COOK	"	30-12-28	"	NO	46	"	FRENCH CHINESE	"	5'3"	125	Previous trips with this vessel

NEW YORK

ILLIAIRE DE TRANSPORTS

R. L. HAGUE

Michael J. Hayes

US Immigrant Inspector. 1/20/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE *(French)* VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

212

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

211

Vessel "GENERAL GASSOUIN", arriving at, NEW-YORK, January 20th, 1929, from the port of ROUEN (FRANCE) January 1, 1929

AGES IN CREW

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	SABLE	CONSTANT	121 S.M.	19 YEARS	MASTER	ROUEN	I-1-29	NO	YES	37	MALE	FRENCH	FRENCH	5'10"	190	NO
2	CALVE	ARTHUR	10836 Y	22	1st MATE	"	18-5-27	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
3	BAILLY	GEORGES	4333 R.	5	2nd "	"	30-12-28	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	135	"
4	PLESSII	PIERRE	2577 B.	11	3rd "	18-5-27	ROUEN	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
5	QUESTEL	YVES	1052 GU	20	CHIEF ENGINEER	BORDEAUX	18-11-26	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'10"	195	"
6	CAVAN	ROBERT	9107 H.	12	2nd "	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	190	"
7	ESTACE	PAUL	1445 CH	5	3rd "	ROUEN	6-10-28	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	160	"
8	CRAVIC	PIERRE	16244 CO	18	4th "	BORDEAUX	18-11-26	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'5"	170	"
9	CABANNES	PIERRE	4559 CH	18	"	ROUEN	18-8-28	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	175	"
10	LE CORRE	FRANCOIS	18772 CO	17	ELECTRICIAN	BORDEAUX	18-11-26	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'8"	170	"
11	LE ROUX	AUGUSTE	14416 SM	6	T.S.P.	ROUEN	18-7-28	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
12	HAMON	ALEXIS	5827 SM	26	BOATSWAIN	BORDEAUX	18-11-26	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'10"	181	"
13	CABARET	EDOUARD	14501 P	24	PUMPMAN	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
14	KERGALL	MARCELL	51571 P	11	ABLE SEAMAN	CHERBOURG	27-7-27	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
15	MARIE	CLAUDE	3304 SB	24	"	ROUEN	11-10-27	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	125	"
16	LESORT	EUGENE	4731 D.	18	"	"	18-8-28	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'3"	145	"
17	GOARDON	HENRI	7171 AU	14	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'2"	150	"
18	COURSIN	YVES	51504 P	9	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'4"	162	"
19	LE VAY	EMILE	50896 P	20	"	"	2-10-28	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
20	REBOURS	ANDRE	9168 P	8	"	"	1-10-28	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'11"	170	"
	LE ROLLAND	JEAN	26762 P	20	"	"	1-1-29	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
	HAMON	ALEXIS	J.2.SM	1	BOY	"	10-10-27	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	165	"
	MAGORET	JEAN	16557 CO	10	GREASER	"	3-12-27	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
	PLESSIS	ALZIR	2434 B	20	"	"	30-12-28	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'5"	152	"
	KERLOU	JOSEPH	16428 CO	11	"	"	29-8-27	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
	PENNEC	MARC	5082 CO	15	FIREMAN	"	18-8-28	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
	ALLEGOT	FRANCOIS	BREST	1	"	"	23-5-28	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'3"	140	"
	KERGALL	PIERRE	24197 P	3	"	"	18-8-28	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'1"	150	"
	ERS	ALBERT	45 ORAN	10	CHIEF STEWARD	"	3-12-27	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	152	"
	EN VAN TRIEN		121 MARS.	20	COOK	"	30-12-28	"	NO	46	"	FRENCH CHINESE		5'3"	125	Previous trips with this vessel
	VAN THOAN (see the other page)															

ROUEN-NEW YORK

Sté AUXILIAIRE DE TRANSPORTS

Agents R.L. HAGUE

Michael J. Burge

U.S. Immigrant Inspector 1/20/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Baw 35 all ali

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the S/S General Gassonin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C. L. Kelly
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929

Michael J. Ryan
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION E, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hersegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

213

Vessel GENERAL CASSOUIN, arriving at NEW-YORK, January 20th, 1929, from the port of ROUEN (FRANCE) January 1, 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
DE FIRST																
1	LE VAN	THOAN	1228 HAIPH	6 YEARS	BAKER	ROUEN	30-12-28	NO	NO	26	MALE	FRENCH	CHINESE	5'8"	131	Large (French) / head NO
2	NGUYEN GIAC	GIAO	1089 "	3	STEWARD	"	5-4-28	"	YES	23	"	"	"	5'5"	130	Previously with this vessel
3	LE VAN	CUU	1794 "	5	WAITER	"	5-4-28	"	NO	25	"	"	"	5'1"	128	" do
4	NGUYEN VAN	HUYEN	2888 "	3	ASSISTANT COOK	"	18-8-28	"	NO	35	"	"	"	5'8"	151	" do
5	GARTNER	MARCEL	2772 R.	0	APPRENTICE	"	30-12-28	YES	YES	23	"	FRENCH	FRENCH	5'5"	130	Has French Certificate #259 SS 58408.
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Je soussigné Agent Sanitaire des Douanes
certifie que il n'y a plus de Rouen aux environs
de Consulat des Etats Unis a Cherbourg
Fait a Rouen le 21 Decembre 1928.
L. Goulet Sanitaire*



*Michael Burgess
USI Inspector 1/20/29*

*No american Consul in Rouen
or in the neighborhood
of Lebliz
master.*

Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-20-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the St. General Gassouin, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

20th

day of

January

1929

Michael (Bryce)
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

G. L. Lally
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Name.	Age.	Nationality.
Johnson, A.	41	Sweden
Stewart, Chas.	37	G.Brtn.
Hansen, Alf.	27	Norway
Lewis, O.	18	Panama
Lopez, E.	39	Spain
Garcia, C.	33	Spain
Ellis, B.	35	G.Brtn.
Lewis, A.	55	G.Brtn.

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

E W Spur
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917.

Sec. 96. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively employed or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as may be required by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel all cases it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information known to the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel, and the manner of such landing, and the reasons therefor; and in case of such landing, if any, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at that time, together with any information known to the owner, agent, consignee, or master of such vessel, and the manner of such departure, and the reasons therefor; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver such lists, or to report such cases of illegal landing, or to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, a fine of not less than \$100 nor more than \$500, in whole or in part, as the collector may determine, which the port of arrival is located, a fine of not less than \$100 nor more than \$500, in whole or in part, as the collector may determine, in addition to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded. Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

**STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.**

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of **New York**

Jan. 28th.

192 9

I, master of the American S. S. "Guayaquil"
(Nationality.)
from port of New York, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	32	Number of seamen deserted	none
Number of seamen discharged	32	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	none
Number of seamen signed on at this port	32	Total crew this date	32

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 20th., 1929, consigned to Panama R.R.S.S. Line, is now lying at Pier 65 N. River, and is expected to sail Jan. 29th., 1929, for W. Coast Colombian & Ecuadorian Ports via United States port of ----- First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

214

[illegible]

(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Year of birth	Whether married at arrival	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
1860		60	M	CANADIAN	AMERICAN	5'8	152	None
1864		56	M	SCANDINAVIAN	AMERICAN	5'8	164	None
1868		52	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	6'0	168	None
1872		48	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'9	166	None
1876		44	M	FINNISH	AMERICAN	5'8	146	None
1880		40	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'8	168	None
1884		36	M	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH	5'9	164	None
1888		32	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'8	150	None
1892		28	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'8	152	None
1896		24	M	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5'8	153	None
1900		20	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'8	156	None
1904		16	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5'7	150	None
1908		12	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5'9	168	None
1912		8	M	AFRICAN	PANAMA	6'1	168	None
1916		4	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'10	162	None
1920		0	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6'0	166	None
1924		-4	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'9	162	None
1928		-8	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'8	150	None
1932		-12	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'9	168	None
1936		-16	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7	157	None
1940		-20	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5'7	160	None
1944		-24	M	SP. AMER.	PERU	5'7	164	None
1948		-28	M	SP. AMER.	PERU	5'8	162	None
1952		-32	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5'7	164	None
1956		-36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7	144	None
1960		-40	M	SP. AMER.	CUBA	5'7	150	None
1964		-44	M	BRITISH	AMERICAN	6'7	188	None
1968		-48	M	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	6'7	168	None
1972		-52	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	6'8	162	None
1976		-56	M	AFRICAN	AFRICAN	6'8	160	None

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

928, from the port of

Brunantura Colombia December 19125
Caisrokal C. 2. Jan 11/1929

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. *ONE*

215

124

port of the United States.

192

Vessel MEB. S. S. "GUAYACUL" , arriving at, <i>New York</i> , <i>Jan 20</i> , 19 <i>27</i>										port of the United States.	
NAME IN FULL		Given name	No. of seaman's identification card	Length of service at sea	Position in ship's company	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether to be off or discharged at port of arrival			
(2)	(3)					(4)	(5)		(6)	(7)	
Family name						When	Where				
SPURR	EDWARD W.		40		MASTER	10 th 1928	New York				
BRITZEN	ERIK J.		18		1 st . Officer	21 st .	"				
SCHASSER	OH.S. B.		22		2nd. "	21 st .	"				
GREENLAY	EDWARD.		10		3 rd . "	22 nd .	"				
ANSON	MARTIN		8		PURSER	21 st .	"				
HAMILTON	ANDREW E.		10		RADIO OPER.	21 st .	"				
JOHNSON	ALF.		26		BOSS'N.	21 st .	"				
STEWART	CHARLES		16		L. B.	21 st .	"				
O'CONNOR	MICHAEL		10		L. B.	21 st .	"				
MULF	CHRISTIAN		22		L. B.	21 st .	"				
MAVANSKI	JOHN		6		L. B.	21 st .	"				
HAUSER	ALFRED		10		L. B.	21 st .	"				
GUNDERSEN	BELLE		12		L. B.	21 st .	"				
LEWIS	OSCAR		2 Mon.		Master Boy	21 st .	"				
SIMLO	FRANK A.		22 yrs		CHIEF ENGINEER	21 st .	"				
SAUNDERS	FRANK		14		1 st . ASST. ENGR.	23 rd .	"				
PARIS	PATRICK		8		2nd. "	23 rd .	"				
GOEWAL	WILLIAM J.		7		3 rd . "	23 rd .	"				
LOPEZ	BALTIMOR		20		OLDER	21 st .	"				
CLAIOA	CIPRIANO		12		"	21 st .	"				
CARNE	JOE		24		"	21 st .	"				
OLIVES	JOE		19		PIRMAN	21 st .	"				
MARTINEZ	FRANK		10		"	21 st .	"				
COSTA	MARCEL		15		"	21 st .	"				
MONTES	ANTONIO		6		WIPER	21 st .	"				
PERMANIER	JOE		4		WIPER	21 st .	"				
SPALDING	MARL		40		STEWARD & COOK	21 st .	"				
THOMPSON	ROBERT T.		14		2nd. COOK	21 st .	"				
MILLS	BENJAMIN		16		MESSMAN	21 st .	"				
BARBOT	ST. GEORGE		25		VALDER	23 rd .	"				

PAVANA RAILROAD S. S. LINE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE ^(U.S.) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. ONE

215

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMER. S.S. "QUAYACUIL"

arriving at new york

JAN - 20th

1929, from the port of

Buenaventura Colombia December 19, 1929
Cristobal C. Z. Jan 11, 1929

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
Family name	Given name				When	Where										
SPURR	EDWARD W.		40	MASTER	Nov. 1928	New York	yes	yes	60	M	CANADIAN	AMERICAN	5'8	152	none	1.
ERIKSEN	ERIK J.		18	1st. Officer	1st.	"	"	"	34	M	SCANDINAVIAN	AMERICAN	5'8	164	none	2.
STRASSER	CHAS. B.		22	2nd.	1st.	"	"	"	41	M	GERMAN	AMERICAN	6'0	166	none	3.
GREENLAW	EDWARDE.		10	3rd.	23rd.	"	"	"	29	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'9	165	none	4.
ANSON	MARTIN		8	PURSER	1st.	"	"	"	26	M	FINNISH	AMERICAN	5'8	146	none	5.
HAMILTON	ANDREW R.		10	RADIO OPR.	1st.	"	"	"	31	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'8	168	none	6.
JOHNSON	AXEL		26	BOY	1st.	"	"	"	41	M	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH	5'9	164	none	7.
STEWART	CHARLES		16	A. B.	1st.	"	"	"	34	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'8	160	none	8.
O'CONNOR	MICHAEL		20	A. B.	1st.	"	"	"	42	M	BRITISH	BRITISH	5'8	152	none	9.
WULF	CHRISTIAN		22	A. B.	1st.	"	"	"	42	M	SCAND.	AMERICAN	5'8	153	none	10.
KALASNIK	JOHN		6	A. B.	1st.	"	"	"	27	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'8	156	none	11.
HANSEN	ALFRED		10	A. B.	1st.	"	"	"	27	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5'7	150	none	12.
GUNDERSEN	BELLE		12	A. B.	1st.	"	"	"	29	M	SCAND.	NORWAY	5'9	160	none	13.
LEWIS	OSCAR		2 Mon.	Mass Boy	1st.	"	"	"	18	M	AFRICAN	PANAMA	6'1	158	none	14.
SINLO	FRANK A.		22 yrs	CHP. ENGINEER	1st.	"	"	"	41	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'10	162	none	15.
SAUNDERS	FRANK		14	1st. ASST. ENGR.	23rd.	"	"	"	34	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	6'0	168	none	16.
PARIS	PATRICK		8	2nd.	23rd.	"	"	"	25	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'9	162	none	17.
GORMAN	WILLIAM J.		7	3rd.	23rd.	"	"	"	26	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN	5'8	150	none	18.
LOPEZ	BALTAROR		20	OILER	1st.	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'9	168	none	19.
GARCIA	CIPRANO		12	"	1st.	"	"	"	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7	157	none	20.
CANLE	JOE		24	"	1st.	"	"	"	48	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7	160	none	21.
OLIVES	JOE		19	FIREMAN	1st.	"	"	"	39	M	Sp. AMER.	ECUADOR	5'7	164	none	22.
MARTINEZ	FRANK		10	"	1st.	"	"	"	29	M	Sp. AMER.	PERU	5'8	162	none	23.
COSTA	MANUEL		15	"	1st.	"	"	"	35	M	PORTUGUESE	PORTUGAL	5'7	154	none	24.
MONTES	ANTONIO		6	WIPER	1st.	"	"	"	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5'7	144	none	25.
PERNANDEZ	JOE		4	WIPER	1st.	"	"	"	24	M	Sp. AMER.	CUBA	5'7	150	none	26.
SPALDING	MARK		40	STEWARD & COOK	1st.	"	"	"	65	M	BRITISH	AMERICAN	5'7	158	none	27.
THOMPSON	ROBERT F.		14	2nd. COOK	1st.	"	"	"	33	M	AFRICAN	AMERICAN	5'7	168	none	28.
KELIS	BENJAMIN		16	MESSMAN	1st.	"	"	"	34	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5'8	162	none	29.
BARBOT	St. GEORGE		25	WAITER	23rd.	"	"	"	50	M	AFRICAN	FRENCH	5'8	160	none	30.

PANAMA RAILROAD S.S. LINE

Agents SAME
Agents SAME

Michael J. Dwyer
U.S. Immigration Inspector. 1/20/29

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Crew 32
U.S. Jan 1929

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C. W. SPURR MASTER of the U. S. S. "GUAYACIL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

C. W. Spurr
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929

Michael J. Jones
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

RECEIVED
JAN 21 1929

RECEIVED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 2

216

Vessel AMER. S.S. "GUAYAQUIL"

, arriving at, NEW YORK

, JANUARY 20th, 1929, from the port of Buenaventura Colombia

CRISTOBAL C. Z. 1/14/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
	Family name	Given name				When	Where										
1	LEWIS	ARNOLD		26 years	WAITER	Nov. 1928	NEW YORK										
2	SMITH	LESTER		6 mon.		21st.		yes	yes	55	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5'7	148	None	1
3						21st.		yes	yes	26	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5'8	153	None	1
4	American Consulate BUENAVENTURA, COLOMBIA. (City) (Country) SEEN for thirty-two entries. two sheets. For journey to the United States. via Panama Canal DEC 15 1928 Consul, FRANKLIN YEAGER, VICE CONSUL. No fee prescribed.																
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Line PANAMA RAILROAD S.S. LINE
Owners SAME
Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

216

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel AMER. S.S. "GUAYAQUIL", arriving at NEW YORK, JANUARY 20th, 1929, from the port of Buenavventura Colombia 13/1/28
CRISTOBAL C. Z. 1/14/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	LEWIS	ARNOLD		26 years	WAITER	Nov. 1928	NEW YORK	yes	yes	55	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5'7	148	Tattooed Foreign 1
2	SMITH	LESTER		6 mon.		21st.		yes	yes	26	M	AFRICAN	BRITISH	5'8	153	Tattooed Foreign 1
3	<div> <p>American Consulate BUENAVENTURA COLOMBIA. (City) (Country) SEEN for thirty-two entries two sheets. For journey to the United States. via Panama C. Franklin Yeager DEC 15 1928 VICE CONSUL.</p> <p>No fee prescribed.</p> </div> <div> <p>Michael Dwyer U.S. Inspector 1/20/29</p> </div> <div> <p>BUREAU OF SHIPPING COMMISSIONER CRISTOBAL, C. Z. Date JAN 10 1929 SEEN Deputy Shipping Commissioner CLOSED AT No. 32</p> </div>															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Line PANAMA RAILROAD S.S. LINE
Owners SAME
Local Agents SAME

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-20-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, EDWARD W. SPURR MASTER of the Ameg. S.S. "GUAYAQUIL", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Edward W. Spurr
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929

Michael J. Rogers
U.S. Immigration Inspector.

Buenaventura 12/1/28
Guayaquil 12/31/28
Manta 1/4/29
Bahia 1/5/29
Esmeraldas 1/6/29
Tumaco 1/7/29
Crustobal 1/11/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

HAS

218

The above-named vessel arrived at this port JAN 20, 192 9, consigned to A H BULL & CO INC; is now lying at PIER 27 BKLYN, and is expected to sail JAN 26, 192 9, for SAN JUAN, PORTO RICO, via United States port of NONE. First port of call in United States this voyage was NEW YORK.

[illegible]

Ben. A. Rusk
Master.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer any such vessel which has been discovered in the course of such voyage to have landed on such vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of their departure, and also the names of the aliens, if any, who have been paid off and discharged thereon and have departed or died; and in the case of any such failure to furnish such list, or to consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whose correct lists are furnished, or true and correct lists are not furnished, and in the case of such vessel which has been discovered to have landed on such vessel, the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine shall be in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: **Provided**, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Line Bull Insular Inc.
 Owners A.H.Bull S.S.Co., Inc
 Local Agents A.H.Bull & Co., Inc., 40 West Street.

Michael Dwyer
Immigrant Inspector. 1/20/29

* See list of races on back here.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1927, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

218

Vessel "CLUBER", arriving at, New York, N.Y., January 20th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P. R. January 14 1929

(1)
No.
on
list

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

SEAMEN LEFT IN HOST COUNTRY.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.	Sickness.
		NONE.		

DISCHARGED SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
ALL SEAMEN DISCHARGED UPON ARRIVAL AT NEW YORK.			

23	Suarez	Juan	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Deldarron	Lorenzo	8	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	165	<i>To Rishy Foreign</i>			
25	Alicea	Alfonso	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Pto.Rican	U.S.	5'9"	165	"	"	"	"
26	Gearde	Henry	22	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"	"	"	"
27	Escobar	Sixto	12	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	West Indian	U.S.Nat	5'9"	137	"	"	"	"
28	Gusman	Jaime	4	Messmen	1/14/29	San Juan P.R.	"	"	"	26	"	Pto.Rican	U.S.	5'8"	145	"	"	"	"
29	Rivera	Carmelo	4	P.O.Mess	12/25/28	N.Y.	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"	"	"	"
30	Rodriguez	Jorge	3	Messtoy	1/14/29	San Juan P.R.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"	"	"	"
31	Forsyth	John	12	Purser	12/27/28	N.Y.	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	U.S.Nat	5'6"	135	"	"	"	"

Line Bull Insular Inc.
 Owners A.H.Bull S.S.Co., Inc
 Local Agents A.H.Bull & Co., Inc., 40 West Street.

Michael J. Duran
Immigrant Inspector. 1/20/29

* See list of races on back here.

Note.—Failure to furnish true or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE (us) VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1927, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sheet No. 1

218

Vessel "CLARE", arriving at, New York, N.Y., January 20th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P. R. January 14 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea Years	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight Lbs.	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Kisk	John			Master	12/25/28	N.Y.	Yes	Yes	65	M.	American	U.S. born	5'10"	185	None
2	Larsen	Gustav	None	24	1st Mate	12/28/28	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	U.S. Nat	5'9"	160	"
3	Jurgens	Peter	"	19	2nd "	12/25/28	"	"	"	34	"	Russian	"	5'10"	166	"
4	Hansen	Hans	"	10	3rd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	Scandinavian	"	5'11"	140	"
5	Krause	Emil	"	10	Radio	1/12/29	Humacao, P.R.	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'9"	162	"
6	Westerlind	Gustav	"	45	Carpenter	12/25/28	N.Y.	"	"	65	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
7	Olsen	Otto	"	25	Boatswain	12/29/28	"	"	"	38	"	"	Norwegian	5'10"	175	To Reship Foreign
8	Landron	Juan	"	5	A.B.	12/25/28	"	"	"	22	"	Pto. Rican	U.S.	5'5"	122	"
9	Luis	Pedro	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
10	Campo	Juan	"	12	"	1/14/29	San Juan P.R.	"	"	29	"	Spanish-American	Venezuelan	5'10"	160	To Reship Foreign
11	Santiago	Alfonso	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	Pto. Rican	U.S.	5'10"	149	"
12	Vera	Ralph	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
13	Castillo	Victoriano	"	9	"	1/9/29	Ponce P.R.	"	"	35	"	Spanish-American	Venezuelan	5'10"	165	To Reship Foreign
14	San Nicolas	Eulogio	"	14	Chief Engr.	12/25/28	N.Y.	"	"	34	"	Spanish	U.S. Nat	5'10"	145	"
15	Brown	Hoyt	"	15	1st Asst.	12/29/28	"	"	"	32	"	American	U.S. born	5'8"	170	"
16	Ramos	Miguel	"	9	2nd "	12/25/28	"	"	"	24	"	Pto. Rican	U.S.	5'6"	152	"
17	Morales	Henry	"	18	3rd "	12/27/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
18	Alande	Albert	"	11	Oiler	12/28/28	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"	147	"
19	Mato	Juan	"	11	"	12/25/28	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"	110	"
20	Perez	Francisco	"	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	162	"
21	Gomez	Manuel	"	11	Fireman	"	"	"	"	28	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	130	To Reship Foreign
22	Borquez	Antonio	"	8	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	Spanish-American	Chilean	5'5"	155	"
23	Suarez	Juan	"	25	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	Spanish	Spanish	5'6"	150	"
24	Beldarron	Lorenzo	"	8	Wiper	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	155	To Reship Foreign
25	Alloca	Alfonso	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	Pto. Rican	U.S.	5'9"	165	"
26	Gearda	Henry	"	22	Steward	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
27	Escobar	Sixto	"	12	Cook	"	"	"	"	26	"	West Indian	U.S. Nat	5'9"	137	"
28	Guzman	Jaime	"	4	Messman	1/14/29	San Juan P.R.	"	"	26	"	Pto. Rican	U.S.	5'8"	145	"
29	Rivera	Carmelo	"	4	P.O. Mess	12/25/28	N.Y.	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
30	Rodriguez	Jorge	"	3	Messboy	1/14/29	San Juan P.R.	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	123	"
31	Forayth	John	"	12	Purser	12/27/28	N.Y.	"	"	32	"	Scotch	U.S. Nat	5'6"	135	"

Line Bull Insular Inc.
Owners A.H. Bull S.S. Co., Inc.
Local Agents A.H. Bull & Co., Inc., 40 West Street.

Michael J. [Signature]
Immigrant Inspector. 1/20/29

* See list of races on back of form.
Note: Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Clare, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of January, 1929

John R. Rish
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Rish
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Rusniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

219

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1927, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "CLARE", arriving at, New York, N.Y., January 20th, 1929, from the port of San Juan, P.R., January 14 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
37*	Basley	Robert	None	6 mths.	Asst. Radio	1/14/29	San Juan P.R.	Yes	Yes	18	M	American	U.S. Born	5'6"	135	None
38*	Betancourt	Saturnino	"	5 years	Wiper	"	"	"	"	30	M	Pto. Rican	U.S.	5'2"	135	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Michael Dwyer
U.S. Inspector 1/20/29

Line Bull Insular Inc.
Owners A.H. Bull S.S. Co., Inc.
Local Agents A.H. Bull & Co., Inc., 40 West Street.

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-20-49

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John R. Risk Master, of the S/S Chase, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this

28th day of January, 1929

John R. Risk
Master, First or Second Officer.

Michael J. Murphy
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

San Juan 1/1/29
Arroyo 1/7/29
Ponce 1/8/29
Mayaguez 1/9/29
Aguadilla 1/9/29
Gajardo 1/10/29
Yabucoa 1/11/29
Huamacao 1/13/29
San Juan 1/14/29

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway", a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black)	Korean
Armenian	Lithuanian
Bohemian	Magyar
Bosnian	Mexican
Bulgarian	Montenegrin
Chinese	Moravian
Croatian	Pacific Islander
Cuban	Polish
Dalmatian	Portuguese
Dutch	Roumanian
East Indian	Russian
English	Ruthenian (Russniak)
Finnish	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish	Scotch
French	Servian
German	Slovak
Greek	Slovenian
Hebrew	Spanish
Herzegovinian	Spanish American
Irish	Syrian
Italian (north)	Turkish
Italian (south)	Welsh
Japanese	West Indian (except Cuban)

Required	Received	Nationality
Wardell	23	British
J. Lewis	25	"
A. Haggott	31	"
W. Lewis	25	"

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10. or each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

H. Free
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Anderson	David	✓ do	10	2nd - do -	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5'11	168	Nil
Box	Richard	✓ do	4	3rd - do -	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	25	M	English	do	5'8	134	Nil
Henderson	James	✓ do	2	4th - do -	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	25	M	Scotch	do	6'1	161	Nil
Baker	John	✓ do	1	5th - do -	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	23	M	English	do	5'10	168	Nil
Ballock	Edgar	✓ do	4	Electrician	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'8	144	Nil
Kelly	John	✓ do	34	Pumpman	17.3.28	No. Shields	No	Yes	57	M	do	do	5'8	175	Nil
Tosh	David	✓ do	16	Donkeyman	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	35	M	Scotch	do	5'6	150	Nil
Gregory	Fredrick	✓ do	27	Greaser	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	43	M	English	do	5'6	160	Nil
Howell	Gerald	✓ do	2	Greaser	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5'10	140	Nil
Mitchel	James	✓ do	25	Greaser	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	28	M	Scotch	do	5'10	157	Nil
Scott	Thomas	✓ do	20	Fireman	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	46	M	English	do	5'6	150	Nil
Fanell	Charles	✓ do	9	Fireman	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5'6	145	Nil
Triggs	Robert	✓ do	40	Fireman	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	58	M	do	do	5'10	147	Nil
Hampson	Ernest	✓ do	12	Fireman	23.11.28	New York	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'7	186	Nil

BRITISH TANKER COY. LTD.
BRITANNIC HOUSE
Finsbury Circus
LONDON, E.C.2

Agents
14-520

Gulf Refining Co

G. C. Tufarolo 1/20/29
Immigrant Inspector.

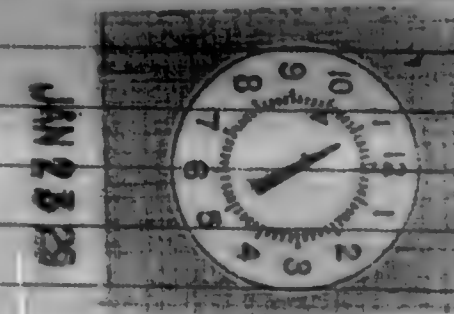
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

I, master of the British (Nationality), from port of Amuay, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Port of New York
S. S. British General
21st Jan 1929
Total crew at time of arrival 28 Number of seamen deserted 1
Number of seamen discharged 3 Seamen left in hospital (or died) Nil
Number of seamen signed on at this port 4 Total crew this date 38
The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th Jan, 1929, consigned to Gulf Refining Co; is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail 22nd Jan, 1929 for Amuay via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:
220
DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on.
<i>E. Hampson</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>New York</i> <i>23.11.28</i>



*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Name.	Age.	Nationality
-------	------	-------------

RECEIVED
JAN 28 1929
RECORD DIVISION

H. Reed
Master

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival the lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival, and to furnish as much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel, the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to the principal immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any alien has been paid off and discharged from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the principal immigration officer a further list containing the names of all employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of any, who have been paid off and discharged, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or of such such lists, the owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the port of arrival the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made; and if any such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of said sum of \$10, and if such sum is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

BRITISH TANKER COY. LTD.
BRITANNIC HOUSE
Finsbury Circus
LONDON, E.C.2

G. C. Tufarolo 1/20/29
Imminent Instructor

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

The above-named vessel arrived at this port 19th Jan, 1929, consigned to Gulf Refining Co; is now lying at Bayonne, and is expected to sail 22nd Jan, 1929 for Edmuay via United States port of ✓ First port of call in United States this voyage was New York

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

14-1613

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *British General*, arriving at *New York*, on *January*, 1929, from the port of *Amuay (Venezuela)* Jan. 12/29

(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)	(14)	(15)
Age	Nationality	When and where signed on	Business										
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.													
Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on										
<i>G. Wilson</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>New York</i>										
<i>R. Rowan</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>										
<i>E. Furgerson</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>German</i>	<i>"</i>										

14-1613

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

<i>Toth</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>17-3-28</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Shells</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>175</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>Gregory</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Donkeyman</i>	<i>-do-</i>	<i>-do-</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>Howell</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Greaser</i>	<i>-do-</i>	<i>-do-</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>56</i>	<i>160</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>Mitchel</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Greaser</i>	<i>-do-</i>	<i>-do-</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>140</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>Scott</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Greaser</i>	<i>-do-</i>	<i>-do-</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>157</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>Fanell</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>-do-</i>	<i>-do-</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>150</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>Triggs</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>-do-</i>	<i>-do-</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-6</i>	<i>145</i>	<i>nil</i>
<i>Hampson</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>-do-</i>	<i>-do-</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-10</i>	<i>147</i>	<i>nil</i>
		<i>do</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Fireman</i>	<i>23-11-28</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>5-7</i>	<i>186</i>	<i>nil</i>

BRITISH TANKER COY. LTD.
BRITANNIC HOUSE
Finsbury Circus
LONDON, E.C.2

Agents

14-120

G. C. Tufarolo 1/20/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

221

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *British General*, arriving at *New York*, on *January*, 1929, from the port of *Amay (Venezuela)* Jan. 12/29

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name		Years		When	Where									
Preece	Andrew	None	20	Master	20.2.28	franzmull	No	Yes	36	M	English	British	5'6	196	nil
Ainsworth	Lewis	do	16	1st Mate	6.2.28	No. Shields	No	Yes	31	M	do	do	5'8	138	nil
Davies	David	do	16	2nd Mate	20.2.28	franzmull	No	Yes	32	M	Welsh	do	5'11	196	nil
Presland	William	do	6	3rd Mate	20.2.28	- do -	No	Yes	23	M	English	do	5'6	136	nil
O'Connell	John	do	3	Carpenter	17.3.28	No. Shields	No	Yes	27	M	Irish	do	5'7	140	nil
Hensell	Phillip	do	38	Boatman	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	57	M	Dutch	do	5'6	147	nil
Moore	Ralph	do	9	A.B.	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	21	M	Newfoundland	do	5'3	140	nil
Bradburn	Henry	do	22	A.B.	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	37	M	English	do	5'3	140	nil
Nielson	John	do	34	A.B.	14.10.28	New York	No	Yes	50	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'11	160	nil
Hansen	Martin	do	23	A.B.	14.10.28	- do -	No	Yes	39	M	do	Danish	5'6	145	nil
Wilson	George	do	30	A.B.	5.10.28	- do -	Yes	Yes	43	M	English	British	5'9	170	Back for
Fuseth	Konrad	do	6	A.B.	2.11.28	- do -	No	Yes	22	M	Scandinavian	Norwegian	5'9	160	nil
Olsen	Ingemann	do	3	A.B.	23.11.28	- do -	No	Yes	20	M	do	Danish	5'10	150	nil
Gjergensen	Ernest	do	8	A.B.	- do -	- do -	Yes	Yes	22	M	German	German	5'10	160	Back for
Rowan	Robert	do	5	A.B.	- do -	- do -	Yes	Yes	20	M	Australian	British	6'0	172	nil
Lennox	Charles	do	17	1st Engineer	20.2.28	franzmull	No	Yes	44	M	Scotch	do	5'8	154	nil
Anderson	David	do	10	2nd - do -	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	30	M	do	do	5'11	168	nil
Box	Richard	do	4	3rd - do -	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	25	M	English	do	5'8	134	nil
Henderson	James	do	2	4th - do -	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	25	M	Scotch	do	6'1	161	nil
Baker	John	do	1	5th - do -	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	23	M	English	do	5'10	168	nil
Ballock	Edgar	do	4	Electrician	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'8	144	nil
Kelly	John	do	34	Pumpman	17.3.28	No. Shields	No	Yes	57	M	do	do	5'8	175	nil
Tosh	David	do	16	Donkeyman	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	35	M	Scotch	do	5'6	150	nil
Gregory	Fredrick	do	27	Greaser	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	43	M	English	do	5'6	160	nil
Howell	Frederick	do	2	Greaser	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	50	M	do	do	5'10	140	nil
Mitchell	James	do	25	Greaser	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	28	M	Scotch	do	5'10	157	nil
Scott	Thomas	do	20	Fireman	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	46	M	English	do	5'6	150	nil
Fanell	Charles	do	9	Fireman	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	40	M	do	do	5'6	145	nil
Triggs	Robert	do	40	Fireman	- do -	- do -	No	Yes	58	M	do	do	5'10	147	nil
Hampson	Ernest	do	12	Fireman	23.11.28	New York	No	Yes	28	M	do	do	5'7	186	nil

BRITISH TANKER COY. LTD.
BRITANNIC HOUSE
Finsbury Circus
LONDON, E.C.2

Agents

Self Refueling Co

G.C. Tufarolo 1/20/29
Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. P. Jones, Master of the British General, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of January, 1929
R. C. Sufarolo
 U. S. Immigration Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 6, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *s/s British General*, arriving at *New York*, on *January*, 1929, from the port of *Amuay (Venezuela)* Jan. 12/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Morris	Arthur	None	6	bl. Steward	12-11-28	Amuay	No	yes	32	M	English	British	5'11	165	None
2	Napier	Matthew	do	2	Asst do	5-10-28	New York	No	yes	20	M	do	do	5'9	140	Do
3	Whitaker	Edward	do	6	M.R. - do	20-2-28	Longmont	No	yes	21	M	do	do	5'6	122	do
4	Barlow	Ralph	do	2	Cabin Boy	do	do	No	yes	16	M	do	do	5'5	130	do
5	Parker	Joseph	do	7	Cook	9-10-28	New York	No	yes	30	M	do	do	5'8	156	do
6	Fenwick	Joseph	do	2	Asst Cook	20-2-28	Longmont	No	yes	23	M	do	do	5'3	134	do
7	Pitt	Reginald	do	1	Apprentice	13-3-28	No. Shields	No	yes	16	M	do	do	5'7	122	do
8	Byrne	Joseph	do	3	Radio Oh.	20-2-28	Longmont	No	yes	29	M	Scotch	do	5'6	134	do
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

I, hereby swear that there is no
American Consul in residence at the port of Amuay

A. L. Russell
Master

G. L. Superior Supp.
1/20/29

Line. BRITISH TANKER COY. LTD.
OWNERS. BRITANNIC HOUSE
LONDON, E.C.4
Local Agents. *W. J. P. Co.*

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6),
and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-20-29

2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A. Preece Master of the Butterfield, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of January, 1929

G. C. Tupper
U. S. Immigration Inspector.

A. Preece
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

DATE OF ARRIVAL.

BILL No. 182073 FILED JAN 24 1929

JAN 29 1929

I, Knud Schou Ship, Surgeon of the S. S. "United States", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

223

Kimberly Schmitt

Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29

at _____ New York

1-34-29

Cards Funched _____

Clerk _____

Cards Removed _____

Cards Checked _____

Clk _____

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	EXPENSES										TOTAL
	TAX	U. S. Claims	Temp Stay	In Transit	U. S. C.F.S.	U. S. C.F.S.	U. S. C.F.S.	U. S. C.F.S.	U. S. C.F.S.	U. S. C.F.S.	
1st Class											
2nd Class	33			6	10				3		52
SILVERAGE	102	1		1	36				17		157
TOTAL	135	1		7	46				20		209

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hobrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin		
2nd Cabin	10	5
Steorage	36	157
Total	46	209

1. Report not completed

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UNITED STATES". Passengers sailing from HALIFAX N.S., JANUARY 19th, 1929

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----
Aliens	-----

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UNITED STATES". Passengers sailing from HALIFAX N.S., JANUARY 19th, 1929

Shore King Is. 10²⁰ km.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed.

224

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, or of any specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master, of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ship - Surgeon of the S. S. "United States" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

225

Knud Schou

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1929

at New York

Shorkey
Imm. Insp.

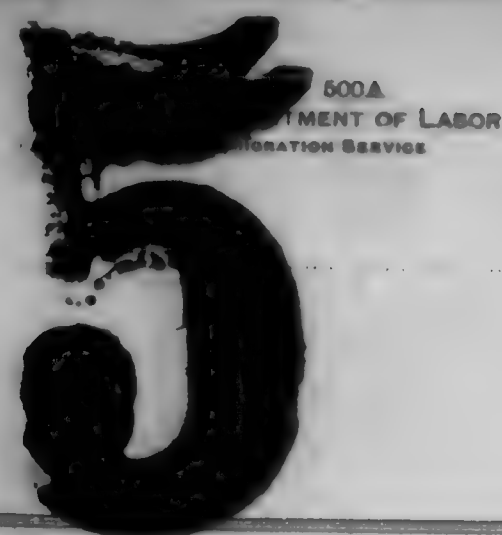
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	



LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (yellow) sheet in the listing of

S.S. United States . Passengers sailing from 0-1-0 , January 10th , 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs. Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	TRANSIT	Jansen	Richard	36	M		M Captain	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Flekkefjord	73	Transit Certificate 73	Decbr. 20th-28	Norway	Haugesund
2	TRANSIT	Pedersen	Kristian	28	M		S Mate	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Brønnø	74	Transit Certificate 74	Decbr. 20th-28	"	Trondhjem
3	TRANSIT	Andersen	Abjorn	30	M		M Engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Horten	226	Transit 226	9. Jan. 1928	"	Oslo
4	TRANSIT	Dolven	Lars N.	43	M		"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Brunlanes	224	Transit 224	Jan 16th-29	"	Næstved
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

04-28
Transit Certificate 73
Transit Certificate 74
Transit 226
Transit 224
Jan 16th-29

Total Passengers ...
U.S. citizens ...
Aliens ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JANUARY 21st, 19 29

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

226

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final Destination *Intended future permanent residence.	Whether having a ticket for such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, mutual aid society, or government)	Whether in possession of cash and if so, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States	Whether alien is a member of a labor union	Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a fraternal organization	Whether alien is a member of a religious organization	Whether alien is a member of a social organization	Whether alien is a member of a professional organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Complexion Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	Wife: Astrid Jansen Salhusy, 54 Hagesund Norway	China Shanghai	yes	Osle	yes no	yes no	Shanghai, China	10 days								good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	None
2	Father: Captain S. Pedersen Bergsligt, 13 Trondhjem	China Shanghai	yes	Osle	yes no	yes no	Shanghai, China	10 days								good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	None
3	Wife: Hjaridis Andersen Lervik, Onsay, Norway	Norway	yes	Chr. Gundersen	yes no	yes no	Norwegian M/S Gundersen	10 days								good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	None
4	Wife: Josefina Dolven Tue p.o. Natters, Norway	Norway	yes	Thv. Berg	yes no	yes no	Norwegian S/S Meline	10 days								good	no	5 9	fairblondblue	None

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, **V. Velberg**, Master, of the "S.S. United States", from **Copenhagen Denmark**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **four** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this **21st** day of **JANUARY**, 19 **29**
at **New York**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with a mixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Column 16 (Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States.")

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

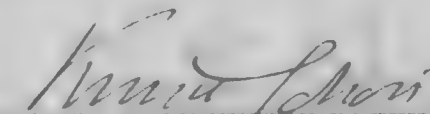
Columns 24 to 30.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

JAN 20 1929

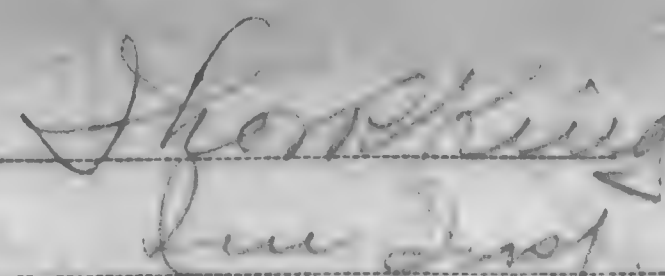
AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Sørensen, Ships-Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

227



Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29at New York.


(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

3

Form 200A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UNITED STATES" Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN DENMARK, JANUARY 9th, 1929

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15						
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	Est Reg appl. 1/10/28	Strömberg	Johan Albin	33		m	s	Chauffeur	yes	Swedish	yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Gagnaf	Quota 5358	Gothenburg, Sw.	Dec. 17th 28.	Sweden	Gothenburg
2		Løve Hansen	Egon	20		m	s	Represent.	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	"	Denmark	Odense	Quota 1854	Copenhagen	Dec. 17th 28.	Denmark	Odense
3		Kildeberg	Christian Henn.	23		m	s	Joiner	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1587	"	Oct. 8th 28.	"	"
4		Andersen	Kai Aage	20		m	s	Seaman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Elsinor	Quota 1721	"	Nov. 13th 28.	"	Elsinore
5		Wendt	Augusta	32		f	m	Domestic	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1519	"	Sept. 19th 28	"	Copenhagen
6		Hansen	Katy Kathrine	28		f	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 1760	"	Nov. 23rd 28.	"	"
7		Bubandt	Georg Chr.	58		m	m	Erector	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1860	"	Decbr. 18th 28	"	Copenhagen
8		"	Anna Sophie	54		f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Endersele	Quota 1861	"	Decbr. 18th 28	"	"
9		"	Sigrid	23		f	s	Miss	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	Quota 1862	"	"	"	"
10		Hansen	Albert Edwin	23		m	s	Farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fruens Bøge	Quota 551	"	Nov. 12th 28.	"	Fruens Bøge
11		Larsen	Jens Christian	42		m	s	Dairyman	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Taars	Quota 537	"	Nov. 9th 28.	"	Aarhus
12		Baasch	Rasmus Heinrich	32		m	m	Farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Fredericia	Quota 719	"	Decbr 13-28	"	Fredericia
13		"	Elga Louise	28		f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 720	"	Decbr. 13-28	"	"
14		Holm Jensen	Tage	26		m	s	Farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Viborg	Quota 724	"	Jan. 4th 29.	"	Kjellerup
15		Thorsen	Sigurd Peter	29		m	s	Smith	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Kolding	Quota 1640	"	Oct. 19th 28.	"	Aarhus
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-508

List

The entries on this sheet
be typewritten or printed

228

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Veldberg, Master, of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, fifteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Veldberg
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 19 29
at NEW YORK

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schen, Ships Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

229

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29

Ships Surgeon

at New York

[Signature]
[Signature]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
 If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinose.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States.

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN DENMARK, January 9th, 1929

Total passengers	124-22742-23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48 49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62 63 64 65 66 67 68 69 70 71 72 73 74 75 76 77 78 79 80 81 82 83 84 85 86 87 88 89 90 91 92 93 94 95 96 97 98 99 100 101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302 303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646 647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689 690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732 733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775 776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818 819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861 862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900 901 902 903 904 905 906 907 908 909 910 911 912 913 914 915 916 917 918 919 920 921 922 923 924 925 926 927 928 929 930 931 932 933 934 935 936 937 938 939 940 941 942 943 944 945 946 947 948 949 950 951 952 953 954 955 956 957 958 959 960 961 962 963 964 965 966 967 968 969 970 971 972 973 974 975 976 977 978 979 980 981 982 983 984 985 986 987 988 989 990 991 992 993 994 995 996 997 998 999 1000 1001 1002 1003 1004 1005 1006 1007 1008 1009 1010 1011 1012 1013 1014 1015 1016 1017 1018 1019 1020 1021 1022 1023 1024 1025 1026 1027 1028 1029 1030 1031 1032 1033 1034 1035 1036 1037 1038 1039 1040 1041 1042 1043 1044 1045 10
----------------------------	---

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st, 1929

List **4**
The entries on this list must be typewritten

230

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government)	Whether in possession of \$5, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, when and where?	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, when and where?								Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, when and where?	Whether alien is or has been in the United States for a period of one year or more, and if so, when and where?		
1	gr-f: Jan Waliezkowski, Lipus, Poland.	NY.	Manhasset	yes	Father see column 23	yes	no		father.Wincenty Zukowski 11-3rd Str. Manhasset, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 10	fair	blue	none
2	daughter. Marja Ostrowska Nawogrodek, Poland.	N.H.	Berlin	yes	Husband see column 23	yes	no		husband. Elias Ostrowski, 823-1 Str. Berlin, N.H.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	blue	none
3	mother. Anna Kokkinen, Karsula, Finland.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	1904 28	friend Miss Olga Long, 1 West N.Y. 127 Str. New York City, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fair	blue	none
4	wife. Edie Madsen, Brøndum pr. Guldager.	Calif.	Solvang	yes	self	yes	no	1906 28	Home. Solvang, Calif.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blue	dark mole under left arm
5	father. Lars Nordtvedt, 40 Skolevej, Præstevangen.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	no	1919 28	Home. 3306 Shubert Avenue Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	fair	blue	none
6	"	"	"	yes	Husband see column 3	yes	yes	1925 28	"	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none
7	father. P. Beckmann, 4, Vælundsgade, Copenhagen.	Nebr.	Omaha	yes	self	yes	no	1925 28	Aunt. Cecilie Karr, 2828, Hanscome Blv. Omaha, Nebr.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none
8	mother. Bentine Nielsen, 102 Amagerbrogade, Copenhagen	NY.	Astoria	yes	self	yes	no	1915 28	Home. Foot of 9 Avenue 38 Astoria, L.I. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none
9	friend. Mrs. Bjerregaard, 48 Bremensgade, Copenhagen.	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	self	yes	no	1922 28	Home. 3413 Spring Garden Str. Philadelphia, Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	blue	none
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Veldberg Master of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Veldberg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of February, 19 29
at New York

Shoemaker
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kmd Schen, Ships, Surgeon of the S.S. United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

231

Kmd Schen

Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29

at New York

Shonking
J. J. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Horzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

[Large handwritten mark]

6

Form 500A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United.
This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UNITED STATES" Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN DENMARK, JANUARY 9th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	"	Arup	William	74		m	m	Commiss.	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	N. Immgr. 347	Copenhagen	Dec. 3rd 28.	Denmark	Klampenborg
2	"	"	Elise	64		f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N. Immgr. 348	"	"	"	"
3	"	Thønnessen	Else	34		f	div	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	Great Britain	London	N. Immgr. 349	"	"	"	"
4	UNDER 16	"	Tove	4		f	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	"	"	"	"	"
5	15/4/25	Jerichow	Aino Margrethe	25		f	s	teacher	yes	"	yes	"	"	Finland	Sarvik	N. Immgr. 331	"	Nov. 21st 28.	"	Gram
6	"	Joensen	Ingeborg Margret	24		f	s	Miss	yes	"	yes	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	N. Immgr. 341	"	Nov. 27th 28.	"	Copenhagen
7	"	Hecht-Johansen	Axel	34		m	m	Dr.	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nysted	N. Immgr. 390	"	Jan. 3rd 29.	"	"
8	TRANSIT	Larsen	Ebbe Knud	25		m	m	Engineer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	N. Immgr. 391	"	Jan. 3rd 29.	"	"
9	TRANSIT	"	Grethe Vilhelmine	21		f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N. Immgr. 392	"	"	"	"
10	"	Reimann	Elsebil	31		f	s	Miss	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N. Immgr. 280	"	Oct. 16th 28.	"	"
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16-420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st, 19 29

List _____
The entries on this list
shall be typewritten or
stamped

232

6

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36			
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, public, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States (See footnote of question 28)	Whether coming to remain in the United States	Whether alien has been previously deported under any law	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States								Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Feet			Inches
1	brother, Fr. Arup, Elsinore, Denmark.	Den- mark	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	1926 27	Pa.	Royal Porcelain, 155, West 57th Str. New York, N.Y.	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
2	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	"	"	"	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue	none
3	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	"	"	ant to Taylor	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blue	none
4	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	"	"	"	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blue	none
5	father, Sophus Jerichow, Gram By, Sønderjylland.	Den- mark	Gram By	yes	self	yes	no		friend, Mrs. Owesen, Poland Youngstown, Ohio.	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
6	father, John Joensen, 5, Drogdengade, Copenhagen.	"	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no		brother, Anker Joensen, 52 Walnut Str. Batavia, N.J.	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blue	none
7	wife, Hecht-Johansen, Bispebjerg Hospital, Coph.	"	"	yes	self	yes	no		Institution of Public Health Boston, Mass.	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
8	mother, Fr. Larsen, 111, Strandboulevard, Copenhagen	Can- da	Montreal, Q.	yes	self	yes	no		friend, A. Chew, 32, Washington Sq. New York City, N.Y.	yes	8 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blue	none
9	"	"	"	yes	self	yes	no		"	yes	8 days	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue	none
10	father, Chr. Reimann, 1, Øresundshøj, Charlottl.	Den- mark	Copenhagen	yes	self	yes	no		brother, Wilh. Reimann, 127, 83rd Str, Brooklyn, NY.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blue	none
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Veldberg, Master, of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Veldberg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 19 29
at New York

Sherrington
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

233

United States

sailing from 0810

January 10th.

1929

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

January 21st., 1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.		Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Larsen	Olaf F.	41		M			Ctazp.nr.2113779 20 April 1924 Common Pleas Co. Hudson Co. Jersey City NJ	1291 Dickson Road W. Englewood NJ
2	Jacobsen	Hans Jacob	40		M			Ctazp.nr.477819 13 May 1914 Supreme Co. New York NY Brooklyn	310 Burtis Ave. Rockwell Center Long Island NY
3	Gustafsen	Kristine Marie	26		F			Ctazp.nr.2889198 2 Octbr. 1928 District Co. Brooklyn NY	642-68 St. Brooklyn NY
4	Reiersen	Richard	54		M			Cit zppr.693552 Comm. pleas Court Jersey City N.J. 12/11 1917	American Sports Line 25 Broadway New York NY
5		Adolphine	54		F			Passport 436039 Washington D.C. 1/9 - 1927	
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 234

8. "UNITED STATES" sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, January 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 1/21, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Anderson	Edith Marie	27		f	m		Passp. 108 Copenhagen Febr. 10th 1928.	Home. 246 N. Ave, Cranford, N.J.
2	Carlson	Caren	26		f	s		Passp. 589654 Washington, D.C. June 11th 28.	Home. 724 Wallace Ave, Wilkinsburg, Pa.
3	Asp	Cecille Marie	39		f	m	Chicago Ill 4/1 1921	Passp. 108 Copenhagen Febr. 10th 1928.	Home. 246 N. Ave, Cranford, N.J.
4	Hert	Laura	27		f	m	Chicago Ill 4/1 1921	Passp. 108 Copenhagen Febr. 10th 1928.	Home. 246 N. Ave, Cranford, N.J.
5	Hert	Laura	27		f	m	Chicago Ill 4/1 1921	Passp. 108 Copenhagen Febr. 10th 1928.	Home. 246 N. Ave, Cranford, N.J.
6	Bjerregaard	Ewald	27		m	m		Passp. 652122 Washington, Nov. 23rd 28.	Home. 8226 Westminister Rd, Phila, Pa.
7	Strgm	Charles	30		m	s		Passp. 334952 Washington March 10th 27.	Home. 1336 Prospect Ave, Brooklyn, NY.
8	Grouleff	Minna	39		f	m		Passp. 108 Copenhagen Febr. 10th 1928.	Home. 223 East Delaware place Chicago Ill
9	P. H. Hagan 10-10 a								
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									

Manifest 1/4 Herts Laura Not shipped
Manifest 1/5 Herts Ivan Not shipped
Manifest 1/3 Asp. Cecille Marie not shipped

W. H. Hagan
Furser

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ships - Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

235

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29
at New York

Knud Schou
Ships - Surgeon

Shors King
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Tourist 3rd Class.

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. United States

Passengers sailing from 0 5 1 0

January 10th . 19 29

Total passengers	. . . . .	.....
U. S. citizens	. . . . .	.....
Aliens	. . . . .	.....

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

3448

List 19

236

19

NOTE.—Full text of question 26 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Veldberg, Master, of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Veldberg
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29
at New York

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question

the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ships, Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Knud Schou

Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29

at New York

Shorrock
Imm. Insp.

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

6

FORM 500B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Tourist 3rd. Class.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States Passengers sailing from 0810, January 10th, 1920

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15					
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.			Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1	U. S. CIT.	Brondelsbo	Ingebrigt H.	37		M	Engineer	yes	English	yes	USA	Scand.	Norway	Tvedestrand	Brooklyn	N.Y. 6/12 1919	14. Dec. 1928	USA	Eltingville, NY
2			Ellen Marie	34		F	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Norwegian		Oslo	nonquota	40 A 10			New York	Eltingville
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, January 21st, 19 29

List **6**
The entries must be typewritten

238

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien believed to believe in overthrow of Government of the United States	Whether alien believed to believe in overthrow of Government of the United States	Whether alien believed to believe in overthrow of Government of the United States	Whether alien believed to believe in overthrow of Government of the United States	Whether alien believed to believe in overthrow of Government of the United States	Whether alien believed to believe in overthrow of Government of the United States	Whether alien believed to believe in overthrow of Government of the United States	Whether alien believed to believe in overthrow of Government of the United States	Whether alien believed to believe in overthrow of Government of the United States	Whether alien believed to believe in overthrow of Government of the United States
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Whether a polygamist										
1	Father: in law E. Muus Jacob Aalsgaten 57 Oslo	NY	Eltingville	no	Self	yes	yes	1928	NY	Home: 131 Eltingville Blvd. Eltingville S.I. NY	U.S.A. Citizen.									
2	Father: Olaf Muus Jacob Aallsgt. 57, Oslo	NY	Eltingville	no	see col. 3. Husband	yes	yes	1927	N.Y.	Husband: Ingebrigt Brondelsbo Eltingville S.I. NY	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldberg, Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldberg
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1929
at New York

Shorpkiss
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ships Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

239

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29
at New York

Ships - Surgeon

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

24-634

Total passengers	.	.	.	.
U. S. citizens	.	.	.	.
ABens	.	.	.	.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. UNITED STATES Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN DENMARK, JANUARY 9th, 1929

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mo.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Lauritzen	Dorthea	32		f	s	Nurse	yes	24649	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Quota 1700	Copenhagen	Nov. 6th 28.	Denmark	Copenhagen									
2		Pedersen	Martha Louise	29		f	s	Domestic	yes	24649	yes	"	"	"	Lyngby	Quota 1872	"	Dec. 20th 28.	"	Lyngby									
3		Rasmussen	Meta	29		f	m	Wife	yes	24649	yes	"	"	"	Vridalsga	Quota 1873	"	"	"	Næstved									
4		Lund	Niels Peter	35		m	m	Farmer	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Torrig	Quota 834	"	Jan. 8th-29	"	Torrig									
5		"	Marie	31		f	m	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Bsnre	Quota 835	"	"	"	"									
6	UNDER 16	"	Helge	9		m	s	Child	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Torrig	Quota 836	"	"	"	"									
7	UNDER 16	"	Asta	8		f	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 837	"	"	"	"									
8	UNDER 16	"	Erling	5		m	s	"	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	Quota 838	"	"	"	"									
9		Jacobsen	Anna Dorthea Th.	26		f	s	Cook	yes	24649	yes	"	"	Germany	Kiel	Quota 1907	"	Nov. 9th 28.	"	Nykjb. Fl.									
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st, 1929

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten

240

5

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if not, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States			Whether alien intends to remain in United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is a member of a political party or organization, or is a member of a labor union, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a fraternal organization, or is a member of a religious organization, or is a member of a social organization, or is a member of a political organization, or is a member of a labor organization, or is a member of a						

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg ^{Master}, of the S/S* United States, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Voldborg
MASTER? Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29
at New York

Shorkey
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou, Ships Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfive in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

241

Knud Schou

Ships Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29.

at New York.

Sherrington

Im. Ins.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States (This white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. UNITED STATES Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN DENMARK, JANUARY 9th, 1929

S. S. UNITED STATES																													
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	Last permanent residence										
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town									
1		Thomsen	Johanne Emilie	22	✓	f	s	domestic	yes	24 Oct 28	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Silkeborg	✓	Quota No 1521	Copenhagen	Sept. 19th-28	Denmark	Silkeborg							
2		Mathiasen	Niels Martin	22	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	24 Oct 28	"	yes	"	"	"	Vejle	✓	Quota No 509	"	Nov. 6, 1928	"	Tillitze							
3		Kaiser	Friedrich	28	✓	m	s	laborer	yes	1-11-28	German	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hameln	✓	German Quota 12886	Braden Germany	Sept 26th-28	Germany	Hameln							
4		Helleskov	Erik	16	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	24 Oct 28	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	✓	Quota No 730	Copenhagen	Dec. 14, 1928	Denmark	Skaarup, Fyen							
5																													
6																													
7																													
8																													
9																													
10		Skovsønde	Hans Nielsen	25	✓	m	m	farmlab	yes	24 Oct 28	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Agtrupskov	✓	Quota No 313	Copenhagen Dem	Sept. 18 -28	Denmark	Agtrupskov							
11		"	Nina	25	✓	f	m	wife	yes	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Sæbro	✓	Quota No 314	"	" " "	"	"							
12	UNDER 16	"	Nora	1	✓	f	s	child	no	"	"	no	"	"	"	Agtrupskov	✓	Quota No 315	"	" " "	"	"							
13		Thomsen	Ejnar Hess	20	✓	m	s	ma chinist	yes	24 Oct 28	Danish	yes	"	"	"	Silkeborg	✓	Quota No 1610	"	Oct br. 12 -28	"	Silkeborg							
14		Andersen	Kaj Niels	22	✓	m	s	clef	yes	24 Oct 28	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	✓	Quota No 1725	"	Nov br. 14 -28	"	Copenhagen							
15		Schrader	Jørgen	23	✓	m	s	foreman	yes	24 Oct 28	"	yes	"	"	"	Herlufmag	✓	Quota No 995	"	Nov br. 15 -28	"	Kirke-Flinterup							
16		Dam	Alfred Undall	23	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	24 Oct 28	"	yes	"	"	"	Hammershøj	✓	Quota No 308	"	Oct. 1st, 1928	"	Hammershøj							
17		Jensen	Peter Nørgaard	23	✓	m	s	"	yes	24 Oct 28	"	yes	"	"	"	"	✓	Quota No 385	"	Oct. 2, 1928	"	"							
18		Bentsen	Laust Holm	25	✓	m	s	"	yes	24 Oct 28	"	yes	"	"	"	Bistrup	✓	Quota No 328	"	Sep. 21st, 1928	"	Bistrupholm							
19		Knudsen	Frederikke	26	✓	f	s	domestic	yes	24 Oct 28	"	yes	"	"	"	Haderslev	✓	Quota No 1758	"	Nov br. 23 -28	"	Haderslev							
20		Bollmann	Marius Andreas	24	✓	m	s	baker	yes	24 Oct 28	"	yes	"	"	"	Lunding	✓	Quota No 1744	"	Nov br. 19 -28	"	"							
21		Pedersen	Alfred	26	✓	m	s	farmlab	yes	24 Oct 28	"	yes	"	"	"	Fur	✓	Quota No 291	"	Sept. 17 -28	"	Fur							
22		Harritshøj	Arne	24	✓	m	s	"	yes	24 Oct 28	"	yes	"	"	"	Hellerup	✓	Quota No 281	"	Sep. 14, 1928	"	Espergarde							
23		Greenwood	Frederik	19	✓	m	s	electric	yes	24 Oct 28	British	yes	Great Britain	English	England	Tounton	✓	British Quota 1332	"	Oct. 5, 1928	"	Copenhagen							
24		Matas	Maren Aloysia	21	✓	f	s	domestic	yes	24 Oct 28	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Vejle	✓	Quota No 1745	"	Nov. 19, 1928	"	Copenhagen							
25		Hansen	Gudrun	23	✓	f	s	"	yes	24 Oct 28	"	yes	"	"	"	Østermarie	✓	Quota No 1855	"	Dec. 18, 1928	"	Østermarie							
26		Pedersen	Hans Kolind	25	✓	m	s	gardener	yes	24 Oct 28	"	yes	"	"	"	Rønde	✓	Quota No 581	"	Nov. 14, 1928	"	Rønde							
27		Kristensen	Petra	35	✓	f	m	wife	yes	24 Oct 28	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	✓	Quota No 782	"	Dec. 24, 1928	"	Nyborg							
28	UNDER 16	"	Erna	13	✓	f	s	child	yes	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Slagelse	✓	Quota No 783	"	" " "	"	"							
29	UNDER 16	"	Carna	8	✓	f	s	"	yes	"	"	yes	"	"	"	"	✓	Quota No 784	"	" " "	"	"							
30	UNDER 16	"	Preben	6	✓	m	s	"	no	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	✓	Quota No 785	"	" " "	"	"							
										Marat 7/4	Orstrup	Peter Not shipped																	
										7/6	Iversen	Peter																	
										7/7	Ellen	Richard																	
										7/7	Richard																		

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

January 21st, 1929

January 21st, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-280

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldberg, Master, of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twentyfive in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldberg
MASTER & Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29
at New York

Shorpe King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Kmd. Schou, Surgeon of the S/S United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

243

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29
at New York

Kmd. Schou
Ships - Surgeon

Horsing
Im. Inf.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen-Denmark, January 9th, 1929

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

U. S. citizens

Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 21st, 19 29

List
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten on
244

8

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, community, or government)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien is in the United States for a purpose other than that of a transient visitor	Whether alien is a member of a labor organization	Whether alien is a member of a political organization	Whether alien is a member of a secret society	Whether alien is a member of a subversive organization	Whether alien is a member of a criminal organization	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Feet	Inches													
1	father, P. Schmidt, Kirkegade 39, Esbjerg	Cal	Santa Maria	see col. 23	25	no	husband, Hartvig Jerne, Santa Maria, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblondgrey	no
2	father, Jens A. Thomasen, Dannebrogsgade 30, Aalborg	N.J.	Vineland	self	yes	no	cousin, Mogen Mogensen, Vineland, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6		fairblondblue	no
3	father, Martin Christiansen, N. Harritslev, Sønderlev	Ia	Avoca	see col. 23	yes	no	brother, Jens Christiansen, Rø 2, Persia, Avoca, Ia	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	no
4	br-i-1, Chr. Christensen, St. Kongensgade 108, Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago	see col. 23	yes	no	br-i-1, Harald Lynge, 4024 Milwaukee ave, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblondblue	no
5	father, N.P.J. Nielsen, Søgade 4, Vejle	N.Y.	Millbrook	see col. 23	yes	no	friend, P.N. Jacobsen, Millbrook, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairblondblue	no
6	father, E. Sørensen, Kjeldberglund pr. Brørup	Cal	Stockton	self	yes	no	cousin, Marius Sørensen, 507 N. Grant st, Stockton, Cal	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairblondgrey	no
7	father, Th. Germansen, Saltgade, Ribe	Ill	Mazon	self	yes	no	Uncle C. Petersen R.F.D.1 Mazon Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairblondblue	no
8	father, Aug. Harders, Spigerbrog.1, Varde	Wis	Racine	self	yes	no	uncle, Anders Madsen, 260, Harrison st, Racine, Wis.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblondblue	no
9	father, Bernt Johannesen, Karrebæk, Næstved	Cal	Oakland	self	yes	no	cousin, Gunnar Lassen, 3246 Prentess Station, Oakland, Cal	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblondblue	no
10	father, Morten Haaning, Vejerslev, Mors	Wis	Millwaukee	self	yes	no	friend, Andrew Hemming, 1211 Baten st, Milwaukee, Wis	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondblue	no
11	father, Chr. T. Jensen, Ravnsbjerg pr. Guldager	Ia	Waterloo	self	yes	no	brother, Anthon M. Jensen, Route 8, Waterloo, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondbrown	no
12	father, Niels Nielsen, Als Lounkar, Skelund St.	Conn	Bridgeport	self	yes	no	brother, K.L. Nielsen, Bridgeport Conn.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fairblondblue	no
13	stepfather, Hans Land, Give By	Cal	Petaluma	self	yes	no	friend, Holger Poulsen, 122 Washington St, Petaluma, Cal.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairdarkgrey	no
14	father, Mads Sørensen, Egens, Rønde	Utah	Salt Lake City	self	yes	no	husband, Anders Jacobsen, 2316 So. 6 East, Salt Lake City	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairblondgrey	no
15	" " "	"	"	see col. 3.	yes	no	father " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairblondblue	no
16	" " "	"	"	see col. 3.	yes	no	" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairblondblue	no
17	" " "	"	"	see col. 3.	yes	no	" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairblondblue	no
18	" " "	"	"	see col. 3.	yes	no	" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairblondgrey	no
19	" " "	"	"	see col. 3.	yes	no	" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairblondgrey	no
20	" " "	"	"	see col. 3.	yes	no	" " "	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fairblondblue	no
21	father, Hans Pedersen, Aarslev pr. Brabrand	Ohio	Rocky River	self	yes	no	uncle, Frands Jensen, Center Ridge R.B.2, Rocky River, O.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairblondblue	no
22	father, Niels Madsen, Smedebæk, Ejstrupholm	Wash	Everett	self	yes	no	brother, Jens Madsen 3008 Broadway Everett Wash.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fairblondgrey	no
23	wife, Katrine Toft, Rolstrup Mark, Nykøbing M.	Ill	Chicago	self	yes	no	friend, Jens Mikkelsen, 7635 St. Lawrence ave, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fairbrownblue	no
24	mother, J.L.R. Rasmussen, Godthaabsvej 25, Copenhagen	Utah	Provo	self	yes	no	friend, Horace Merrill, 33 East 2nd So., Provo, Utah	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairblondgrey	no
25	father, Niels Søren Nielsen, Lyngstrup pr. Femhøj	Utah	Ogden	self	yes	no	friend, John Olson, 331 So. 9th st, Salt Lake City, Utah	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fairblondblue	no
26	father, Martin Pettersson, Kalleberge 8, Kattinge	Ill	Cicero	self	yes	no	cousin, Elmer Gustafson, 3122 -S.55 Court, Cicero, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fairbrownbrown	no
27	wife, Alma Holmström, Habbestorp, Monsterås	Ill	Rockford	self	yes	yes	friend, Sven Karlson, 1912 6th st, Rockford, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fairdarkblue	no
28	father, Per Nilsson, Postfach 23, Ostratorp	N.Y.	Mt. Vernon	self	yes	no	cousin, Anna Nilsson, 16 Villard ave, Mount Vernon, N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fairblondblue	no
29	father, Nils Liljeqvist, Box 49, Vilshult	Ill	Chicago	self	yes	no	intend d Husband, Gunnar Persson, 2628 Fairfield ave, Chicago, Ill	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairbrowngrey	no
30	Pettersson, Teodor (father) Torsås, Tornå	Mich	Detroit	self	yes	no	friend, Anton Lundin, 13107 Limwood ave, Detroit, Mich	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fairlightblue	no

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, ^(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirty in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29
at New York

Shorrock
Immigration Officer.

14-400

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9754
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 2 1943
Date

Paul T. Clumsky
Camera Operator

OCT 2 1943
Date

Eric S. Sauer Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 9754
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

OCT 2 1943
Date

Paul T. Clum
Camera Operator

OCT 2 1943
Date

Leo S. [Signature] Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ships -, Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of
Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

245

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1929
at New York

Knud Schou
Ships - Surgeon

Shorrock
Imm. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ships -, Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon; and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

245

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1929
at New York

Knud Schou
Ships - Surgeon

Thorpe King
Inspector
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. Voldberg, Master, of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Voldberg
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 1929
at New York

Shoppin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ships - Surgeon of the S. S. "United States" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ten in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

247

Knud Schou

Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29

at New York

Hooking
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "United States"

Passengers sailing from

Copenhagen Denmark

January

941

19 29

* Last permanent residence

Country	City or town
---------	--------------

Longuet

Issued at—

Date _____

Dec. 14.28

Poland	Sokolka
--------	---------

oland	Staro Kamienna
-------	----------------

Poland	Zabrosc
--------	---------

oland	Krzemienice
-------	-------------

Poland	Krzemienice.
--------	--------------

Poland	Uniw.
--------	-------

Poland	Niedzic
--------	---------

Poland	Niedzic
--------	---------

Poland	Niedzie
--------	---------

Poland	Cisowla
--------	---------

... ..

100

1997-1998

.....

1000

Age Group	Percentage of respondents
18-29	65
30-49	75
50-69	80
70+	85

.....

... ..

1000

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO LIBRARY

1. The first step is to identify the problem or question that needs to be answered. This involves understanding the context and the specific requirements of the task.

© 2000 Blackwell Science Ltd *Journal of Internal Medicine* 247: 161–168

[illegible]

	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	2423	2424	2425	2426	2427	2428	2429	2430	2431	2432	2
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	---

[Faint, illegible text from bleed-through]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	-----
U. S. citizens	-----

U. S. citizens

Adams

The **10** on **10** sheet
be type on or p

248

19 29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master, of the S. S. "United States, from Copenhagen Denmark", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 100 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1929

at New York

Shorsky
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ship - Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

219

Knud Schou

Ship - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29

at New York

Joseph King
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

11

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet for the listing of

S. S. "UNITED STATES" Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN DENMARK, JANUARY 9th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age Yrs. Mos.	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)			Write	Country				City or town	Country	City or town
1		Skutnicki	Antoni	66	m	m	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Goniadz	Quota 3124	Warsaw	Dec. 3.28	Poland	Goniadz.
2		Kahan	Abram	62	m	m	Laborer	no	to son	no	Poland	Polish	Poland	Batno	Quota 2831	Warsaw	Nov. 3.28	Poland	Tur
3		Grabowski	Feliks	42	m	m	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Gniewo	Quota 2843	Warsaw	Nov. 5.28	Poland	Grudziadz
4		Popek	Jan	27	m	s	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Zielonka	Quota 2364	Warsaw	Oct. 1.28	Poland	Zielonka
5		Pigon	Ignacy	26	m	s	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kombornia	Quota 3031	Warsaw	Nov. 10.28	Poland	Kombornia
6		Mazur	Andrzej	30	m	m	Farmer	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Pokorzowska	Quota 2388	Warsaw	Oct. 1.28	Poland	Pokorzowska
7		Lorens	Stanislawa	16	f	s	Farmerette	yes	Polish	yes	Poland	Polish	Poland	Kombornia	Quota 2931	Warsaw	Nov. 7.28	Poland	Kombornia
8		Ex # 4 not presented for inspection																	
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

19 20

Arriving at Port of

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

January 21st, 1929

250

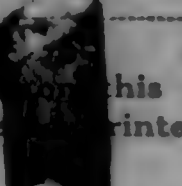
List
e entire of this shee t
pewritte printed.

Notes.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten and printed.

250



NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organised government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organisation entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organised government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organised government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master, of the S. S. "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29
at New York

Harold King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Karl Schou Ships -, Surgeon of the S/S United States, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Medical College of Copenhagen, Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

251

Karl Schou

Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29

at New York

Harold King
Indep.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russeniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

S. DEPT. OF LABOR

List

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. " UNITED STATES " Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN DENMARK, JANUARY 9th, 1929

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers 64-222-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100-101-102-103-104-105-106-107-108-109-110-111-112-113-114-115-116-117-118-119-120-121-122-123-124-125-126-127-128-129-130-131-132-133-134-135-136-137-138-139-140-141-142-143-144-145-146-147-148-149-150-151-152-153-154-155-156-157-158-159-160-161-162-163-164-165-166-167-168-169-170-171-172-173-174-175-176-177-178-179-180-181-182-183-184-185-186-187-188-189-190-191-192-193-194-195-196-197-198-199-200-201-202-203-204-205-206-207-208-209-210-211-212-213-214-215-216-217-218-219-220-221-222-223-224-225-226-227-228-229-230-231-232-233-234-235-236-237-238-239-240-241-242-243-244-245-246-247-248-249-250-251-252-253-254-255-256-257-258-259-260-261-262-263-264-265-266-267-268-269-270-271-272-273-274-275-276-277-278-279-280-281-282-283-284-285-286-287-288-289-290-291-292-293-294-295-296-297-298-299-300-301-302-303-304-305-306-307-308-309-310-311-312-313-314-315-316-317-318-319-320-321-322-323-324-325-326-327-328-329-330-331-332-333-334-335-336-337-338-339-340-341-342-343-344-345-346-347-348-349-350-351-352-353-354-355-356-357-358-359-360-361-362-363-364-365-366-367-368-369-370-371-372-373-374-375-376-377-378-379-380-381-382-383-384-385-386-387-388-389-390-391-392-393-394-395-396-397-398-399-400-401-402-403-404-405-406-407-408-409-410-411-412-413-414-415-416-417-418-419-420-421-422-423-424-425-426-427-428-429-430-431-432-433-434-435-436-437-438-439-440-441-442-443-444-445-446-447-448-449-450-451-452-453-454-455-456-457-458-459-460-461-462-463-464-465-466-467-468-469-470-471-472-473-474-475-476-477-478-479-480-481-482-483-484-485-486-487-488-489-490-491-492-493-494-495-496-497-498-499-500-501-502-503-504-505-506-507-508-509-510-511-512-513-514-515-516-517-518-519-520-521-522-523-524-525-526-527-528-529-530-531-532-533-534-535-536-537-538-539-540-541-542-543-544-545-546-547-548-549-550-551-552-553-554-555-556-557-558-559-560-561-562-563-564-565-566-567-568-569-570-571-572-573-574-575-576-577-578-579-580-581-582-583-584-585-586-587-588-589-590-591-592-593-594-595-596-597-598-599-600-601-602-603-604-605-606-607-608-609-610-611-612-613-614-615-616-617-618-619-620-621-622-623-624-625-626-627-628-629-630-631-632-633-634-635-636-637-638-639-640-641-642-643-644-645-646-647-648-649-650-651-652-653-654-655-656-657-658-659-660-661-662-663-664-665-666-667-668-669-670-671-672-673-674-675-676-677-678-679-680-681-682-683-684-685-686-687-688-689-690-691-692-693-694-695-696-697-698-699-700-701-702-703-704-705-706-707-708-709-710-711-712-713-714-715-716-717-718-719-720-721-722-723-724-725-726-727-728-729-730-731-732-733-734-735-736-737-738-739-740-741-742-743-744-745-746-747-748-749-750-751-752-753-754-755-756-757-758-759-760-761-762-763-764-765-766-767-768-769-770-771-772-773-774-775-776-777-778-779-780-781-782-783-784-785-786-787-788-789-790-791-792-793-794-795-796-797-798-799-800-801-802-803-804-805-806-807-808-809-810-811-812-813-814-815-816-817-818-819-820-821-822-823-824-825-826-827-828-829-830-831-832-833-834-835-836-837-838-839-840-841-842-843-844-845-846-847-848-849-850-851-852-853-854-855-856-857-858-859-860-861-862-863-864-865-866-867-868-869-870-871-872-873-874-875-876-877-878-879-880-881-882-883-884-885-886-887-888-889-890-891-892-893-894-895-896-897-898-899-900-901-902-903-904-905-906-907-908-909-910-911-912-913-914-915-916-917-918-919-920-921-922-923-924-925-926-927-928-929-930-931-932-933-934-935-936-937-938-939-940-941-942-943-944-945-946-947-948-949-950-951-952-953-954-955-956-957-958-959-960-961-962-963-964-965-966-967-968-969-970-971-972-973-974-975-976-977-978-979-980-981-982-983-984-985-986-987-988-989-990-991-992-993-994-995-996-997-998-999-1000-1001-1002-1003-1004-1005-1006-1007-1008-1009-1010-1011-1012-1013-1014-1015-1016-1017-1018-1019-1020-1021-1022-1023-1024-1025-1026-1027-1028-1029-1030-1031-1032-1033-1034-1035-1036-1037-1038-1039-1040-1041-1042-1043-1044-1045-1046-1047-1048

U. S. citizens _____

Albino

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

252

Arriving at Port of New York, January 21st, 1929

The number on this form must be typewritten or printed.

13

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36						
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification					
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Year or period of years	Where?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States									Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States			Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States	Whether alien is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by a foreign government, or is or was in possession of a passport or other document issued by the United States
1	father, Pastor Engberg, Ørting, Jutland.	Mont.	Dagmar	no	self	yes	yes	1925	Mont.	Home. Dagmar, Reserve, Mont.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
2	mother, Karen Nielsen, Otterup, Denmark.	Oreg.	Salem	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Oreg.	Home. Salem, Oregon	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
3	father, Jacob Olsen, Tjæreby, Roskilde.	Ia.	W. Liberty	yes	self	yes	yes	1922	Ia.	Home. West Liberty, Ia.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none
4	father, Lars Nordtved, 40 Skolevej, Copenhagen.	N.J.	Carteret	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	N.J.	Home. Carteret, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
5	brother, Erik Jørgensen, 31 Valdemarsgade, Copenhagen	N.J.	Elizabeth	yes	self	yes	yes	1923	N.J.	Home. 943 Kilayth Rd. Elisabeth, N.J.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none
6	father, Andr. Hansen, 114, Møllergade, Svendborg.	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	Home. 3503 Clarendon Rd, Brooklyn, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none
7	father, Carl Lauridsen, Lemvig, Denmark.	N.Y.	Huntington	yes	self	yes	yes	1912	N.Y.	Home. Huntington, NY.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none
8	father, Anton Dahl, Mr. Kongerslev, Denmark.	Wisc.	Kenosha	yes	self	yes	yes	1924	Wisc.	Home. 6700-26th Ave, Kenosha	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blond	blue	none
9	father, Fallesen, 1, Thors Passage, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1925	N.Y.	Home. 63-172 Str. New York	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none
10	father, L.P. Jensen, 36, Jægersborggade, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	Bronx	yes	self	yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	Home. 2432, Webb Ave, Bronx.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	blue	none
11	father, Carl Skyum, 49, Torvegade, Copenhagen.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1925	N.Y.	Home. 1197 Bergen Str. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	blue	none
12	mother, Mrs. Thorup, Lyngsbæk pr. Femmøller.	Ill.	Chicago	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	Ill.	Home. 1359 No. La Salle Str. Chicago, Ill.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	blue	none
13	father, Ole Rasmussen, 21 Ringstedgade, Næstved.	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1926	N.Y.	Home. 424 Senator Str. N.Y.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 23 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful committing or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldberg, Master, of the 8/8th United States, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldberg

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29

at New York

Shonking
Immigration Officer.

14-220

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

UBIAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Sahou Ships - Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College
of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

253

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29
at New York

Knud Sahou
Ships - Surgeon

Working
In S.S.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifi-
cation, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. UNITED STATES Passengers sailing from COPENHAGEN DENMARK, JANUARY 9th, 1929

No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Andersen	Kirstine	41		f	m	wife	yes	3-16-20 Danish	Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Kyndeløse	P. 395995	Washington, D.C.	June 25, 1928	N.Y.	New York
2	UNDER 16	"	Asta	22		f	s	child	yes	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen	P. 395996	"	"	"	"
3		Andersen	Anker E.	18		m	s	cook	yes	English	"	"	"	"	P. 412024	"	Aug. 20, 1928	"	"
4		Andersen	Poul H.	16		m	s	"	yes	203-3020	"	"	"	"	P. 412899	"	"	"	"
5		Christensen	Oscar V.	21		m	s	smith	yes	"	"	"	"	"	P. 412026	"	"	"	"
6		Knudsen	Kristian	30		m	s	electric	yes	1-16-20 Danish	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Hammerum	P. 398937	Washington D.C.	July 2, 1928	N.Y.	New York
7		Larsen	Niels Haaning	24		m	s	laborer	yes	3-5-20 Danish	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Sillersø	P. 344757	Washington D.C.	March 1, 1928	Wis	Millwaukee
8		Pelczar	Jozef	39		m	m	farmer	yes	3-5-20 Polish	Polish	Polish	Poland	Koscien	P. 338514	"	Feb. 2, 1928	Ill	Chicago
9		Lupis	Michal	41		m	m	tailor	yes	3-5-20 Russian	"	Russian	"	Chomyzye	P. 401158	"	July 10, 1928	N.Y.	New York
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

The end of the world must
be typewritten for me

254

JANUARY 21st, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assault, or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-589

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master, of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Voldborg
MASTER, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29
at New York

Hopkins
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ships-Surgeon of the S.S. "United States" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen in Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Knud Schou
Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29

at New York

W. H. King
Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ADOR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UNITED STATES".

TRANSIT

24-00

Total passengers	. . . . .
U. S. citizens	. . . . .
Aliens	. . . . .

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The explanation on this sheet may be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JANUARY 21st, 1929

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16-430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master, of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 38.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Shipa; Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

257

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29
at New York

Knud Schou
Shipa - Surgeon

Shonking
Indus
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States
This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UNITED STATES" Passengers sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, January 9th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15	
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name					Read	Read what language (or, if exception claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1		Madsen	Edmund Poul	22	m		Clerk	yes	Danish	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	N. Immgr. 323	Copenhagen	Nov. 16th 28.	Denmark	Copenhagen
2		Nielsen	Inger Johanne	26	f		Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Wiby	N. Immgr. 242	Copenhagen	Sep. 27th 28.	"	"
3		Loehr	Wagn Aage	35	m		Director	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Nordby	N. Immgr. 395	Copenhagen	Jan. 7th-29	"	Nordby, Fars
4		Petersen	Ditlev Frederik	24	m		Painter	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Copenhagen	N. Immgr. 354	Copenhagen	Dec. 4th 28.	"	Copenhagen
5		Hansen	Trona Katty S.	28	f		Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N. Immgr. 384	Copenhagen	Dec. 28th 28.	"	"
6		Varp	Othilia	34	f		Miss	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"	N. Immgr. 320	Copenhagen	Nov. 14th 28.	"	"
7		Nicolajsen	Robert	22	m		Clerk	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	Varde	N. Immgr. 387	Copenhagen	Jan. 3rd-29	"	Varde
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-200

18
Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, JANUARY 21st, 1929

258

18

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination	Whether in possession of \$30.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No Year or period of years Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in the United States Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States Whether alien intends to become a resident of the United States Whether alien is a member of a labor union or of a political party Whether alien is a member of a secret society Whether alien is a member of a political party Whether alien is a member of a labor union or of a political party Whether alien is a member of a secret society Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or of a political party Whether alien is a member of a secret society Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or of a political party Whether alien is a member of a secret society Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or of a political party Whether alien is a member of a secret society Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or of a political party Whether alien is a member of a secret society Whether alien is a member of a political party	Whether alien is a member of a labor union or of a political party Whether alien is a member of a secret society Whether alien is a member of a political party	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height Feet Inches	Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification
1	<i>Parents</i> father, John Madsen, 9, Haraldsgade, Copenhagen.	Denmark. Copenhagen	self	yes	200	no	uncle, Henry Hattwich, 1134 7th Str. Memphis, Tenn.	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fairblondblue	none
2	father, Mr. Nielsen, 16, Jacobys Alle, Copenhagen	" "	self	yes	9	no	friend, Mrs. Schel, Box 66, Shellburn, Vermont.	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fairblondblue	none
3	wife, Mrs. Bodil Loeher, Nordby, Fang, Denmark.	" Nordby, Fang	self	yes	100	no	brother, Charles Boehr, 427 Odwege Str. Allentown, Pa.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fairblondblue	none
4	father, Thorvald Petersen 37 J. Blomsgade, Copenhg.	" Copenhagen	self	yes	250	no	friend, Tage Koster, 500 Riverside Dr. New York.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	fairblondblue	none
5	Danish-Frence Steamship Co., Denmark.	" "	self	yes	100	no	husband, M. P. Hansen, s/a "Holland", New York, NY.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none
6	sister, Ellen Jensen, 5, Hindegade, Copenhagen.	" "	self	yes	150	no	sister, Asta Laursen, 853 Walton ave Bronx N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	none
7	father, F. A. Nicolajsen, Varde, Denmark.	" Varde	self	yes	100	no	brother, Ric. Nikolaisen, Palisades Park, N.J.	yes	months	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fairblondblue	none
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Note.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldberg, Master, of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen, Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B. Volalmy
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 19 29
at New York

Shanklin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ships -, Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen, Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Knud Schou
Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 1929

at New York

(Signature and title of Immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet.

S. S. "UNITED STATES". Passengers sailing from OSLO NORWAY, January 10th, 1929

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers	----- 3
U. S. citizens	----- 2
Aliens	----- 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

JANUARY 21st, 1929

260

14

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36				
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (* Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intended to return to country whence he came after temporary stay in United States	Length of time after intended to remain in the United States	Whether alien intended to become a citizen of the United States	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or for what cause, or reported by family? If so, when?	Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether alien believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of—	Marks of identification
		State	City or town				Yes or No	Year or period of years		Where?	Feet										Inches	Hair			Eyes
1	Father in law Edw. Karlson Voldgaten 4 Fr.stad Norway	Pa.	Riddley Park	no	Husband	yes	1921	Pa.	Home : Box 162 Riddley Park Pa.	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	No
2	Father Edw. Karlson Voldgaten 4 Fr.stad Norway																							
3	grandfather Edw. Karlson Voldgaten 4 Fr.stad Norway								born in U.S.A.															
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master, of the S.S. "United States", from Copenhagen, Denmark; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29
at New York.

Franklin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 28.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schou Ships - Surgeon of the S. S. " United States " sailing therewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of
Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

261

Knud Schou

Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29

at New York.

Sherrington
Deputy

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, shall be listed on this (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States"

0 1 0 Norway

January 10th _____, 19²⁹

* Last permanent residence

Country	City or town
---------	--------------

99
New York

New York.

[illegible]

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

34-42

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, January 21st, 1929

The entire list must be typewritten and printed

262

15

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to return to his native country	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
		State	City or town						Yes or No	Year or period of years												Where?	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to remain in the United States
1	Mother Gunhild Olsen Home Bjelland pr. Mandal Norway	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	yes	1922	Husband Knut Olsen Tveit	no	ever	yes	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fairblondblue	No
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg, Master, of the S. S. " United States, from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29
at New York

H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (Head-tax status).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (Age).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Sex).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (Married or single).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (Calling or occupation).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (Nationality).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (Race or people).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (Last permanent residence).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (Final destination).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 26.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Erud Schou Ships -, Surgeon of the S/S "United States", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

263

Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29

at New York.

Shouking
Erud Schou

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzogovinian.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

List 12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

QUOTA & NONQUOTA EXAMINED ABROAD.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. United States Passengers sailing from 0 1 0, January 10th, 19 29

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15							
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence		
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town	
1		Dalland	Edvard Sigbjørn	15		M	S	Son	yes	Norwegian	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Sande	4173	Oslo	Norway	Octbr. 8-1928	Norway	Sande pr. Farsund
2		Juberg	Lorentz	23		M	S	Farmer	yes	2-8420	yes	"	"	"	S. Audnedal	3904	Oslo	Norway	14. Sept. 1928	"	S. Audnedal
3		Kaas	Aagot	38		F	M	Housewife	yes	2-4420	yes	"	"	"	Chr. sand	4473	"	Norway	5. Nov. 1928	"	Chr. sand
4		"	Arne V.	16		M	S	Son	yes	2-2620	yes	"	"	Denmark	Bronholm	4474	"	Norway	"	"	"
5		Svaan	Anders J.F.	30		M	M	Farm-laborer	yes	2-1620	yes	"	"	Norway	Kløbu	4048	"	Norway	Oct. 6-1928	"	Kløbu
6		Kristensen	Christen	50		M	M	Carpenter	yes	2-5620	yes	"	"	Norway	Fjære	164	"	Norway	9. Jan. 1929	USA	Brooklyn NY
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

284

January 21st

19 29

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14-580

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldberg, Master, of the S/S "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldberg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of JANUARY, 1929
at New York.

Thorpe King
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, location, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Abile to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallo dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.

Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 30, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Knud Schon Ships, Surgeon of the S.S. "United States", sailing therewith do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical College of
Copenhagen Denmark, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

265

Knud Schon

Ships - Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29

at New York

Knud Schon
Im D. J.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in
the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and
the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classifica-
tion, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "United States" Passengers sailing from Halifax N. S., January 19th, 1929

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	14	15		
No. on List	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only)	NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Married or single	Calling or occupation	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject)	† Race or people	Place of birth		Immigration Visa Number	Issued at—	Date	* Last permanent residence	
		Family name	Given name	Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground)	Write			Country	City or town				Country	City or town
1	NOT COLLECTED	Forvari	Malakias	43		M	M	Foreman	yes	Finnish	yes	Finnish	Finnish	Finland	Härtolmen				Finland	Nokankyla
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

#1 Order held on board the R King Isps.

101

Total passengers
U. S. citizens
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

266

Arriving at Port of New York, January 21st, 1929

20

16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36		
No. on List	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Final destination (*Intended future permanent residence)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address	Purpose of coming to United States			Whether a polygamist	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height		Color of— Hair Eyes	Marks of identification	
		State	City or town			Yes or No	Years or period of years	Where?		Whether alien intends to enter in country whence he came, after having previously been admitted to the United States	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States						Feet	Inches			
1	wife Anna Gustava Porvari Nokankyla Finland	Fin- land	Nokankyla	deported from	Canadian Immigr.				Wife Anna Gustava Porvari Nokankyla Finland	in transit 8 days			deported from Canadian Immigration in Halifax N. S.									
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NOTE.—Full text of question 28 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, V. Voldborg Master, of the S. S. "United States", from Copenhagen Denmark, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

V. Voldborg
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of January, 19 29
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.
Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.
Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.
Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.
SPANISH AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 11 to 14.—These questions are self-explanatory.
Column 15 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 15 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.
Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."
Column 17 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 18 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 19 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 20 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 21 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 22 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, what relative or friend, and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.
Column 23 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 24 to 36.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

UNITED STATES sailing from Copenhagen Denmark January 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York January 21st, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs	Mos				
1	Dzawa	Stefanja	17	✓	f	Born Brooklyn, NY Oct. 8. 1911.	Passp. No. 3689 Warsaw, Poland Jan. 2nd 1929	sister Anna Dzawa, 26 Grant str. Wallingford, Conn.
2	Anyszkiewicz	Bronislawa	16	✓	f	Born Jan. 2nd 1912. Jersey Cty.	" " 3695 " " " 2nd 1929	uncle Wincenty Anyszkiewicz, 164 Paulina Ave. Jersey Cty.
3	Sliz	Julja	20	✓	f	Born Chicago. Ill. Oct. 6. 1907.	" " 3694 " " " 2nd 1929	broth. Stanislaw Sliz, 213 Superior Ave. Chicago. Ill.
4	Zdancewicz	Konstanty	19	✓	m	Born Girardville Pa. May 22nd 1909.	" " 3290 " " " Oct 24th 1928	uncle Julian Lutkowski, 224 Boy str. Jersey city, NY
5	Senburski	John	18	✓	m	Born Glainfird Conn. April 30th 1910.	" " 3699 " " " Jan 2nd 1929	uncle Joseph Sylburaki, 128 Garfield str. Central Falls R.J.
6	Suckiel	Wincenty	18	✓	m	Born Ny. Nov. 28th. 1909.	" " 3700 " " " 2nd 1929	uncle Adam Lezik, 106 Clinton str. New York NY
7	Babinski	Czeslaw	20	✓	m	Born Bloomsfield NY Dec. 20th, 1907.	" " 3696 " " " 2nd 1929	uncle Kazimierz Kropewinski, 205 John str. Harrison, NY.
8	Gadzinski	Stanislaw	19	✓	m	Born Jersey Cty. 1909.	" " 3643 " " " Dec 19th 1928	uncle Antoni Gadzinski, 10 Lewis str. Jersey Cty. NJ
9	Pigat	Antoni	19	✓	m	Born Oct. 3rd, Yonkers. NY	" " 3587 " " " 5th 1928	uncle Stanislaw Fidura, 98 Birer str. Yonkers, NY
10	Sulik	Stanislaw	28	✓	m	Born New Britain Conn. Apr. 16th, 1928.	" " 3697 " " " Jan. 2nd 1929	cousin Feliks Kiejko, 260 Grove str. New Britain, Conn.
11	Biela	Ignacy	25	✓	m	Born Lawrence Mass. July 27th 1903	" " 3713 " " " 3rd 1929	uncle Stanislaw Bogus, 237 Prospect str. Lawrence, Mass.
12	Olazowski	Klemens Jozef	20	✓	m	Born South Bend, Ind. Aug. 14, 1908	" " 3736 " " " 5th 1929	uncle, Konstanty Keuski, 523 S. Jackson st, South Bend, Ind.
13	<i>Handwritten: Santa Rosa Socy 10.40 Am</i>							
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Tourist 3rd Class.

Form 490 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number

263

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS (FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

(Printed and bound 16-214)

U. S. United States

sailing from 0 1 0

January 10th.

1929, Arriving at Port of New York

January 21st,
1929

No. of List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE Yrs. Mos.	Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Berger	Otto	38	M	M		Ctzt.p.nr.537834 District Court Burke Co. N.Dak. 22.Septbr.1916	Mc.Gregor N.Dak.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

*Hanagan
just 10 15 am*

①

103

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

S. "UNITED STATES" sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, January 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York January 21st, 1929

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—554

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

370

S. S. United States

land liner arrived January 21, 1919, 19

M.

from

Jan Endman

INDEX No.	NAME.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.									DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.			DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICE.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.										Time.
107	Varpe Othelia	18	6	Don. Doubt Temp. Notes	3 ¹⁰ Flan	1/21/69	Jack					1/22/53	Jack	1 ¹²	3 and (6)	99140/78							1117

JAN 21 1929

Number
271LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. "UNITED STATES" sailing from Copenhagen Denmark, January 9th, 1929, Arriving at Port of New York January 21st, 1929

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XX	XX	XX	XX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX	XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX
2	Larsen	Peter	60		m	m		Passport 635773, Washington, D.C. Sep. 30, 1928	Beaver, Okla.
3	Larsen	Julius Christian	50		m	s		Cit zpp 1367349 Circuit Court 29 January 1920 Racine Wisc.	Hamilton ave 1525, Racine, Wis.
4	Nielsen	Niels Christian	35		m	s		No. 886260, Mankato Co., Minn Cit zpp. June 6, 1918 Distr. Court	Home : 2300 E. 35th str. South Minneapolis Minn.
5	Anderson	Christian	50		m	m		Cit zpp. No. 580368, Circuit Court, Milette Co., S.D.- Sep. 5, 1916	Mobridge, S.Dak.
6	Wiberg	Carl Osvald	43		m	m		Cit zpp. No. 265343, District Court, Silver- Owyhee Co., Ida. May 18, 1920 -City	Twin Falls, Ida
7	Nelson	Fritz	39		m	s		Cit zpp District Court, Polk Co., Des Moines, Ia Sep. 27, 1918 No. 1112648	Rusch City, Ia.
8	Axelson	Edwin	33		m	s		Cit zpp District Court, Northern District, Ala. Oct. 22, 1918 No. 1058580	Alta, Ia.
9	Andersen	Christine	49		f	m		Cit zpp. Husbands No. 580368 Circuit Court Milette Co. S.Dak. Sept. 5 1916	Mobridge, S.Dak.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Manifest 3/1 Greuleff, Minna transferred to Cabin Manifest 1/8.

Purser.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917,

Vessel "UNITED STATES"

UNITED STATES

JAN 21 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL
	Family name Given name
1	Voldborg Viggo
2	Erichsen Egidius Nissen
3	Albrechtsen Aage Henry
4	Jacobson Peter Hansen
5	Jensen Gotfred Georg
6	Soderhamm Louis Christian
7	Johansen Hilbert Christian
8	Thorsted Carl
9	Pedersen Christian Samuel Moller
10	Nielsen Petra
11	Andersen Knud Hans August
12	Jensen Harald Emil
13	Henriksen Aiders Jens
14	Bach Lars Nielsen
15	Holm Frede
16	Graverson Henry Dalegaard
17	Jensen Poul Harry Niels
18	Johansen Kai Aage
19	Andersen Christian Vincent
20	Nilsson Peter Alfred
21	Jensen Ole Christian
22	Petersen Christian
23	Andersen Albert Christian
24	Lukina Martins Valdemars
25	KRYKMAN Petersen Kristian Overgaard
26	Nilsson Otto Bernhard
27	Olson Olaf Henry Samuel
28	Pedersen Arnold Niels Peder
29	Petersen Ole
30	Moller August Andreas

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

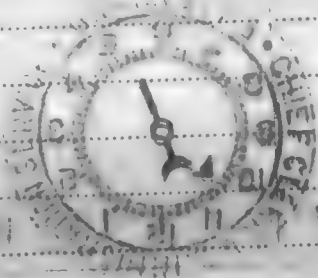
PORT OF New York
January 26, 1929

I, master of the Danish "United States"
from port of Copenhagen, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Total crew at time of arrival 201 Number of seamen deserted 2
Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 199

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 21, 1929, consigned to
Funch Ede & Co.; is now lying at Pier 14, Hoboken, and is
expected to sail January 26, 1929, for Copenhagen via Halifax
via United States port of New York First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

Name	Age	Nationality	When and where signed on
Edvard I. Jensen	30	Danish	Copenhagen January 8
Walther Henriksen	17	"	" " "



OF CREW

aving such aliens on board upon arrival at a

hagen JAN 9 1929 274

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	
No.	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease	
1	navian	Danish	5'7"	165	None
2	"	"	5'7"	180	"
3	"	"	5'11"	176	"
4	"	"	5'3"	155	"
5	"	"	6'0"	180	"
6	"	"	5'9"	160	"
7	"	"	5'9"	150	"
8	"	"	5'7"	140	"
9	"	"	5'6"	138	"
10	"	"	5'7"	135	"
11	"	"	5'8"	130	"
12	"	"	5'5"	130	"
13	"	"	5'6"	140	"
14	"	"	6'1"	170	"
15	"	"	6'0"	160	"
16	"	"	5'6"	144	"
17	"	"	5'6"	125	"
18	"	"	5'9"	130	"
19	"	"	5'5"	140	"
20	"	Swedish	5'8"	150	"
21	"	Norwegians	5'7"	150	"
22	"	Danish	5'7"	168	"
23	"	"	5'3"	168	"
24	Lettland	Lettland	5'8"	150	"
25	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	135	"
26	"	Swedish	5'5"	130	"
27	"	Danish	5'7"	150	"
28	"	"	5'4"	130	"
29	"	"	5'9"	134	"
30	"	"	5'8"	172	"

Line Scandinavian American
Owners The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen
Local Agents Wm. & C. Co. New York

Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Part of the 1 mile
after immigrants

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

having such aliens on board upon arrival at a

hagen JAN 9 1929 274

Vessel "UNITED STATES"

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

J. Volabom

B. Goldbrum Master

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively held in the ship's company, when and where they were engaged, or shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a full list containing the names of all alien employees who have been employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave the vessel prior to her departure, and also the names of those who are not employed thereon at the time of her arrival but who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee or master so to report such immigration officer he shall be liable to pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be cleared pending the determination of the question of the sums remitted or refunded; provided, that such fine and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be sufficient to cover such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be sufficient to cover such fine.

(11) Race	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	165	None
"	"	5'7"	180	"
"	"	5'11"	176	"
"	"	5'3"	155	"
"	"	6'0"	180	"
"	"	5'9"	160	"
"	"	5'9"	150	"
"	"	5'7"	140	"
"	"	5'6"	138	"
"	"	5'7"	135	"
"	"	5'8"	130	"
"	"	5'5"	130	"
"	"	5'6"	140	"
"	"	6'1"	170	"
"	"	6'0"	160	"
"	"	5'6"	144	"
"	"	5'6"	125	"
"	"	5'9"	130	"
"	"	5'5"	140	"
"	Swedish	5'8"	150	"
"	Norwegians	5'7"	150	"
"	Danish	5'7"	168	"
"	"	5'3"	168	"
Lettland	Lettland	5'8"	150	"
Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	135	"
"	Swedish	5'5"	130	"
"	Danish	5'7"	150	"
"	"	5'4"	130	"
"	"	5'9"	134	"
"	"	5'8"	172	"

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Line

OWI

Local Agent

Immigrant Inspector

LIST

Required under Act of Congress of

Vessel "UNITED STATES"

UNITED STATES

JAN 21 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(3) Given name
1	Voldborg	Viggo
2	Erichsen	Egidius
3	Albrechtsen	Anga Han
4	Jacobsen	Peter Ha
5	Jensen	Gotfred
6	Soderhamn	Louis Ch
7	Johansen	Hilbert
8	Thorsted	Carl
9	Pedersen	Christian E
10	Nielsen	Petra
11	Andersen	Knud Han
12	Jensen	Harald
13	Henriksen	Aars Ja
14	Bach	Lars Ni
15	Hola	Frede
16	Graversen	Henry De
17	Jensen	Poul Har
18	Johansen	Kai Anga
19	Andersen	Christia
20	Nielsen	Peter A
21	Jensen	Ole Chr
22	Petersen	Christi
23	Andersen	Albert
24	Lukins	Martins
25	Kristian Petersen	Kristian
26	Nielsen	Otto Ber
27	Olsen	Olaf Ho
28	Pedersen	Arnold
29	Petersen	Ole
30	Moller	August Andre

[CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE]

STATEMENT AND DESCRIPTION

of persons (illegally landed) from danish steamer "UNITED STATES" during stay in
New York in the period from Jan. 21' to Jan. 26' 1929. 273

Name	Born	Nationality	Stature	Hair	Eyes	Peculiarities
Edward L Jensen	July 14- 89	danish	medium	dark	brown	
Walther Henriksen	Jan. 2-12	"	"	fair	bluegrey	

✓ A-2676 4 8
✓ A-46/28 20 10

Immigrant Inspector

Line The Canadian American
Owners The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen
Local Agents The United Shipping Co. New York

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

REW

aliens on board upon arrival at a
JAN 9 1929 274

(4) Nationality	(5) Height	(6) Weight	(7) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
ish	5'7"	165	None
	5'7"	180	"
	5'11"	176	"
	5'3"	155	"
	6'0"	180	"
	5'9"	160	"
	5'9"	150	"
	5'7"	140	"
	5'6"	138	"
	5'7"	135	"
	5'8"	130	"
	5'5"	130	"
	5'6"	140	"
	6'1"	170	"
	6'0"	160	"
	5'6"	144	"
	5'6"	125	"
	5'9"	130	"
	5'5"	140	"
ish	5'8"	150	"
arians	5'7"	150	"
ish	5'7"	168	"
	5'3"	168	"
land	5'8"	150	"
ph	5'6"	135	"
ish	5'5"	130	"
ish	5'7"	150	"
	5'4"	130	"
	5'9"	134	"
	5'8"	172	"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "UNITED STATES", arriving at New York, JAN 21 1929, 1929, from the port of Copenhagen JAN 9 1929 274

UNITED STATES JAN 21 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea		(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years	Months		When	Where									
							JAN 8 1929										
1	Voldborg	Viggo	A-2648	38	4	Master	8/1-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	53	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	165	None
2	Eriksen	Egidius Nissen	A-11949	27	7	1 st Officer	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'7"	180	"
3	Albrechtsen	Aage Henry	A-11014	22	6	2 nd	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	174	"
4	Jacobson	Peter Hansen	A-12802	30	0	Chiefengineer	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'3"	155	"
5	Jensen	Gotfred Georg	A-618	24	5	2 nd	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	6'0"	180	"
6	Soderhamn	Louis Christian	A-2649	12	6	3 rd	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
7	Johansen	Hilbert Christian	B-8999/28	12	5	4 th	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
8	Thorsted	Carl	A-10058	14	8	Radiooperator	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
9	Pedersen	Christian Samuel Møller	A-5540	11	10	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
10	Nielsen	Petra	A-10595	8	8	Nurse	"	"	"	"	43	Female	"	"	5'7"	135	"
11	Andersen	Knud Hans August	B-3475	1	11	Engineerassist	"	"	"	"	24	Male	"	"	5'8"	130	"
12	Jensen	Harald Emil	B-8624/28	4	1	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
13	Hemriksen	Aars Jens	A-3511	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
14	Bach	Lars Nielsen	A-1385/28	0	7	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	160	"
15	Holm	Frede	154	1	0	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	144	"
16	Graverson	Henry Dalsgaard	B-19-28/29	0	6	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
17	Jensen	Poul Harry Niels	A-3575	2	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
18	Johansen	Kai Aage	A-5716	4	1	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
19	Andersen	Christian Vincent	A-2646	21	1	1 st Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	150	"
20	Nilsson	Peter Alfred	3405	10	8	1 st Boatswain	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	Norwegians	5'7"	150	"
21	Jensen	Ole Christian	340/23	24	2	2 nd	"	"	"	"	62	"	"	Danish	5'7"	168	"
22	Petersen	Christian	A-2717	24	10	Lampman	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'3"	168	"
23	Andersen	Albert Christian	A-2713	25	2	Shipman	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	Lettland	5'8"	150	"
24	Lukina	Martins Valdemars	33	25	4	A. B. Seemann	"	"	"	"	36	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'6"	135	"
25	Kristian Petersen	Kristian Overgaard	A-142	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	Swedish	5'5"	130	"
26	Nilsson	Otto Bernhard	1585	10	5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	Danish	5'7"	150	"
27	Olsen	Olaf Henry Samuel	A-4715	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
28	Pedersen	Arnold Niels Peder	A-2948	13	8	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'9"	134	"
29	Petersen	Ole	A-2676	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'8"	172	"
30	Møller	August Andreas	A-46/28	20	10	"	"	"	"	"							

Line Scandinavian American
Owners The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen
Local Agents Wm. C. & Co. New York

Thompson
Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Voloborz Master, of the U.S. "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 9 1929 day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "UNITED STATES", arriving at New York, JAN 21 1929, 1929, from the port of Copenhagen JAN 9 1929 275

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea		(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years	Months		When	Where									
							JAN 8 1929										
1	Petersen	Thorvald	A-7732	16	5	A. B. Seemann	8/1-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	33	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	138	None
2	Larson	Olaf Alfred	4150	25	10	"	"	"	"	"	54	"	"	Swedish	5'9"	164	"
3	Jorgensen	Alfred	A-1915/28	6	1	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	Danish	5'11"	160	"
4	Henriksen	Kristian Vilhelm	A-12083	8	5	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
5	Henriksen	Anius Viktorin Meier	A-16467	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	146	"
6	Thygesen	Carl Georg	A-1482/28	3	4	Ord	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	127	"
7	Stenlesen	Gunnar Emil	A-2206	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
8	Sundvig	Frøde Birkedahl	76/26	2	2	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'9"	145	"
9	Christensen	Kaj Arne Grendahl	14/28-29	2	6	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
10	Helby	Børge	A-13359	1	11	Young	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
11	Jensen	Carl Kjelstrup	A-14943	1	7	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	115	"
12	Svendsen	Oscar Anders	A-31531	7	8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'7"	142	"
13	Madson	Kristian Bendix	B-9001/28	8	2	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
14	Weiss	Carl Theodor Valdemar	A-10057	18	5	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'10"	162	"
15	Larsen	Lars Christian	A-8219	7	8	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
16	Lindberg	Erik Johan	A-8070	7	4	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
17	KYNNYEMAN Pedersen	Svend Oskar	A-14778	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'9"	140	"
18	Samuelson	Alex Bernhard Charles	A-33145	13	5	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
19	Pedersen	Herman Willy	1815	6	8	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'7"	155	"
20	Jensen	Frederik Sivert	A-14137	14	9	"	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
21	Nielsen	Anders Christian Orla	A-1302	7	7	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'11"	164	"
22	Svensson	Albert Rudolf	A-15311	8	10	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
23	Hansen	Emil Ambrandt	A-5838/28	2	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
24	Jensen	Carle Emil Henning	A-3608/28	12	10	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'10"	158	"
25	Pedersen	Svend Aage	A-7632	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
26	Lorentzen	Holger	A-12803	6	2	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
27	Jensen	Henry Victor	A-16033	12	9	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'9"	182	"
28	Petersen	Hans Emil	A-8034	9	2	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
29	Hansen	Ejnar Rikard	526/23	3	1	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	129	"
30	Johansen	Arne Georg	27/28	1	6	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"

Line
Owner
Local Agents

Panama American
The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen
Trunk Line Co. New York

Immigrant Inspector

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Nordborg, Master of the "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this JAN 21 1929 day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 26. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have landed or departed, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMAN

Sec. 19. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "UNITED STATES", arriving at New York, JAN 21 1929, 19 , from the port of Copenhagen JAN 9 1929 276

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea		(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years	Months		When	Where									
							JAN 8 1929										
1	Eggensen	Henry	B-2807/28	13	4	Fireman	8/1-1928	Copenhagen	No	Yes	30	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	140	None
2	Fischer	Ernst Jorgen Peter	117	3	11	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
3	Bergesen	Laurits Albert	A-4583/28	9	0	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
4	Hansen	Viggo Karl	A-4940	3	6	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
5	Svendsen	Kai Georg	A-13453	0	10	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'0"	150	"
6	Thell	Holger August	6273	0	5	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	180	"
7	Saransen	Carl Peter	A-2347/28	1	1	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
8	Henriksen	Alfred Nicolai Emil	A-10051	36	5	Purser	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	165	"
9	Aagesen	Erik	A-2658	20	5	Provisionsmaster	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
10	Lauritsen	Frits Christian	A-2715	19	2	Clerk	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'7"	190	"
11	Andersen	Anders Peter Johannes	A-2716	22	5	Steward	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'7"	170	"
12	Jakobsen	Vilhelm Kristian	B-31/29	14	5	Nightsteward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'7"	156	"
13	Schmidt	Sophie Helene	A-2194	3	8	Matron	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
14	Nielsen	Carl Emil Marinus	A-5834/28	3	4	3rd Cl. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	47	"	"	"	5'5"	150	"
15	Bergesen	Berge Kristian Jorgen	B-2622/28	2	0	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
16	Nielsen	Emil Louis	A-13328	14	8	" Bartender	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"
17	Sanderholm	Aage Christian	A-2925	3	6	Clerkassst.	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
18	Lago	Edvard	32	0	10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'1"	110	"
19	Saransen	Egon Brasted	A-13332	1	1	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
20	Pedersen	Erik	A-2142/28	0	11	"	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"	133	"
21	Wahlberg	Eva	A-3927	21	4	" Waitress	"	"	"	"	64	Female	"	"	5'9"	140	"
22	Petersen	Ove Edgar	B-33/29	8	5	" Waiter	"	"	"	"	25	Male	"	"	5'5"	120	"
23	Larsen	Otto Eduard	A-2752	8	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
24	Nielsen	Christian Julius	B-30/29	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
25	Gorski	Adam	271/26	13	7	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	Polish	Polish	5'11"	120	"
26	Jorgensen	Georg Henrik	A-10062	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scandinavian	Danish	5'4"	120	"
27	Andersen	Charles Henry	A-10048	3	5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
28	Olsen	Thorkild Einar	A-5089	8	5	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
29	Gilgaard	William	B-796/28	0	11	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'11"	160	"
30	Ahl	August Christian	A-5361	1	0	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'11"	135	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents
10-1240

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (8), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, M. W. Oldberg Master of the S/S "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this JAN 21 1929 day of _____, 19____

Master, ~~First~~ Second Officer.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the Immigration Inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 589) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "UNITED STATES", arriving at New York

JAN 21 1929

19, from the port of Copenhagen JAN 19 1929

277

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of Seaman's Identification card	(4) Length of service at sea		(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years	Months		When	Where									
							JAN 8 1929										
1	Klokholm	Hans	A-15448	3	4	3 rd Cl. Waiter	8/1-1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	23	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'7"	134	None
2	Olsen	Johannes Emil	A-4782/28	2	1	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	100	"
3	Hansen	Hans Bernhardt	B-7089/28	15	3	"	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5'7"	175	"
4	Schouw	Georg Johan Frederik Gustav	B-951/28	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'1"	96	"
5	Nielsen	Niels	A-16056	25	11	Cheefsteward	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
6	Vind	Kaj Erling Robert	A-3973	19	8	Steward	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'9"	174	"
7	Sorensen	Jacobina	A-2454	24	5	Matron	"	"	"	"	64	Female	"	"	5'3"	130	"
8	Feinstein	Abraham	A-6633	5	6	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	35	Male	"	"	5'3"	106	"
9	Olsen	Willy Næsborg	A-24222	2	5	1 st Cl. Pantryman	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
10	Olsen	Henry	8430	7	8	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	132	"
11	Winther	Jens Christian	A-2526	22	9	Bartender	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
12	Hagenflindt	Emil Adolph	A-6547	18	5	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
13	Ellentoft	Knud Vilhelm Ludvig	B-1399/28	0	4	Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"	100	"
14	Hansen	Hans Kristian Emil	A-7897/28	0	1	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
15	Sorensen	Alf	A-6970/28	0	3	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'6"	132	"
16	Pilemann	Egil Ludvig Walther Strom	5938	1	0	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'10"	128	"
17	Møller	Knud Aage	A-10055	3	1	Cabin Boy	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'3"	95	"
18	Dahlstrom	Axel Berge Charles	A-5193	1	11	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	4'11"	70	"
19	Petersen	Niels Bergh Dorph	7743	1	7	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'2"	80	"
20	Schmidt	Poul Bodolf	A-8915/28	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2"	85	"
21	Petersen	Egil Emil Albert	B-470	0	6	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	110	"
22	Arnt	Kai Bernini Golts	A-13333	7	5	Nightwatch	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'4"	130	"
23	Hjalms	Ferdinand Julius	A-12801	5	5	1 st Cl. Waiter	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
24	Risler	Harry Vilhelm Andreas	A-12806	16	6	"	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5'4"	160	"
25	Larsen	Henry Theodor	A-2628	10	5	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
26	Andersen	Axel Kristian	A-2578	12	7	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9"	152	"
27	Andersen	Anders Peter	A-8912/28	12	2	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
28	Annasen	William Ejolf Osvaldo	A-12799	2	5	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'9"	126	"
29	Rasmussen	Niels Peter Andreas	A-2606	16	7	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7"	160	"
30	Pedersen	Peder Sigfred	A-566	17	5	"	"	"	"	"	37	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"

Line Scandinavian American
 Owners The United Shipping Co. Copenhagen
 Local Agents Wm. & Co. New York

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
 Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Voldborg Master, of the U.S. "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this JAN 21 1929 day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearances may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 36 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain such seaman.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

278

Vessel "UNITED STATES", arriving at New York, JAN 21 1929, 1929, from the port of Copenhagen JAN 9 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea		(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years	Months		When	Where									
1	Svensson	Victor Axel Tage	A-2626	5	8	1st. Waiter	JAN 8 1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	23	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5"	120	None
2	Larsen	Svend Kirstein	A-8916/28	7	3	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	134	"
3	Jensen	Bjorn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Hansen	Hans Johannes	468-28/29	0	2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	132	"
5	Christiansen	Hans Christian Veidemann	A-10268/28	0	4	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'4"	150	"
6	Kristensen	Anne	B-28/29	3	5	Waitress	"	"	"	"	34	Female	"	"	5'6"	110	"
7	Frans	Hilde Nilsdotter	2185	15	5	"	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	Swedish	5'4"	125	"
8	Jensen	Thyra Veronica Ingeborg	B-2355/28	0	6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Danish	5'5"	120	"
9	Christiansen	Harry Johannes	A-14728	0	11	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	19	Male	"	"	5'9"	140	"
10	Johansson	Gunnar Oluf	A-12994	4	4	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	122	"
11	Arnbjorn	Svend Laurits	A-13327	9	1	Bandmaster	"	"	"	"	57	"	"	"	5'10"	154	"
12	Christiansen	Julius Gotfred	A-8244	21	4	Musician	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'6"	150	"
13	Hansen	Hans Joachim	A-3334	22	5	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
14	Andersen	Anders Christian	A-778/28	2	10	"	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
15	Bendixen	Peter	A-5683	10	8	"	"	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5'5"	180	"
16	Lind	Heinrich Hugo Peter Emil	B-29/29	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'3"	130	"
17	Vettrup	Laurits Villiam	A-15125	0	11	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	"	5'6"	145	"
18	Wennergren	Aage Niels Simon	A-12807	22	11	Chief - Cook	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'6"	184	"
19	Nielsen	Erland Holm	A-16236	4	0	2'	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"
20	Christiansen	Hans Joachim	A-5853	1	5	3'	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5"	120	"
21	Binderup	Berge Jens Koch	2817	1	1	4'	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
22	Pedersen	Jens Christian	A-2637	18	1	1' Baker	"	"	"	"	51	"	"	"	5'7"	145	"
23	Johansson	Arvid Johannes Herman	A-1736	6	7	1' Confectioner	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'0"	112	"
24	Mathiasen	Oskar Einar	A-3260/28	2	6	Breadcutter	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	128	"
25	Hansen	Hans Peter Johannes	96	1	2	Cooksmath	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'3"	110	"
26	Nielsen	Berge	69/28	0	5	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	104	"
27	Hansen	Ernst Holmstjerne	A-1110/28	0	2	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'7"	100	"
28	Hansen	Rasmus Richard	A-10029/28	0	7	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	100	"
29	Hansen	Samuel Alfred Ove	A-10029/28	0	7	"	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
30	Christiansen	Ole Gunnar	A-10296/28	0	7	Messroomwaiter	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	130	"

Line

Owners

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. N. N. N. Master of the S/S. United States, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this JAN 21 1929 day of _____, 19__

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the collector or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

279

Vessel "UNITED STATES", arriving at New York, JAN 21 1929, 1929, from the port of Copenhagen JAN 9 1929

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
First (P.E.)																
1	Frederiksen	Ejner Christian	A-16153	12 0	3' Officer	JAN 8 1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	28	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'8"	140	None
First (P.E.)																
2	Trojel	Keare Emil	-9-	8 0	4' "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8"	130	"
First (P.E.)																
3	Schou	Knud Julius Hass	6967	0 0	Physician	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'8"	150	"
First (P.E.)																
4	Hansen	Kai Leo Ernst	4632	3 6	Engineer-assist	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	130	"
First (P.E.)																
5	Andersen	Vilhelm Georg Henrik Karl Peter	A-11219	1 8	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
First (P.E.)																
6	Nielsen	Fritz Emil	A-12085	20 3	2' Carpenter	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'7"	166	"
First (P.E.)																
7	Braem	Valdemar	A-15263	2 0	Ord. Seemann	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	145	"
First (P.E.)																
8	Gosch	Gotfred	A-13354/28	2 2	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
First (P.E.)																
9	Nielsen	Andreas Antoni	3529	3 0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'6"	138	"
First (P.E.)																
10	Rasmussen	Leo Gotfred Møllerlund	A-10008	1 0	Young	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
First (P.E.)																
11	Risum	Erik	B-9118/28	1 8	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
First (P.E.)																
12	Gruffmann	Otto Severin	1687	5 5	Fireman	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	Swedish	5'8"	155	"
First (P.E.)																
13	Tupits	Harald	13	8 7	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	Estland	5'10"	145	"
First (P.E.)																
14	Jørgensen	Carl Christian	A-913	2 3	Coaltrimmer	"	"	"	"	24	"	Scandinavian	Danish	6'0"	182	"
First (P.E.)																
15	Jensen	Oluf Nicolai Elvinus	B-8412/28	0 6	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
First (P.E.)																
16	Pedersen	Christian Johannes	A-15986	8 2	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'5"	138	"
First (P.E.)																
17	Brodersen	Niels Peder Oluf	A-15381	11 0	"	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11"	152	"
First (P.E.)																
18	Christensen	Aksel Bernhard	A-13304/28	2 0	"	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'7"	135	"
First (P.E.)																
19	Hansen	Christian Peter	886/28	0 5	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'9"	160	"
First (P.E.)																
20	Petersen	Peter Kristian	A-15980	4 5	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	139	"
First (P.E.)																
21	Olesen	Bernhard	A-663	0 1	3' Cl. Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'8"	124	"
First (P.E.)																
22	Westergaard	Frithjof Hansen	29035-	0 2	" Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'8"	135	"
First (P.E.)																
23	Petersen	Poul Harry	A-13334/28	0 0	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
First (P.E.)																
24	Ziegler	Martin Eloy	A-2233	0 5	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'6"	120	"
First (P.E.)																
25	Larsen	John Allan	A-1219	0 9	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
First (P.E.)																
26	Flygenring	Gunnar Berge	A-1801/28	0 0	"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
First (P.E.)																
27	Larsen	Kaj Poul	A-14889	0 5	Physicianboy	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
First (P.E.)																
28	Jørgensen	Emil Aksel Edvard Waldemar	B-9338/28	0 0	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
First (P.E.)																
29	Nicolajsen	Olaf Kristian Dybdahl	164	1 0	1' Cl. Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'7"	120	"
First (P.E.)																
30	Beyer	Peter Bernhard	-69-	0 1	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	90	"

Local Agents
14-1340

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Voldborg, Master, of the U.S. "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this JAN 21 1929 day of _____, 19____

Master, First or Second Officer

Immigrant Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

PAR. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

SEC. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

SEC. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 7

Sheet No. 7

Sheet No. 7

Sheet No. 7

Local Agents

Immigrant Inspector.

(5), (6), and (7)
de.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Voldborg Master, of the U.S. "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer

Sworn to before me this JAN 21 1929 day of _____, 19____

Immigrant Inspector:

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived would cause undue hardship to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States

Vessel "UNITED STATES", arriving at New York, JAN 21 1929, 19 , from the port of Copenhagen JAN 9 1929 281

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea		(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name		Years	Months		When	Where									
1	Hyvarinen	Sylvi Aleksandra	-7-	0	0	3 rd Cl. Waitress	JAN 8 1929	Copenhagen	No	Yes	23	Female	Finland	Finland	5'4"	135	None
2	Olsen	Arne Edvard	A-14994	1	6	Cabinboy	"	"	"	"	18	Male	Scandinavian	Danish	5'5"	115	"
3	Jacobsen	Svend Aage Theodor	A-13/29	2	6	1 st Cl. Dishwasher	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	125	"
4	Jensen	Edvard Laurids	A-1708	21	9	Waiter	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5'8"	149	"
5	Olsen	Svend Oluf Laurits	A-10610	1	3	Cookmate	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'5"	115	"
6	Lundshøj	Arnold Hjortvard	58/28	0	11	Galleyboy	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'3"	96	"
7	Jensen	Viggo Rosenskov	B-3939/28	0	3	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'10"	130	"
8	Kjeldgaard	Niels Olsen	568/28	0	0	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5'9"	150	"
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Owner Scandinavian American
The Anchor Shipping Co. Copenhagen
Local Agents Smith & Co. New York

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Norm.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7)
is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

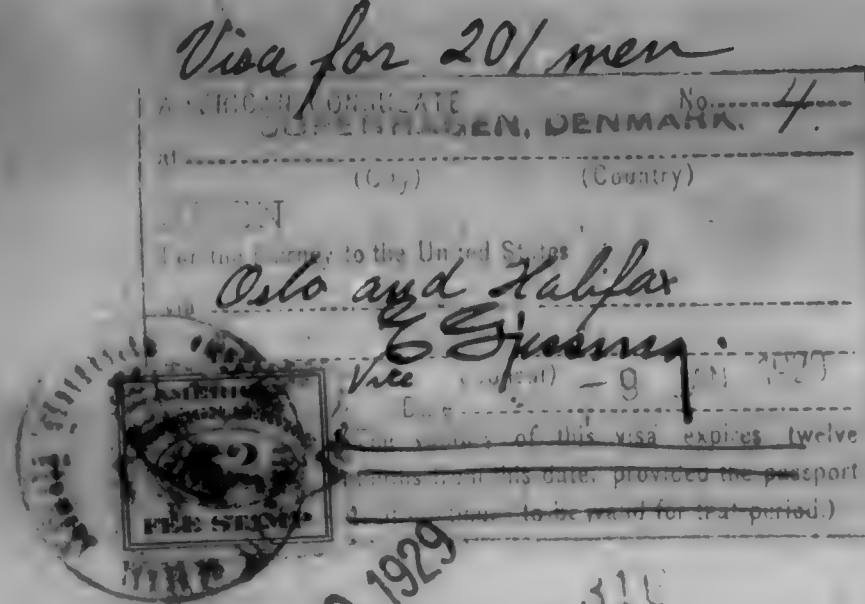
1-21-29 AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Volberg Master, of the "United States", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 6, which appears below.

N. Volberg
Master, United States

Sworn to before me this JAN 9 1929 day of _____, 19__

Immigrant Inspector.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have departed or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 6. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by Section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS APPROVED MAY 26, 1924

ALIEN SEAMEN

Sec. 10. No alien seaman excluded from admission into the United States under the immigration laws and employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof, shall be permitted to land in the United States, except temporarily for medical treatment, or pursuant to such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe for the ultimate departure, removal, or deportation of such alien from the United States.

Sec. 20. (a) The owner, charterer, agent, consignee, or master of any vessel arriving in the United States from any place outside thereof who fails to detain on board any alien seaman employed on such vessel until the immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival has inspected such seaman (which inspection in all cases shall include a personal physical examination by the medical examiners), or who fails to detain such seaman on board after such inspection or to deport such seaman if required by such immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor to do so, shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$1,000 for each alien seaman in respect of whom such failure occurs. No vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the liability to the payment of such fine, or while the fine remains unpaid, except that clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine, or of a bond with sufficient surety to secure the payment thereof approved by the collector of customs.

(b) Proof that an alien seaman did not appear upon the outgoing manifest of the vessel on which he arrived in the United States from any place outside thereof, or that he was reported by the master of such vessel as a deserter, shall be prima facie evidence of a failure to detain or deport after requirement by the immigration officer or the Secretary of Labor.

(c) If the Secretary of Labor finds that deportation of the alien seaman on the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall to such seaman he may cause him to be deported on another vessel at the expense of the vessel on which he arrived, and such vessel shall not be granted clearance until such expense has been paid or its payment guaranteed to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor.

(d) Section 32 of the Immigration Act of 1917 is repealed, but shall remain in force as to all vessels, their owners, agents, consignees, and masters, and as to all seamen, arriving in the United States prior to the enactment of this Act.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Boenian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port or place of arrival, a true and correct list of all persons on board of such vessel, containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively occupied, and the names of the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and the names of the persons to whom they were to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of the foregoing as may be required by the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the receipt of such list it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival of such vessel, but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have deserted or been discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the illness of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver, either to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, or to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located, and departing, respectively, or so to report concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: Provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1613

Printed & Sold
Form 689-8-26

Sheet No. _____

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Port of New York
Page 31 1927

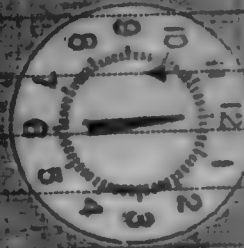
I, master of the T. HAMADA S. S. Aguri Maru
(Nationality.)
from port of Kobe, hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival 41 Number of seamen deserted none
 Number of seamen discharged none Seamen left in hospital (or died) none
 Number of seamen signed on at this port none Total crew this date 41

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 21, 1929, consigned to
Kokusai Line, N.Y.; is now lying at Pier 7 North Dock Brooklyn, and is
expected to sail January 31, 1929, for Hamburg
via United States port of _____ First port of call in United States
this voyage was New York

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.
			FEB 8 23 

14-1613

18	Yamada	Jutaro	4-02	"	1928.	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-04	148
19	Miyashita	Masao	2-01	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-01	118
20	Nobue	Mataichi	1-06	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-03	123
21	Yagawa	Suekichi	0-05	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-04	135
22	Hayashi	Kikumatsu	34-02	No. 1 Oiler	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-03	123
23	Setoguchi	Kinzo	13-02	No. 2 "	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-05	130
24	Ishida	Man-ichi	11-05	No. 3 "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-03	116
25	Imai	Kiyoshi	9-02	Donkey man	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-04	135
26	Enomoto	Mihachi	6-05	Fireman	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-03	131
27	Nakayama	Masaki	12-04	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-03	125
28	Yamaguchi	Seiji	4-05	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-02	135
29	Nashimoto	Miyokichi	12-02	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-02	126
30	Haraguchi	Takeo	7-06	"	Oct. 11, 1928.	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-05	135

Oct. 11,
1928.

Wm. M. Church
Jr.

Immigrant Inspector.

upon arrival at a

282

(15)

Physical marks,
peculiarities, or
disease

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

282

Vessel "YURIMARU", arriving at New York, Jan. 2^d, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam Jan. 4/29

[illegible][illegible]

(CONTINUED ON NEXT PAGE)

14-1613

Aug. 11. 1891

Area. 47
W. H. H. H.

Immigrant Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "YURIMARU", arriving at New York, Jan. 21, 1929, from the port of Yokohama Jan. 4/29

(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
Family name	Given name				When	Where									
Hamada	Tokichi		34-05	Captain	Oct. 8, 1928.	Yokohama	No	English	57	Man	Japanese	Japan	5-02	124	
Maeda	Kosaku		8-02	Chief Officer	July 21, 1928.	Tama	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-04	126	
Minakuchi	Sumio		3-10	2nd "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-03	113	
Jikumaru	Kiyoshi		2-05	3rd "	Oct. 8, 1928.	Yokohama	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-02	113	
Nagami	Tadashi		1-02	4th "	July 21, 1928.	Tama	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-04	126	
Omatsu	Seiichi		20-06	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-07	132	
Munechika	Kazuchi		10-05	1st "	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-04	124	
Ohba	Toyokichi		28-07	2nd "	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	4-07	119	
Sato	Toyoji		17-09	3rd "	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	"	5-04	117	
Matsuo	Nobutsugu		7-02	Wireless Off.	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-02	113	
Takahashi	Taizo		17-08	Boatswain	Oct. 28, 1928.	Yokohama	"	"	33	"	"	"	5-03	110	
Mitsusono	Seiji		8-11	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-03	121	
Miyakawa	Kin-ichi		15-02	Q'ter Master	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-06	149	
Takano	Naotaro		10-08	"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-02	125	
Emoto	Etsuichi		8-02	"	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-04	135	
Shirai	Masaru		10-02	"	Oct. 9, 1928.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-02	126	
Hayashi	Seihichi		5-08	Sailor	Oct. 12, 1928.	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	4-08	105	
Yamada	Jutaro		4-02	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-04	148	
Miyashita	Masao		2-01	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-01	118	
Nobue	Wataichi		1-06	"	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5-03	123	
Yagawa	Suekichi		0-05	"	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5-04	135	
Hayashi	Kikumatsu		34-02	No. 1 Oiler	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	"	5-03	123	
Setoguchi	Kinzo		13-02	No. 2 "	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-05	130	
Ishida	Man-ichi		11-05	No. 3 "	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-03	116	
Imai	Kiyoshi		9-02	Donkey man	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5-04	135	
Enomoto	Mihachi		6-05	Fireman	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-03	131	
Nakayama	Masaki		12-04	"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-03	125	
Yamaguchi	Seiji		4-05	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-02	135	
Nashimoto	Miyokichi		12-02	"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-02	126	
Haraguchi	Takeo		7-06	"	Oct. 11, 1928.	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5-05	135	

Line
Owners
Local Agents
14-1880

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 38 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 5, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigrant Inspector.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 889) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 98. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 98 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 96 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "YURIMARU", arriving at New York, Jan. 24th, 1929, from the port of Rotterdam Jan. 4/29 283

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Nakajima	Juji		5-02	Fireman	Oct. 12, 1928.	Yokohama	No		28	Man	Japanese	Japan	5-02	123	
2	Sakata	Jiro		7-02	"	Oct. 11, 1928.	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-03	122	
3	Iwamoto	Kyujiro		3-06	"	Oct. 12, 1928.	"	"		22	"	"	"	5-01	125	
4	Hirayama	Yojiro		2-04	"	Oct. 11, 1928.	"	"		25	"	"	"	5-03	125	
5	Matsuo	Shigeru		3-07	"	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-03	133	
6	Mukai	Heihachiro		4-04	"	Oct. 12, 1928.	"	"		24	"	"	"	5-03	120	
7	Ozawa	Morizo		22-02	Steward	"	"	"		40	"	"	"	5-03	138	
8	Fujikura	Hideo		11-02	Cook	"	"	"		34	"	"	"	4-09	109	
9	Tsugeno	Masaki		7-07	Boy	"	"	"		30	"	"	"	5-02	112	
10	Harada	Ichiji		3-00	"	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5-00	112	
11	Kitasono	Hajime		0-05	"	"	"	"		18	"	"	"	5-00	97	
12	<div> <p>AMERICAN CONSULATE ROTTERDAM.</p> </div> <div> <p>SEEN January 3, 1929. for the journey to the United States via direct.</p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p>American Vice Consul, 41 (forty one) named.</p> </div> <div> <p>33</p> </div> <div> </div>															
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Henry M. Luck
Imp
W. H. M. J. J.
Smith

Line _____
Owners *U.S. Navy*
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6) and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-21-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

Martin, of the *S.S. Guimara*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of paragraph 3, subdivision (b), Immigration Rule 8, which appears below.

Sworn to before me this *21st* day of *June*, 19 *29*

Harry M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

[Signature]
Master, First or Second Officer.



IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

284

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____

DATE OF ARRIVAL

BILL No. 182060

BILLED JAN 24 1929

_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Cards Punched

Clerk

Cards Read

Cards Filed

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

Note.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

	EXACT HEAD TAX	HEAD TAX DEPOSITED				EXEMPT FROM HEAD TAX						TOTAL PAID
		U. S. A. I.	U. S. Claims	Temp. Stay	In Transit	U. S. CITS.	U. S. DEPT.	U. S. NAVY	U. S. ARMY	U. S. AIR FORCE	U. S. COAST GUARD	
1st CABIN	1											1
2nd CABIN	1											1
STEERAGE												
TOTAL	1											1

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

	Alien's	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	1		1
2nd Cabin	1		1
Steerage			
Total	1		1

1/22/29

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. *Torres*

Passengers sailing from *Curacao*

1/13/29

19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13				
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.					Country.	City or town.
1		<i>Reyer</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>27</i>				<i>English</i>			<i>Dutch</i>		<i>Curacao</i>	<i>154 Ave. H.</i>	<i>Brooklyn N.Y.</i>	<i>Brooklyn</i>
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Transferred from Crew list
master's
list*

106

Total passengers

U. S. citizens

Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1
The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

285

Arriving at Port of

Maurer N.J.

1/21

1929

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years. Where?		Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.	Whether alien intended to become a resident of the United States.						Feet.	Inches.				
1		<i>Myself</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Norm.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Torres, from Curacao, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by
section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in
said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 19 29
at ny.
owse
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
This column is subdivided and contains the following questions:

Column 8 (Able to read and write).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claim exemption, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is citizen or subject.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully distinguished. For instance, "France" appearing under the

subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, as required by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing under head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In the connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as 'Italian (south).'
 Colony 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence of one year shall constitute

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*):
 permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of such relative.* If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.)

Column 13 (*Final destination.*)—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should indicate whether the alien intends to reside permanently in the United States or elsewhere.

residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States. The answer should be either Yes (ticket marked "Yes") or No (ticket marked "No").

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, whether brother or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on this form, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply, the date for such reapplication should be given.

to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

be delivered to the United States immigration office by the

PORT OF NEW YORK, N.Y.

Jan. 23rd., 1929

I, master of the American S. S. Torres
(Nationality)
from port of Willemstad, Curacao, D. Whereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:
Number of seamen deserted None

Total crew at time of arrival.....35..... Number of seamen deserted.....None.....
 Number of seamen discharged.....10..... Seamen left in hospital (or died).....None.....
 Number of seamen signed on at this port.....10..... Total crew this date.....35.....

The above-named vessel arrived at this port Jan. 21st, 1929, consigned to Barber Asphalt Co.; is now lying at Maurer, N.J., and is expected to sail Jan 23rd, 1929, for Tampico, Mex. via United States port of None. First port of call in United States this voyage was Maurer, N.J.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

[illegible]

U. S. DE
IMM

ပေးချယ်

(1)

No. 67

100

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW

No.	on	(1)
at		

PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

Name.	Age.	Nationality	Notes
Charles Ziak.	22	U.S.A.	to be delivered to the United States immigration authorities.
William Kriens.	39	Germany.	
Alfred Hilberg.	35	Norway.	
Philip Monaghan.	28	U.S.A.	
Louis Eugene.	25	France.	
Benjamin Gomez.	20	Mexico.	
Aurelia Hernandez.	20	Mexico.	
Ben Diaz.	20	Porto Rico.	
Louis Godoy.	30	Chili.	
Charles Sadler.	22	U.S.A.	

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT

Sec. 96. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all persons employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were engaged, and specifying those who have been paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor may by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as directed by regulation, information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of such persons who have departed, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of such lists at the time of her departure or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver either of such lists, or of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report in such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien coming on board of such vessel who has not been paid off and discharged as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance until it is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: provided, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-1012

No.	Name.	Age.	Nationality.	Position.	Height.	Weight.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Birth Date.	Birth Place.	Remarks.
19	Homeashide	20	William	Oiler.	5 6	140	Dark	Black	Blue	1880	Spain	
20	Orth	21	Clarence	"	5 6	140	Dark	Black	Blue	1880	Spain	
21	Conrad	22	Frank B.	"	5 6	140	Dark	Black	Blue	1880	Spain	
22	omingues	23	Carlos M.	Fireman	5 5	140	Dark	Black	Blue	1880	Spain	
23	era	24	Jose	"	5 6	140	Dark	Black	Blue	1880	Spain	
24	irigues	25	Higino	"	5 7	140	Dark	Black	Blue	1880	Spain	
25	son	26	Samuel	Wiper.	5 4	140	Dark	Black	Blue	1880	Spain	
26	irigues	27	Manuel S.	"	5 9	140	Dark	Black	Blue	1880	Spain	
27	Feeney	28	Frank	"	5 9	140	Dark	Black	Blue	1880	Spain	
28	Petersen	29	Hjalmar	Steward	5 8	140	Dark	Black	Blue	1880	Spain	
29	Petersen	30	Hans	Cook	5 7	140	Dark	Black	Blue	1880	Spain	
30	Wark	31	Edgar	2nd "	5 7	140	Dark	Black	Blue	1880	Spain	
31	Forrest	32	Carl	Messman	5 8	140	Dark	Black	Blue	1880	Spain	
32	Picozzi	33	Harry	"	5 8	140	Dark	Black	Blue	1880	Spain	
33	Del Rio	34	Francis	Messboy	5 8	140	Dark	Black	Blue	1880	Spain	
34	Heyer		John	Or. Seaman	5 9	140	Dark	Black	Blue	1880	Dutch	

Line Sou. Pac. S.S. Lines
 Owners
 Local Agents Patton, Pier, 49 N.R. N.Y.C.
 16-1380 50 South 1/2 St

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such alien
port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Torres., arriving at Maurer N.J., Jan. 29th., 1929, from the port of Curacao D.W.I.

(1) Name	(2) No.	(3) Age	(4) Length	(5) Ship's comp.	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED	(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at	(8) Whether able to	(9) Age	(10) Sex	When and where signed on.
DISCHARGED SEAMEN.										
Name.	Age.	Nationality.	When and where signed on.							
William J. Carey.	19	U.S.A.	Jan. 3rd. 1929. Philadelphia, Pa.							
Elmer P. Vanduzen.	42	U.S.A.								
Trangoff Kissling.	29	Germany.								
John Hayer.	26	Dutch.								
Joseph J. Gelussick.	31	U.S.A.								
Carlos M. Dominguez.	30	Cuba.								
Higinio Rodriguez.	40	Spain.								
Samuel Wilson.	32	U.S.A.								
Frank Feeney.	25	U.S.A.								
Harry Picozzi.	31	U.S.A.								

24	Arigues	25	Higino	✓	28	Porto Rico	5	5	
25	Leon	26	Samuel	✓	40	Spain	5	6	Spain reship
26	Arigues	27	Manuel S.	✓	32	American	5	7	
27	Feeney	28	Frank	✓	24	Porto Rico	5	4	
28	Petersen	29	Hjalmar	✓	35	American	5	9	
29	Petersen	30	Hans	✓	43	---	5	9	
30	Wark	31	Edgar	✓	46	---	5	8	
31	Forrest	32	Carl	✓	25	---	5	7	
32	Picozzi	33	Harry	✓	25	---	5	7	
33	Del Rio	34	Francis	✓	31	---	5	8	
34	Hayer		John	✓	30	Spain	5	8	Spain reship
			11-12-29			Dutch	5	9	

Or. Seaman Jan 12 Curacao

Line Sou. Pac. S.S. Lines.
Owners ...
Local Agents Packon Pier, 49 N.R. N.Y.C.
So Pacific S.S. Co

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. Torres.**, arriving at **Maurer N.J.**, Jan. **29th.**, 19**29**, from the port of **Curacao D.W.I.** **1/29/29**

287

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

(1) No. of crew member	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
✓ Ring 1	George T.				Master.	Jan. 3rd.	Phila.	Yes	Yes	45	Male	White	American	5	6	
✓ Hansen 2	Martin				1st. Mate.	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	8	
✓ Holton 3	Don R.				2nd. "	"	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5	9	
✓ Leonard 4	Ernest				3rd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5	6	
✓ Carey 5	William J.				Radio Opr.	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5	6	
✓ Jensen 6	William				Carpenter.	"	"	"	"	48	"	"	"	5	8	
✓ Pettery 7	Ottmar				Bosen.	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	Germany	5	7	1st page
✓ Francke 8	Frederick				Q. Master.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	6	Germany 1st page
✓ Walker 9	John J.				"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	American	5	4	
✓ Daniels 10	John L.				"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5	6	
✓ Vandusen 11	Elmer P.				A.B. Seaman.	"	"	"	"	42	"	"	"	5	9	
✓ Kissling 12	Frangoff				"	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	German	5	7	German 1st page
✓ Zalikovitz 13	Charles				"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	American	5	5	
✓ Black 14	Bernard E.				"	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5	8	
✓ Heffernan 15	David				Left before sailing. Phila. Ord. "Sea.	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5	9	
✓ Vezen 15	Ernest H.				Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	7	
✓ Ramon 16	Vicent R.				1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5	9	
✓ Belusick 17	Joseph J.				2nd. "	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	11	
✓ Oliver 18	John L.				3rd. "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	10	
✓ Garcia 19	Manuel				Pumpman.	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5	6	
✓ Homeshide 20	William				Oiler.	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	6	
✓ North 21	Clarence				"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	6	2	
✓ Conrad 22	Frank B.				"	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5	8	
✓ Dominguez 23	Carlos M.				Fireman	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Cuba.	5	6	Cuban.
✓ Vera 24	Jose				"	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Porto Rico	5	5	
✓ Irigues 25	Higino				"	"	"	"	"	40	"	"	Spain	5	6	Spain reship
✓ Leon 26	Samuel				"	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	American	5	7	
✓ Irigues 27	Manuel S.				Wiper.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	Porto Rico	5	4	
✓ Feeney 28	Frank				"	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	American	5	9	
✓ Petersen 29	Hjalmaer				Steward	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5	9	
✓ Petersen 30	Hans				Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5	8	
✓ Wark 31	Edgar				2nd "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	7	
✓ Forrest 32	Carl				Messman	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5	7	
✓ Picozzi 33	Harry				"	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5	8	
✓ Del Rio 34	Francis				"	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	Spain	5	8	Spain reship
✓ Heyer	John				Messboy	"	"	"	"	28	male	"	Dutch	5	9	

Line **Sou. Pac. S.S. Lines.**
Owners **"**
Local Agents **Pacific Pier, 49 N.R. N.Y.C.**
So Pacific & Co

Immigrant Inspector.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

1-21-29

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master of the Torres, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 1929

G. D. King
Master, First or Second Officer.

American Consulate, Ma
at Curacao, West India
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via direct
Thomas W. Batten
(Consul)

JAN 12 1929

Seal and
Fee Stamp

Validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.

35 Seamen included in this Visa 200
(No.) (Initials)

Service No. 54
1.0 fee prescribed.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared and ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LAGO OIL & TRANSPORT COMPANY LIMITED
ARUBA, D. W. I.

AFFIDAVIT

CABLE ADDRESS "LAGOSHIP"
BENTLEY'S CODE

San Nicholas, 13th Jan., 1929

288

I,
that the foregoing is a
voyage. I have noted
Immigration Rule 10 u

Sworn to before me

American Consulate, No. 11
at Curacao, West Indies
(City) (Country)

SEEN

For the journey to the United States,

via direct *Thomas W. Watter*
(Consul)

JAN 12 1929

Seal and
Fee Stamp

Validity of this visa expires
twelve months from this date, pro-
vided the passport itself continues
to be valid for that period.

35 Seamen included in this Visa
(No.)

W.W.
(Initials)

Service No. 54
No fee prescribed.

IMPORTANT NOTICE

The list described below shall be prepared at
inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival,
vessel. The list of changes of alien members of
board, but shall be delivered by the master to the

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 3, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or
place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the
principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all
aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's com-
pany, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be
paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information
as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel
it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration
officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed
from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to
lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of
such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list
containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the
arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of
those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted
or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver
either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such
cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the
Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port
of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not deliv-
ered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clear-
ance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine,
and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted
or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such
question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen
shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in
accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a nota-
tion to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have
been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed
by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified
in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

This is to certify that the bearer, Viggo Hall
Hanson, is the son of V.E. Hanson, a United States Citizen,
holding Passport No. 7015, and was born in Socorro, New Mexico,
on August 20th, 1915.

He is being returned to the United States on
the SS "OSCAR D. BENNETT" to resume his school studies.

Witness: *W.B. McCune*
Pan American Pst. Corporation.

Witness: *Caroline Chance McCune*

By default of an American Consul, I, J.C. Farquharson,
Acting British Vice Consul at Aruba D.W.I., do hereby declare that
sufficient documentary evidence has been produced to me, and certify
that the above declaration as being correct.

BRITISH VICE CONSUL



PLES

Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

289

S. S. "OSCAR D. BENNETT"

Sailing from ARUBA, DUTCH WEST INDIES JANUARY 13TH, 1929, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. JANUARY 21st, 1929

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		Sex	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	HANSON	VIGGO HALL	13	---	M	S	SOCORRO N.MEX. AUGUST 20TH, 1915		NEW PORT CONN.
2	PEAKE	EDWARD E.	35	---	M	M	CHURCHLAND, VIRGINIA NOVEMBER 22ND, 1893	6-5-11 1663 Frank W. Kellogg	CHURCHLAND VIRGINIA.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Henry M. Linnick
J. M. Linnick

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America
in this Island, I undersigned J.C. Farquharson acting British Vice-
Consul do hereby certify that this Passenger-list consisting of
2(two) names is correct on the vessel leaving this port.

Aruba, D.W.I. 13th January 1929.

J.C. Farquharson

107

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

BIL...

JAN 24 1988

an 1 - 21 - 26

Aliens	U.S.	Total
1st Cabin	✓	✓
2nd Cabin		
Meerage		
Total	✓	✓

ac
00 0'1

SEABORN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

James _____ *Master*

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying how they were discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after so reporting, it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the departure, and will leave a port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have been received or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to so deliver either of the said lists of such alien employees, or to report, as required, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if arrested by the Secretary of Labor, be liable to a fine of not more than \$100 for each alien in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered to the customs district in made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14-163

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF Boston mass

January 27th, 1929

I, master of the American S. S. Pearl Bennett
from port of Pruba SWO (Nationality:), hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

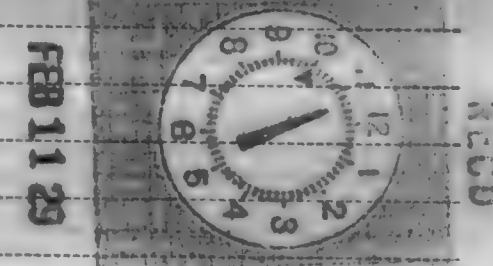
Total crew at time of arrival 42 Number of seamen deserted _____
 Number of seamen discharged 2 Seamen left in hospital (or died) one
 Number of seamen signed on at this port 3 Total crew this date 42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 25th, 1929, consigned to Mexican Petroleum Corp.; is now lying at Chelsea, Mass., and is expected to sail January 27th, 1929, for Sancti Spiritus via United States port of New York. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

290

[illegible]

18	Woodham	Aubrey	4	8	2nd.	"	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6- 10	170
19	Allen	Gilbert	4	8	3rd.	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6- 2	170
20	Moormann	Peter	16	0	1st. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Germany	"	5- 7	180
21	Utley	Ralph	5	5	2nd.	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5- 9	155
22	Jiguerria	Jose	15	9	Oilier	"	"	"	"	"	35	"	Mexican	Mexican	5- 8	165
23	Houston	Christopher	2	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	American	6- 3	170
24	Gonzales	Manuel	9	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spain	Spain	5- 6	150
	Lauro	Rafael	7	2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5- 6	145
26	Ribeiro	Alvino	14	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Portugal	American	5- 7	145
27	Adams	Edward	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5- 6	155
28	Bredesen	Conrad	20	00	Wiper	"	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	"	5- 7	145
29	Roosbas	Gust	15	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Greece	Greece	5- 5	150
30	King	Joseph	5	4	"	Jan. 7, 1938	Jax., Florida	"	"	"	29	"	"	American	5- 6	140
						Howes	me	Link								Howes

Line Pan American Pet. & Trans. Co.,

Owners **Same**

Local Agents Mexican Pet. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

SEAMEN SIGNED ON AT THIS PORT.

[illegible]

I acknowledge this reference to Section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, imposing a fine of \$10 for each change in crew not reported by me. I certify on honor that the foregoing is a complete and accurate report, and that, should any additional changes in crew occur before my vessel sails from this port, I will report such changes to the immigration authorities.

Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were recruited, and such other information as may be required by the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, and to furnish of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall be liable to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival, or the district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

RESEARCHER'S CONTACT INFORMATION

24-202

1-22 Oscar D. Bernitt

Form 680

STATEMENT OF MASTER OF VESSEL REGARDING CHANGES IN CREW
PRIOR TO DEPARTURE.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF New York N. Y.
January 23rd, 1929

I, master of the American S. S. Passar o Bennett
(Nationality),
from port of Aruba to W. I., hereby certify that the following is a complete record of all
changes in the personnel of the crew of said vessel since arrival at this port:

Total crew at time of arrival	40	Number of seamen deserted	0
Number of seamen discharged	8	Seamen left in hospital (or died)	0
Number of seamen signed on at this port	10	Total crew this date	42

The above-named vessel arrived at this port January 21st, 1929, consigned to messrs Petroleum Corp; is now lying at Bayonne NJ, and is expected to sail January 23rd, 1929, for Aruba B.W.G. via United States port of Boston mass. First port of call in United States this voyage was New York.

291

Following is a detailed and accurate statement of all changes in crew:

DESERTING SEAMEN.

[illegible]

18	Woodham	Aubrey	4	2	2nd.	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	5- 10	170
19	Allen	Gilbert	4	8	3rd.	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	6- 2	170
20	Moormann	Peter	16	0	1st. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	38	"	Germany	5- 7	150
21	Utley	Ralph	5	5	2nd.	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	5- 9	155
22	Jiguerria	Jose	15	9	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	"	Mexican	5- 8	165
23	Houston	Christopher	8	10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	American	6- 3	170
24	Gonzales	Manuel	9	4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spain	5- 6	150
	Lauro	Rafael	7	8	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	5- 6	145
26	Ribeiro	Alvino	14	0	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Portugal	5- 7	145
27	Adams	Edward	1	10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	5- 6	155
28	Bredesen	Conrad	20	00	Wiper	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	5- 7	145
29	Roosens	Gust	15	5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Greece	5- 5	150
30	King	Joseph	5	4	"	Jan. 7, 1925	Jax., Florida	"	"	29	"	American	5- 6	140

Line Pan American Pot. & Trans. Co.,

Owners _____ **Sono**

Local Agents Mexican Pet. Corp.

14-1260

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

292

Vessel S/S OSCAR D. BENNETT, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY 21, 1929, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I. Jan. 14/28

	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's company	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	Berry	J. W. V.		Yrs. Mos.	Master	New York	Dec. 31 1928	No.	Yes	32	Male	White	American	5- 8	150	
2	West	Donald B.		12 2	1st. Officer	N. Y.										
3	Marrillet	Fernand		14 4	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	34	"	Argentine	"	5- 9	165	
4	Coombs	Colin		8 6	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5- 8	155	
5	Curran	Arthur		4 7	Radio Op'tr	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5- 7	145	
6	Whalen	Frank		9 5	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5- 7	145	
7	Brooks	Thomas		12 3	Boatw'n	"	"	"	"	30	"	B. W. I.	"	5- 9	160	
8	Solberg	Karl		6 6	Q'master	"	"	"	"	24	"	Norway	Norway	5- 7	150	
9	Grimstedt	Hilmer		3 9	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5- 8	155	
10	Bennich	Hils		5 4	"	"	"	"	"	23	"	Sweden	Sweden	5- 9	160	
11	Yatron	Jean		15 4	Able Seaman	"	"	"	"	36	"	Greece	Greece	5 5	145	
12	Hevia	Jose		45 3	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	Spain	Spain	5- 6	145	
13	Bendiksen	Erland		10 8	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Norway	Norway	5- 7	150	
14	Cardosa	Jose		25 2	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Mexican	Mexican	5- 7	155	
15	Hilde	Lars		5 4	"	"	"	"	"	28	"	Norway	Norway	5-10	165	
16	Gonlag	Pete		5 8	"	Jan. 7, 1929	Jax., Florida	"	"	26	"	Holland	Holland	5- 9	160	
17	Johnson	Leander		26 10	Chief Engin.	Dec. 31 1928	New York N. Y.	"	"	46	"	Scand.	American	5- 8	160	
18	Roberts	Rudolf		7 8	1st. Asst.	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5- 8	160	
19	Woodham	Aubrey		4 2	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5- 10	170	
20	Allen	Gilbert		4 8	3rd. "	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	6- 2	170	
21	Moormann	Peter		16 0	1st. Pumpman	"	"	"	"	38	"	Germany	"	5- 7	150	
22	Utley	Ralph		5 5	2nd. "	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5- 9	155	
23	Jiguerria	Jose		15 9	Oiler	"	"	"	"	35	"	Mexican	Mexican	5- 8	165	
24	Houston	Christopher		2 10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	American	6- 3	170	
25	Gonzales	Manuel		9 4	"	"	"	"	"	38	"	Spain	Spain	5- 6	150	
26	Lauro	Rafael		7 2	Fireman	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5- 6	145	
27	Ribeiro	Alvino		14 0	"	"	"	"	"	31	"	Portugal	American	5- 7	145	
28	Adams	Edward		1 10	"	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5- 6	155	
29	Bredesen	Conrad		20 00	Wiper	"	"	"	"	40	"	Scand.	"	5- 7	145	
30	Roosmas	Gust		15 5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Greece	Greece	5- 5	150	
31	King	Joseph		5 4	"	Jan. 7, 1929	Jax., Florida	"	"	29	"	"	American	5- 6	140	

Line Pan American Pet. & Trans. Co.,
Owners Same
Local Agents Mexican Pet. Corp.

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. V. BERRY, of the ss. Oscar Bennett, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 1929

Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

J. W. Berry
Master, First or Second Officer

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

16-1206

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

293

Vessel S/S OSCAR D. BENNETT, arriving at NEW YORK, N.Y., JANUARY Jan 21st, 1929, from the port of ARUBA, D.W.I. Jan 14/29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) No. of seaman's identification card	(4) Length of service at sea	(5) Position in ship's com- pany	(6) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(7) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(8) Whether able to read	(9) Age	(10) Sex	(11) Race*	(12) Nationality	(13) Height	(14) Weight	(15) Physical marks, peculiarities, or disease
	Family name	Given name				When	Where									
1	31.- Gomes	John		Yrs. Mos. 15 9	Steward	Dec. 31 1928	New York N. Y.	No.	Yes	28	Male	Portugese	American	5- 8	160	
2	32.- Giboa	Eugene		12 10	1st. Cook	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	Cpe. V. Is.	5-9	165	
3	33.- Senna	Augusto		3 6	Messman	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	American	5- 7	150	
4	34.- Santos	Jose		4 10	"	"	"	"	"	24	"	Brasil	Brasil	5- 6	140	
5	35.- Martino	John		16 5	"	"	"	"	"	34	"	Portugal	Portugal	5- 9	185	
6	36.- Chanez	Ignacio		3 2	"	"	"	"	"	21	"	Mexican	Mexican	5- 4	135	
7	37.- Mingola	Baoventura		28 0	2nd. Cook	"	"	"	"	46	"	Portugal	Cpe. V. Is.	5-10	170	
8	38.- Godoy	Juan		20 8	G. Worker	"	"	"	"	36	"	Spain	Spain	5- 5	145	
9	39. Berry	Mary Hall			Stewardess	"	"	"	"	32	Female	U.S.	U.S.	5- 5	145	
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

By default of a Consular Officer of the United States of America in this Island, I undersigned J.C. Farquharson acting British Vice-Consul do hereby certify that this list in 2(two) sheet, bears the names of 39 men reported as members of the crew (Including Master)

Aruba, D.W.I. 13th January 1929.

Henry Mc-Lark
Capt.



Line _____
Owners _____
Local Agents _____

Immigrant Inspector.

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (5), (6), and (7) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W. V. BERRY, of the an Alsea O'Brien, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of Par. 5 subdivision (b) Immigration Rule 6 which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Jan, 1929

Wm. M. Smith
Immigrant Inspector.

J. W. Berry
Master, First or Second Officer.

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO MASTER

The list described below shall be prepared on blank forms approved by the Department and be ready for delivery to the immigration inspector boarding the vessel at the port of arrival, and shall in no instance be taken from the vessel. The list of changes of alien members of crews (Form 689) shall not be retained on board, but shall be delivered by the master to the principal immigration officer at the port.

When an arriving seaman is a "workaway," a notation to that effect should be made on the manifest.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of \$10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION B, RULE 6

Par. 5. Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the lists required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 22 has been made.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak.)
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

9754

Jan. 20-21, 1929

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by..... UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
OCT 2 1943
day of....., 194.....

Eric S. Baker

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

OCT 2 1943
Date

Ernest T. Plummer
Camera Operator

155

24